

MODEL 5900 FRONT FOLD PLANTER OPERATOR MANUAL

M0321-01

Rev. 2/25

This manual is applicable to: Model 5900 Forward Folding Planters
2024 Production and On

Record the model number and serial number of your planter along with date purchased:

Model Number 5900

Serial Number _____

Date Purchased _____

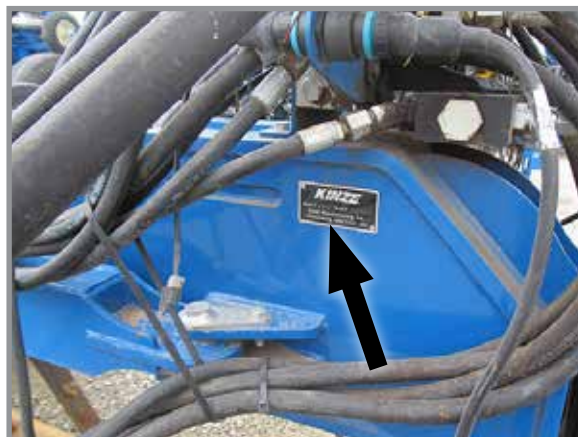
Monitor Serial Number _____

Measured Pulses Per Mile/Km (Radar Distance Sensor) _____

Measured Pulses Per Mile/Km (Magnetic Distance Sensor) _____

SERIAL NUMBER

The serial number plate is located on the planter frame as shown below. The serial number provides important information about your planter and is needed to obtain correct replacement parts. Always provide model number and serial number to your Kinze Dealer when ordering parts or when contacting Kinze Manufacturing, Inc.



Serial Number Plate Location

Kinze®, Blue Drive®, Blue Vantage®, True Speed®, True Rate®, True Depth®, and the Kinze® logo are registered trademarks of Kinze Manufacturing, Inc.

This page intentionally left blank.

TO THE DEALER

Predelivery service includes assembly, lubrication, adjustment and test. This service helps ensure planter is delivered to retail customer/end user ready for field use.

PREDELIVERY CHECKLIST

Use the following checklist after planter is completely assembled. Check off each item as it is found satisfactory or after proper adjustment is made.

- ☐ Row units properly spaced and optional attachments correctly assembled.
- ☐ Row unit hopper lid assemblies are properly aligned in hopper supports.
- ☐ Row marker assemblies installed and adjusted at each end of the planter.
- ☐ Vacuum meter and bulk fill components properly installed.
- ☐ All grease fittings in place and lubricated.
- ☐ All working parts move freely, bolts are tight, and cotter pins are spread.
- ☐ Check for oil leaks and proper hydraulic operation.
- ☐ Hydraulic hoses correctly routed to prevent damage.
- ☐ Inflate tires to specified air pressure and torque wheel lug bolts and lug nuts as specified in the Operator Manual.
- ☐ All safety decals correctly located and legible. Replace if damaged.
- ☐ All reflective decals and SMV sign correctly located and visible when the planter is in transport position.
- ☐ Safety/warning lights correctly installed and working properly.
- ☐ Paint all parts scratched during shipment or assembly.
- ☐ All safety lockup devices on the planter and correctly located.
- ☐ Auxiliary safety chain properly installed and hardware torqued to specification.
- ☐ PTO-driven pump correctly attached to tractor. Oil reservoir filled to capacity and system inspected for leaks.
- ☐ Check for air leaks if planter is equipped with any pneumatic options.
- ☐ Ensure fertilizer pump and hydraulic compressor oil levels are adequate.

Planter has been thoroughly checked and to the best of my knowledge is ready for delivery to the customer.

(Signature of Set-Up Person/Dealer Name/Date)

OWNER REGISTER

Name _____ Delivery Date _____
Street Address _____ Model No. 5900 Serial No. _____
City, State/Province _____ Dealer Name _____
ZIP/Postal Code _____ Dealer No. _____

DELIVERY CHECKLIST

Use the following checklist at time planter is delivered as a reminder of very important information which should be conveyed to retail customer/end user. Check off each item as it is fully explained.

- ☐ Check proper operation of vacuum fan, bulk fill fan, and PTO-driven pump with tractor used with planter.
- ☐ Check for proper hitch clearance between tractor and PTO system.
- ☐ Check hose and wire routings are not pinched or kinked when lifting and lowering hitch.
- ☐ Life expectancy of this or any other machine is dependent on regular lubrication as directed in the Operator Manual.
- ☐ All applicable safety precautions.
- ☐ Along with retail customer/end user, check reflective decals and SMV sign are clearly visible with planter in transport position and attached to tractor. Check safety/warning lights are in working condition. Tell retail customer/end user to check federal, state/provincial, and local regulations before towing or transporting on a road or highway.
- ☐ Give Operator Manual, Parts Manual, and all Instruction Sheets to retail customer/end user and explain all operating adjustments.
- ☐ Read warranty to retail customer/end user.
- ☐ Complete Warranty and Delivery Report form.

To the best of my knowledge this machine has been delivered ready for field use and customer has been fully informed as to proper care and operation.

(Signature of Delivery Person/Dealer Name/Date)

AFTER DELIVERY CHECKLIST

The following is a list of items we suggest to check during the first season of use of the equipment.

- ☐ Check planter performance with retail customer/end user.
- ☐ Check performance of vacuum meter or mechanical seed metering system with retail customer/end user.
- ☐ Review importance of proper maintenance and adherence to all safety precautions with retail customer/end user.
- ☐ Check for parts that may need to be adjusted or replaced.
- ☐ Check all safety decals, reflective decals, and SMV sign are correctly located as shown in the Parts Manual and that decals are legible. Replace if damaged or missing.
- ☐ Check safety/warning lights are working properly.

(Signature of Follow-Up Person/Dealer Name/Date)

**All registrations must be submitted online at "business.kinze.com" within 5 business days of delivery.
Retain a copy of this form for auditing purposes.**

Tear Along Perforation

KINZE

OVERVIEW

To The Owner	1-1
Warranty	1-3
General Information	1-3
Specifications	1-5
General Safety Rules	1-8
Safety Precautions	1-9

MACHINE OPERATION

Row Marker Safety Lockup	2-1
Transport Axle Cylinder Safety Lockup	2-2
Drawbar Hitch Lockup (Option)	2-3
2-Point Hitch Option	2-4
Initial Planter Preparation	2-5
Tractor Requirements	2-7
Piston PTO System	2-8
Tractor Preparation and Hookup	2-9
True Depth Hydraulic System Overview	2-13
True Depth Filter	2-14
Transporting Planter	2-15
Level Planter	2-16
Jump Start Sensor	2-17
Field Operation	2-17
Transport to Field Sequence Using Blue Vantage	2-18
Field to Transport Sequence Using Blue Vantage	2-20
Row Marker Operation Using Blue Vantage Display	2-22
Row Marker Speed Adjustment	2-23
Row Marker Cable Adjustment	2-24
Row Marker Length And Disc Blade Adjustment	2-25
Vacuum Meter System	2-26
Analog Vacuum or Pressure Gauge	2-26
Bulk Fill System	2-27
Bulk Fill Entrainer Access	2-28
Bulk Fill Tanks - Clean Out	2-29
Bulk Fill Scale Package Option	2-30
Kinze Blue Vantage	2-34
Field Test	2-35
Field Check Seed Population	2-36
Determining Pounds Per Acre	2-37
Determining Bushels Per Acre	2-37
Field Check Granular Chemical Application	2-38
Yetter 2940 Air Adjust Residue Manager	2-39
Yetter 2940 Air Adjust Residue Manager	2-47

ROW UNIT OPERATION

Planting Depth Manual Adjust	3-1
Closing Wheel General Adjustments	3-2

Spring Closing Wheel	3-3
Air Adjust Closing Wheel Arm (PCW)	3-4
PDP and Air Closing Wheel Schematics	3-5
Row Unit Mounted No Till Coulter	3-6
Coulter Mounted Residue Wheels W/Treader	3-7
Pneumatic Down Pressure (PDP)	3-8
Field Operation	3-10
True Depth	3-11
Seed Hoppers	3-12
Manual Run Button (Blue Drive)	3-12
True Rate Settings	3-13
Wheat Disc Wiper Installation	3-17
True Speed Meter Settings	3-18
True Speed Vacuum Settings Charts	3-20
True Speed Seed Meter Cover Removal	3-32
Canola / Rapeseed Meter Preparation	3-34
Wheat / Barley Meter Preparation	3-38
Wheat / Barley Planting Recommendations	3-40
Recommended Vacuum Settings for Wheat / Barley, 35cm Row Width	3-41
Recommended Vacuum Settings for Wheat / Barley, 15" Row Width	3-41
Additives	3-42
Bayer Fluency Agent	3-43
Granular Chemical	3-44

FERTILIZER

Liquid Fertilizer Attachment	4-1
Pulsation Damper (Diaphragm Pump) - Model Number AR160 only	4-10
Fertilizer Tank	4-11
Row Flow meter	4-14
Row Flow meter Cleanout	4-15
Row Flow meter Jet Orifice Removal	4-16
Row Flow meter Jet Orifice Installation	4-18
Flow meter Strainer and Orifice Cleaning and/or Replacement	4-20
Orifice Configuration Rates	4-22
Pump Clean Out and Storage	4-24
Notched Single Disc Openers	4-26
Gauge Wheel Depth Adjustment	4-27
Down Force Settings	4-28
Knife Adjustment	4-29
In Furrow	4-30
Auxiliary Plumbing for Liquid Fertilizer	4-31
Fertilizer Pump Troubleshooting	4-33
Fertilizer System Troubleshooting	4-34

LUBRICATION AND MAINTENANCE

Lubrication	5-1	Wing Worklight Harness - 12 Row, 16 Row, and 24 Row	5-44
Lubrication Symbols	5-1	Tractor Power Harness - 12 Row, 16 Row, and 24 Row (P/N: 10211901)	5-44
Wheel Bearings	5-1	Tractor Console Harness - 12 Row, 16 Row, and 24 Row (P/N: A25031)	5-45
Grease Fittings	5-2	Tractor Power 10' Extension Harness - 12 Row, 16 Row, and 24 Row	5-46
Bushings	5-6	12V Power Harness, Draft Link - 12 Row, 16 Row, and 24 Row	5-46
Notched Single Disc Opener	5-7	12V Power Harness, Toolbar - 12 Row and 16 Row (P/N: 10815102); 24 Row (P/N: 10815101)	5-47
PTO Shaft Coupling	5-8	24V Power Harness (Rows 1-6), 12 Row (P/N: A25934)	5-48
Mounting Bolts and Hardware	5-9	24V Power Harness (Rows 7-12), 12 Row (P/N: A25935)	5-49
Tire Pressure	5-11	24V Power Harness (Rows 1-8), 16 Row (P/N: A25872)	5-50
Transport Tires	5-11	24V Power Harness (Rows 9-16), 16 Row (P/N: A25873)	5-51
Inflation Specifications	5-12	24V Power Harness (Rows 1-12), 24 Row (P/N: A25196)	5-52
True Rate Meter Maintenance	5-13	24V Power Harness (Rows 13-24), 24 Row (P/N: A25197)	5-54
True Rate Seed Meter Cleanout	5-13	CAN Stub Harness (P/N: 10286101/10286102)	5-56
Vacuum Manifold Maintenance	5-14	Fold Harness, Left Wing - 12 Row, 16 Row, and 24 Row (P/N: 10015101)	5-57
True Speed Seed Meter Maintenance	5-15	Fold Harness, Right Wing - 12 Row, 16 Row, and 24 Row (P/N: 10015201)	5-58
True Speed Seed Meter Cleanout	5-16	IPN Harness, Left Wing - 12 Row and 16 Row (P/N: 10806302); 24 Row (P/N: 10806301)	5-59
True Speed Delivery Tube Maintenance	5-17	IPN Harness, Left Wing - 24 Row (P/N: 10200101)	5-60
True Speed Maintenance Chart	5-20	IPN Harness, Right Wing - 12 Row and 16 Row (P/N: 10806102); 24 Row (P/N: 10806101)	5-61
Gauge Wheel Adjustment	5-22	Bulk Fill Harness - 12 Row, 16 Row, and 24 Row (P/N: A25200)	5-62
Gauge Wheel Arm Pivot Spindle Replacement	5-23	Taillight Extension Harness - 12 Row, 16 Row, and 24 Row (P/N: A25207)	5-63
Gauge Wheel Arm Bushing/Seal	5-24	PDP Air Pump Harness - 12 Row, 16 Row, and 24 Row	5-63
15" Seed Opener Disc Blade/Bearing Assembly	5-26	PDP Control/Sensor Harness (P/N: 10820101/10820102)	5-64
Seed Tube Guard/Inner Scraper	5-27	Ethernet Cables	5-65
Row Unit Mounted No Till Coulter	5-28	Integrated True Depth Harness (P/N: 10803401)	5-66
Coulter or Row Unit Mounted Residue Wheels W/Treader	5-28	PTO Reverser Harness (P/N: 10263101)	5-67
Spiked Closing Wheel	5-28	PTO Harness (P/N: 10200301)	5-68
Yetter 2940 Air Adjust Residue Manager Maintenance	5-30	Insecticide harness (P/N: A22522)	5-69
Tractor Mounted Pump Drive and Oil Cooler	5-34	Wing Work Light Harness - (P/N: A25940)	5-69
Check Valve	5-35	IPN Fold Harness - 24 Row (P/N: 10266001)	5-70
Flow Control Valves	5-35	IPN Fold Harness - 12 Row and 16 Row (P/N: 10266301)	5-72
Pressure Relief Valves	5-35	PTO Draft Link harness - 24 Row (P/N: 10803501); 16 Row (P/N 10803502); 12 Row (P/N 10803503)	5-74
Manual pressure compensated flow control	5-35		
Electro Proportional flow control	5-35		
Pressure compensator	5-36		
Solenoid Valve	5-36		
Pneumatic Down Pressure Air Compressor Tank	5-36		
Row Marker Break Away	5-37		
Row Marker Bearing Lubrication or Replacement	5-38		
Transport and Lift/Ground Drive Wheel Bearing Repack or Replacement	5-39		
Battery Care	5-40		
Preparation for Storage	5-41		
12V ASABE Light Harness - 12 Row and 16 Row	5-42		
Center Work Light Cable - 12 Row, 16 Row, and 24 Row (P/N: A19409)	5-43		
Work Light harness (P/N: A22547)	5-43		

Battery Pack Extension Harness - 12 Row and 24 Row (P/N: 10176305); 16 Row (P/N: 10176304)	5-75
Camera Power Harness (P/N: 10269201)	5-76
12V Air Pump Harness (P/N: 10188101)	5-77
PTO System 12V Power Harness (P/N: 10292601)	5-78
Bulk Fill Scale CAN Cable PHD28 Harness (P/N: 10242801)	5-79
12V Bus Box Harness (P/N: 10291901)	5-80
True Rate PUII Row Unit W/IPP Harness (P/N: 10915901)	5-81
True Speed PUII Row Unit W/IPP Harness (P/N: 10916001)	5-82
Yetter Row Cleaner Compressor Harness (P/N:10558202)	5-83
Yetter Row Cleaner PWR/CAN Harness (P/N:10631701)	5-84
Fertilizer Module Harness (P/N:10741001)	5-85
Fertilizer IPN Harness (P/N:10765601)	5-86
Air Closing Wheel Harness (P/N:10806501/10806502)	5-87
Fertilizer Row Unit Extension Harness (P/N:10840301/10840302/10840303/10840304)	5-87
True Rate Pull Row Unit Harness (P/N:10915701)	5-88
True Speed Pull Row Unit Harness (P/N:10915801)	5-89
Hydraulic Hose Life	5-90

TROUBLESHOOTING

Bulk Fill	6-1
Air Closing Wheels	6-2
Row Marker Operation	6-3
True Rate Seed Meter	6-4
Solenoid Valve	6-6
PTO Pump Drive and Oil Cooler Option	6-6
Blue Drive	6-6
Yetter System	6-7
Yetter System Compressor	6-8
Yetter Row Cleaner Blue Vantage Alerts	6-9
True Speed Meter	6-10
Seed Sensor Color Scheme	6-12

This page intentionally left blank.

Kinze Manufacturing, Inc. thanks you for your patronage. We appreciate your confidence in Kinze farm machinery. Your Kinze planter has been carefully designed to provide dependable operation in return for your investment.

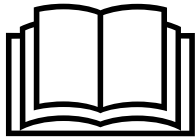
This manual has been prepared to aid you in the operation and maintenance of the planter. It should be considered a permanent part of the machine and remain with the machine when you sell it.

It is the responsibility of the user to read and understand the Operator Manual in regards to safety, operation, lubrication and maintenance before operation of this equipment. It is the user's responsibility to inspect and service the machine routinely as directed in the Operator Manual. We have attempted to cover all areas of safety, operation, lubrication and maintenance; however, there may be times when special care must be taken to fit your conditions.

Throughout this manual the symbol  and the words **DANGER**, **WARNING**, and **CAUTION** are used to call attention to safety information that if not followed, will or could result in death or injury. **NOTICE** and **NOTE** are used to call your attention to important information. The definition of each of these terms follows:

 DANGER	Indicates an imminently hazardous situation that, if not avoided, will result in death or serious injury. This signal word is to be limited to the most extreme situations, typically for machine components which, for functional purposes, cannot be guarded.
 WARNING	Indicates a potentially hazardous situation that, if not avoided, could result in death or serious injury, and includes hazards that are exposed when guards are removed. It may also be used to alert against unsafe practices.
 CAUTION	Indicates a potentially hazardous situation that, if not avoided, may result in minor or moderate injury. It may also be used to alert against unsafe practices.
 NOTICE	Used to address safety practices not related to personal injury.

NOTE: Special point of information or machine adjustment instructions.

**WARNING**

Improperly operating or working on this equipment could result in death or serious injury. Read and follow all instructions in Operator Manual before operating or working on this equipment.

**WARNING**

Some photos in this manual may show safety covers, shields, or lockup devices removed for visual clarity. **NEVER OPERATOR OR WORK ON** machine without all safety covers, shields, and lockup device in place as required.

NOTE: Some photos in this manual may have been taken of prototype machines. Production machines may vary in appearance.

NOTE: Some photos and illustrations in this manual show optional attachments installed. Contact your Kinze Dealer for purchase of optional attachments.

WARRANTY

The Kinze Limited Warranty for your new machine is stated on the retail purchaser's copy of the Warranty And Delivery Receipt form. Additional copies of the Limited Warranty can be obtained through your Kinze Dealer.

Warranty, within the warranty period, is provided as part of Kinze's support program for registered Kinze products which have been operated and maintained as described in this manual. Evidence of equipment abuse or modification beyond original factory specifications will void the warranty. Normal maintenance, service and repair is not covered by Kinze warranty.

To register your Kinze product for warranty, a Warranty And Delivery Receipt form must be completed by the Kinze Dealer and signed by the retail purchaser, with copies to the Dealer, and to the retail purchaser. Registration must be completed and submitted to Kinze Manufacturing, Inc. within 5 business days of delivery of the Kinze product to the retail purchaser. Kinze Manufacturing, Inc. reserves the right to refuse warranty on serial numbered products which have not been properly registered.

If service or replacement of failed parts which are covered by the Limited Warranty are required, it is the user's responsibility to deliver the machine along with the retail purchaser's copy of the Warranty And Delivery Receipt to the Kinze Dealer for service. Kinze warranty does not include cost of travel time, mileage or hauling. Any prior arrangement made between the Dealer and the retail purchaser in which the Dealer agrees to absorb all or part of this expense should be considered a courtesy to the retail purchaser.

Kinze warranty does not include cost of travel time, mileage, hauling, or labor.

GENERAL INFORMATION

The Model 5900 Front Folding Planter is available in multiple sizes and row configurations with vacuum or True Speed metering systems, bulk fill, liquid fertilizer, and various other options. Contact your Kinze Dealer for additional details.



Model 5900 16 Row Bulk Fill Planter

Information used in these instructions was current at time of printing. However, due to Kinze's ongoing product improvement, production changes may cause your machine to appear slightly different in detail. Kinze Manufacturing, Inc. reserves the right to change specifications or design without notice and without incurring obligation to install the same on machines previously manufactured. To obtain the most recent version of your publication, please contact your Kinze dealer.

Right hand (R.H.) and left hand (L.H.), as used throughout this manual, are determined by facing direction machine travels in use unless otherwise stated.

TOOLS REQUIRED

Hardware Size / Tool Required			
$\frac{1}{4}" = \frac{7}{16}"$	$\frac{7}{16}" = \frac{5}{8}"$ (nut for $\frac{7}{16}"$ hardware uses $1\frac{1}{16}"$ tool)	$\frac{3}{4}" = 1\frac{1}{8}"$	$1\frac{1}{4}" = 1\frac{7}{8}"$
$\frac{5}{16}" = \frac{1}{2}"$	$\frac{1}{2}" = \frac{3}{4}"$	$\frac{7}{8}" = 1\frac{5}{16}"$	$1\frac{1}{2}" = 2\frac{1}{4}"$
$\frac{3}{8}" = \frac{9}{16}"$	$\frac{5}{8}" = 1\frac{5}{16}"$	$1" = 1\frac{1}{2}"$	

True Rate and True Speed Metering

	12 Row 30	16 Row 30	24 Row 30
	Blue Drive / True Rate / Bulk Fill		
Bulk Fill Hopper Capacity	80 bu.	80 bu.	120 bu.
Number of Rows	12	16	24
Row Spacing	30"	30"	30"
Width – Shipping	11' 8"	11' 8"	11' 8"
Width – Transport → Transport width with optional granular chemical attachments is 13'-2".	11' 8"	11' 8"	11' 8"
Width – Planting	33' 2"	42' 9"	61' 11"
Length – Transport → add 2'-9" to total length for drawbar hitch; add 1'-2" to total length for 2 pt hitch	30' 10"	35' 6"	45' 5"
Length – Planting → add 2'-9" to total length for drawbar hitch; add 1'-2" to total length for 2 pt hitch	20' 9"	23' 4"	30' 8"
Height – Transport → 24R includes row markers, flip axle and fertilizer, 12R and 16R includes row markers and fertilizer	11' 6"	11' 8"	12' 4"
Height - Bulk Fill (bulk fill height in planting position)	8' 11"	8' 7"	9' 5"
Weight – Base Machine (With 2 pt hitch, rubber closing wheels, liquid fertilizer system, PTO pump, markers)	17,070-18,000 lbs.	21,490-22,930 lbs.	31,525-33,770 lbs.
Planter Type	Front Fold		
Toolbar	7" x 7" toolbar		
Flip Axle - 24R only. Axle option which reduces planter turning radius by 4.75'. Package includes hardware, hoses and fittings required to shorten planter length between hitch and axle by nearly 5'.	---	---	X
Center Section Numbers of row in the center section	6	6	8
Wings Two wings (# of rows); flexibility 21° up and 21° down	3	5	8
Tires – Center (transport & field operation)			
Impmaster 350 9-22.5NHS Tires	4	---	---
VF295/75R22.5 AD2 tires	---	4	4
Tires – Wing (Field Operation)			
7.5" -20SL Tires (# of tires per wing)	1	2	---
VF295/75R22.5 AD2 tires	---	---	2
Hydraulic Lift System (Field Operation) master/slave rephasing with assist cylinders	4 Master 2 Slave	4 Master 4 Slave	4 Master 4 Slave

Tractor Hydraulic Requirements @ 2350 PSI; with PTO Pump

Vacuum Metering	GPM	SCV	Description
Blue Drive (Electric Drive) / Bulk Fill / Weight Distribution / Vacuum / True Rate or True Speed Meter / True Depth (Hydraulic Down Force / Fertilizer / Yetter Hydraulic Air Compressor	30	2	Planter Lift (Red Labels) Markers / Fold (Blue Labels)
NOTES: → All SCVs should be set to max flow at all times. → PTO Hydraulic pump comes standard on 5900 and supplies oil flow for all circuits (bulk fill, weight distribution, vacuum, True Rate or True Speed meters, True Depth hydraulic down force, fertilizer, Yetter hydraulic air compressor) except lift, markers/fold. → Consult your tractor manufacturer to ensure proper connection, hydraulic flow, pressure and heat dissipation.			

This page intentionally left blank.

1. Read and understand instructions provided in this manual and warning labels. Review these instructions frequently!

2. This machine is designed and built with your safety in mind. Do not make any alterations or changes to this machine. Any alteration to design or construction may create safety hazards.

3. A large portion of farm accidents happen from fatigue or carelessness. Safe and careful operation of tractor and planter will help prevent accidents.

4. Never allow planter to be operated by anyone unfamiliar with operation of all functions of the unit. Operators must read and thoroughly understand all instructions given in this manual before operating or working on equipment.

5. Be aware of bystanders, particularly children! Always look around to make sure it is safe to start tow vehicle engine or move planter. This is particularly important with higher noise levels and quiet cabs, as you may not hear people shouting.

6. Make sure planter weight does not exceed towing capacity of tractor, or bridge and road limits. This is critical to maintain safe control and prevent death or injury, or property and equipment damage.

7. Never ride or allow others to ride on planter.

8. Store planter in an area away from human activity. DO NOT permit children to play on or around the stored unit.

9. Keep hands, feet, and clothing away from moving parts. Do not wear loose-fitting clothing which may catch in moving parts.

10. Always wear protective clothing, shoes, gloves, hearing, and eye protection applicable for the situation.

11. Do not allow anyone to stand between tongue or hitch and towing vehicle when backing up to planter.

13. Prevent electrocution, other injuries, or property and equipment damage. Watch for obstructions such as wires, tree limbs, etc. when operating machine. Be aware of clearances during turns and when folding/unfolding planter.

14. Reinstall all guards removed for maintenance activities. Never leave guards off during operation.

15. Use of aftermarket hydraulic, electric, or PTO drives may create serious safety hazards to you and people nearby. If you install such drives, follow all appropriate safety standards and practices to protect you and others near this planter from injury.

16. Follow all federal, state/provincial, and local regulations when towing farm equipment on a public highway. Use safety chain (not an elastic or nylon/plastic tow strap) to retain connection between towing and towed machines in

the event of primary attaching system separation.

17. Make sure all safety/warning lights, SMV sign, and reflective decals are in place and working properly before transporting the machine on public roads.

18. Limit towing speed to 24 km/h. Tow only with farm tractor of a minimum 90 HP. Allow for unit length when making turns.

19. Reduce speed prior to turns to avoid the risk of overturning. Always drive at a safe speed relative to local conditions and ensure your speed is slow enough for a safe emergency stop.

20. Chemical application is often an integral part of planting. Follow label instructions for proper chemical mixing, handling and container disposal methods.

21. Be familiar with safety procedures for immediate first aid should you accidentally contact chemical substances.

22. Use the proper protective clothing and safety equipment when handling chemicals.

23. Chemicals are supplied with Material Safety Data Sheets (MSDS) that provide full information about the chemical, its effects on exposure, and first aid needs in the event of an emergency. Keep your MSDS file up-to-date and available for first responders in case of emergency.

24. When servicing ground engaging components such as opening disks and firming points, use special care to avoid points and edges worn sharp during use.

25. Use professional help if you are unfamiliar with working on hydraulic systems. Pressurized hydraulic fluid can penetrate body tissue and result in death, serious infection, or other injuries.

26. Disposing of waste improperly can threaten the environment. To dispose of your equipment properly contact your local environmental or recycling center.

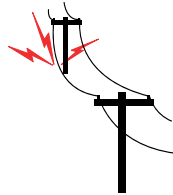
Never pour waste onto the ground, down a drain, or into any water source.

When disposing of waste such as oil, use leakproof containers. Be sure to use containers that do not resemble food or beverage which may mislead someone into consuming them. Dispose of oil per your local, regional requirements.

When disposing of any fertilizer chemicals used, contact the supplier of the chemicals.

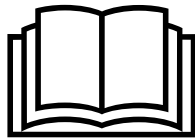
Model 5900 planter consists of 85% recyclable metals, 10% recyclable plastic and rubber, and 5% waste.

Following are some common hazard warnings associated with this equipment. Pay close attention to all safety, operating, and maintenance information in this manual and decals applied to your equipment.



Contacting or coming close to power lines or other high energy sources will cause death or serious injury.

Keep away from power lines or high energy sources at all times.



Improperly operating or working on this equipment could result in death or serious injury. Read and follow all instructions in Operator Manual before operating or working on this equipment.



Falling equipment can cause death or serious injury. Install all lockup devices or lower planter to ground before working on equipment.



Explosive separation of rim and tire parts can cause death or serious injury. Overinflation, rim and tire servicing, improper use of rims and tires, or worn or improperly maintained tires could result in a tire explosion.

SAFETY SIGNS AND DECALS



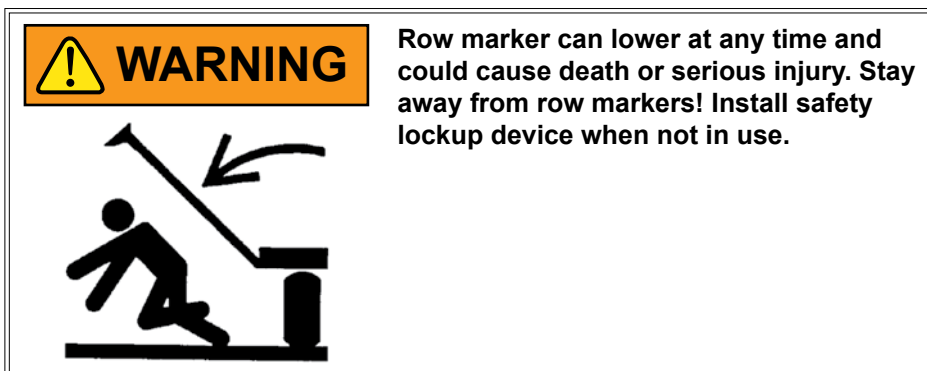
All safety/warning lights, reflective decals, and SMV sign must be in place and visible before transporting machine on public roads or death, serious injury, and damage to property and equipment may result. Check federal, state/provincial, and local regulations before transporting equipment on public roads.

Safety signs and decals are placed on the machine to warn of hazards and provide important operating and maintenance instructions. Information on these signs are for your personal safety and the safety of those around you. FOLLOW ALL SAFETY INSTRUCTIONS!

- Keep signs clean so they can be easily seen. Wash with soap and water or cleaning solution as required.
- Replace safety signs if damaged, painted over, or missing.
- Check reflective decals and SMV sign periodically. Replace if they show any loss of reflective properties.
- When replacing decals, clean machine surface thoroughly with soap and water or cleaning solution to remove all dirt and grease.

NOTE: Safety sign and decal locations are shown in the Parts Manual for this machine.

NOTE: Style and locations of SMV sign, reflective decals, and safety/warning lights conform to ANSI/ASABE S279.14 JUL 2008 and ANSI/ASABE S276.6 JAN 2005.

ROW MARKER SAFETY LOCKUP**Row Marker Safety Lockup Stored****Row Marker Safety Lockup Installed**

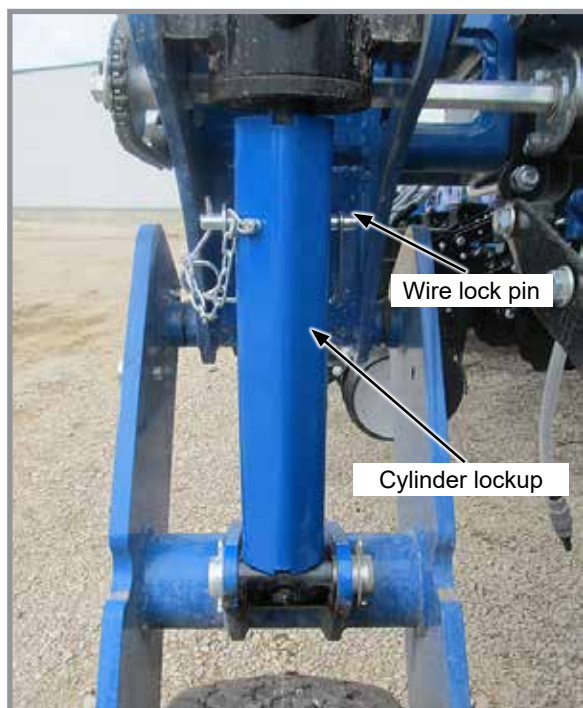
Always install row marker lockups when working on, storing, or transporting planter. Hold in place with two clevis pins.

TRANSPORT AXLE CYLINDER SAFETY LOCKUP



WARNING

Transport axle can lower from transport position without the use of any controller, causing death, serious injury, or damage to property and equipment. Do not operate any hydraulic function while transporting the planter. Make sure all transport safety lockups are installed on the four transport cylinders and all SCV controls are in their neutral state before transporting, storing and working on the planter.



Transport axle cylinder lockup installed



Cylinder lockup storage tube

Transport axle cylinder lockups are required on planter when working on, storing, or transporting planter. 12 Row and 16 Row has one installed on each transport cylinder, 4 total; 24 Row has lockups installed on center two cylinders, 2 total.

Fully extend cylinder to raised position. Install transport axle cylinder lockups. Insert wire lock pin through holes on cylinder lockup and secure.

Store transport axle cylinder lockups in cylinder lockup storage tube before operating planter.

DRAWBAR HITCH LOCKUP (OPTION)**WARNING**

Planter hitch may raise uncontrollably during folding/unfolding and can cause death, serious injury, or damage property and equipment. **DO NOT** fold or unfold planter without planter attached to a tractor. **DO NOT** unhitch planter from tractor unless fully folded for transport or fully unfolded with planting units lowered to ground.

**WARNING**

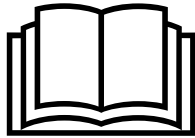
Uncontrolled movement of equipment can cause loss of control and could result in death, serious injury, or damage to property and equipment. Install all safety pins before transporting equipment.

Place the drawbar hitch lockup pin in the hole shown above when machine is in operation.



2-POINT HITCH OPTION**Jacks in Maintenance Position**

For transporting, store jacks on both sides of hitch. Secure in place with spring pin.

**WARNING**

Improperly operating or working on this equipment could result in death or serious injury. Read and follow all instructions in Operator Manual before operating or working on this equipment.

INITIAL PLANTER PREPARATION

Following information is general in nature to aid in preparation of tractor and planter for use, and to provide general operating procedures. Operator experience, familiarity with the machine, and the following information should combine for efficient planter operation and good working habits.

**WARNING**

Explosive separation of rim and tire parts can cause death or serious injury. Overinflation, rim and tire servicing, improper use of rims and tires, or worn or improperly maintained tires could result in a tire explosion.

**WARNING**

Wheel separation can cause loss of control resulting in death, serious injury, or damage to property and equipment. Check lug nut torque before first operating planter, after planting 50 acres or transporting 10 miles, and then yearly.



Tire locations (16 Row Shown)

1. Torque transport wheel $\frac{5}{8}$ "- 18 lug nuts to 200 ft-lb (244 N-m).
2. Inflate tires to the following specifications:
 - Wing:
 - 12 Row and 16 Row: 7.5" x 20" - 40 psi (275.7 kPa)
 - 24 Row: VF 295-75R22.5 - 65 psi (448 kPa)
 - Transport:
 - 12 Row: 255-70R, 22.5 - 100 psi (689.4 kPa)
 - 16 Row: VF 295-75R22.5 - 65 psi (448 kPa)
 - Row marker:
 - 20.5" x 8-10 - 35 psi (241.3 kPa), 24 Row only
3. Lubricate planter and row units per lubrication information in this manual.
4. If equipped with pneumatic down pressure, air closing wheels, or yetter residue managers, drain air tank daily.

TRACTOR REQUIREMENTS



WARNING

Loss of control of equipment during transport can result in death, serious injury, or damage to property and equipment. Tractor gross weight must be greater than planter gross weight with attachments and options.

NOTICE

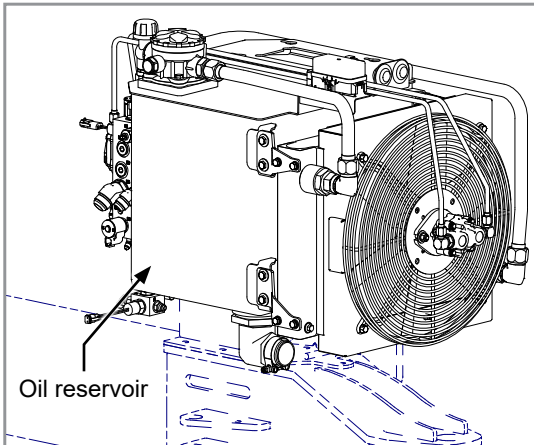
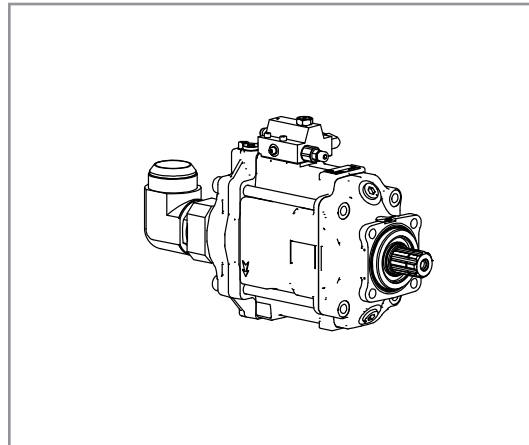
Connect hydraulic motor case drain to a case drain return line with zero PSI on tractor. Failure to connect to a return with zero PSI will cause hydraulic motor shaft seal damage. **DO NOT** connect hydraulic motor case drain to a SCV outlet or motor return circuit connection. Contact tractor manufacturer for specific details on “zero pressure return”.

NOTICE

All Hydraulic Requirements: Minimum Pressure 2350 PSI (16202.6 kPa); Maximum Pressure 3000 PSI (20684.2 kPa). Check tractor hydraulics to ensure that maximum pressure cannot be exceeded.

Consult your dealer for information on horsepower requirements and tractor compatibility. Requirements vary with planter options, tillage, and terrain.

Two SCVs are required for blue drive configurations.

PISTON PTO SYSTEM**20 gal (75.7 L) Reservoir****PTO Hydraulic Pump**

NOTE: A tractor model-specific mount kit is required for the PTO-mounted pump.

Contact Command Hydraulics (800-778-6200 or www.commandhydraulics.com) for your tractor pump mount requirements.

Dual fan system components include one oil cooler, one replaceable cartridge-type filter, two high pressure filters, and two pressure compensating flow-control valves.

Piston pump system operates all planter functions other than lift/fold/marker.

TRACTOR PREPARATION AND HOOKUP

1. Back tractor to planter and connect to drawbar hitch (with minimum 1¾" diameter hitch pin) or 2 point hitch (Category 3N, Category 3, or Category 4 hitch). Make sure hitch pin is secured with a locking pin or cotter pin if tractor is not equipped with a hitch pin locking device or 2-point hitch.

NOTICE

Operating tractor's 3 point hitch in **DRAFT** mode can cause hitch to move up and down causing unlevel operation of the planter. 3 point hitch must be operated in **POSITION** mode.

Correct adjustment and operation of the tractor's 3 point hitch is critical for peak planter performance.

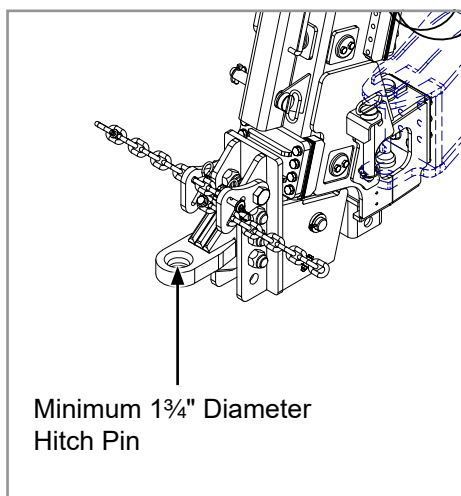
NOTICE

Movement of tractor's 3 point hitch during field operation may cause poor planter performance and/or damage to the planter.
Consult your tractor dealer if necessary.

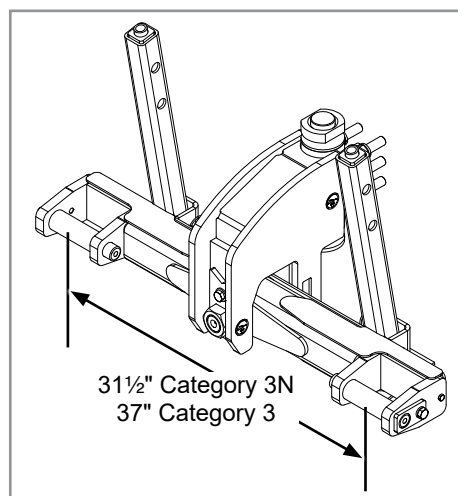
Adjust tractor's 3 point hitch response sensitivity settings for correct reaction speed for raising/controlling planter hitch for fold and unfold functions.

NOTE: A 3-point quick hitch adapter is required.

Category 4 hitch requires installation of two, 2" bushings (ships with planter in separate package), on two hitch pins.



Draw Bar Hitch



2-Point Hitch

NOTE: DO NOT install safety chain using clevis mounting hardware. Safety chain MUST be installed separately.

2. For planters with drawbar hitch, safety chain must be used to keep planter and tractor connected in case of a hitch pin/drawbar failure. Attach safety chain at an unused clevis mounting hole on the planter hitch. Torque hardware to 840 ft-lb (1138.8 N-m).



Model 5900 Planter 12 and 16 Row Planter



**Model 5900 24 Row Planter
(24 Row Planters Require 2 Chains)**

 WARNING


Pressurized hydraulic fluid can penetrate body tissue and result in death, serious infection, or other injuries. Fluid injected under skin must be **IMMEDIATELY** removed by a surgeon familiar with this type of injury. Make sure connections are tight and hoses and fittings are not damaged before applying system pressure. Leaks can be invisible. Keep away from suspected leaks. Relieve pressure before searching for leaks or performing any system maintenance.

NOTICE

Wipe hose ends to remove any dirt before connecting couplers to tractor ports or contamination may cause equipment failure.

NOTICE

Always connect hydraulic motor return hose to tractor motor return port. Do not connect to tractor SCV unless through a motor spool or hydraulic motor failure can occur. If a motor return port is not available on the tractor, the SCV controlling the bulk fill system **MUST** be in the float position before planter is moved in planting or field raised position when bulk fill system is not in use.

3. Connect hydraulic hoses to tractor ports in a sequence familiar and comfortable to the operator. Refer to chart below.

NOTE: If equipped with electric drive, True Depth is connected to Power Pack circuits.

NOTE: Case drains are plumbed together so that there is only one case drain hose to be plugged in.

Blue Drive

Color and Label	Machine Function	Hose Size	Hose Function
Red Extend	Field Lift	½"	Pressure/Return
Red Retract		½"	Pressure/Return
Blue Extend	Planter Fold & Row Marker	½"	Pressure/Return
Blue Retract		½"	Pressure/Return

NOTICE

Clean and grease PTO shaft coupling with high-pressure industrial coupling grease (Chevron® coupling grease or equivalent) meeting AGMA CG-1 and CG-2 Standards each time driveshaft is installed or premature wear and equipment failure can occur.

NOTE: A tractor model-specific PTO mount kit is required and available from Command Hydraulics (800-778-6200 or commandhydraulics.com).

4. Install PTO pump onto tractor PTO shaft. Make sure shaft rotation matches direction indicated on pump housing.

NOTE: Refer to commandhydraulics.com for step-by-step guide on “How to Mount a PumpDoctor”.

NOTICE

Check for proper hitch clearances between tractor and PTO system.



5. Connect ASABE Standards 7 terminal connector for safety/warning lights on planter to ASABE Standards receptacle on tractor. If your tractor is not equipped with an ASABE Standards receptacle, check with your tractor manufacturer for availability. Check warning lights on planter work in conjunction with warning lights on tractor.
6. Completely raise parking stands to prevent damage to stands and equipment when moving planter.
7. Attach Blue Drive 6 pin connector and ethernet cable to the Blue Vantage display.

TRUE DEPTH HYDRAULIC SYSTEM OVERVIEW



True Depth Pressure Gauge



WARNING

Remove all hydraulic power sources and verify True Depth pressure gauge reads zero before servicing.



True Depth Cylinder



WARNING

Flow out of the rod end port of the cylinder must not be restricted when pressurizing cap end port as 4.5:1 pressure intensification will occur on the rod end of the cylinder potentially resulting in failure of the cylinder and loss of containment of the piston rod assembly.

TRUE DEPTH FILTER

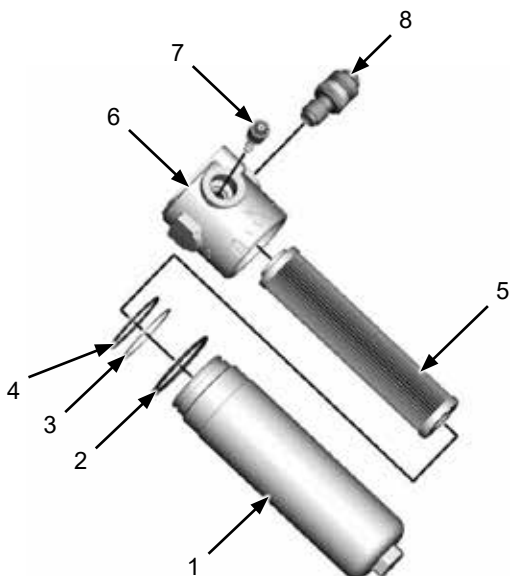
Replace filter cartridge annually, every 100 hours of operation, or when the clogging indicators point out the limit pressure drop created inside the filter.



True Depth Filter

To replace the cartridge:

1. Stop the system in "Machine Stopped" status
2. Secure any shut-off valves on the hydraulic circuit.
3. Unscrew the filter container (1).
4. Remove the clogged filtering cartridge (5), making sure no residual particles have settled in the bowl bottom.
5. Make sure the O-ring (2-4) and the anti-extrusion ring (3) are not damaged, otherwise replace them and consequently position the new ones correctly.
6. Insert the new filtering cartridge, lubricating the sealing O-ring beforehand.
7. Screw the container tight (1) making sure the threading is screwed correctly. Tighten to a tightening torque of 65 Nm.
8. Start the machine for a few minutes.
9. Make sure there are no leaks.



1. Filter Bowl
2. External O-Ring
3. Anti-extrusion ring
4. Sealing O-Ring
5. Filtering Element
6. Filter Head
7. By-pass valve
8. Visual differential indicator

True Depth Cylinder

TRANSPORTING PLANTER**WARNING**

Uncontrolled movement of equipment can cause loss of control and could result in death, serious injury, or damage to property and equipment. Install all safety pins before transporting equipment.

**WARNING**

Uncontrolled machine movement can crush or cause loss of control resulting in death, serious injury, or damage to property and equipment. Install all safety lockup devices before working under or transporting this equipment.

**WARNING**

Transporting planter with product in tanks can cause loss of control and could result in death, serious injury, or damage to property and equipment. Be aware of extra transport weight, and road conditions and limits.

**WARNING**

To avoid unintended movement of axle during transport, return all SCV controls to the neutral position before transporting machine. **DO NOT** operate any hydraulic function while transporting machine. Doing so could result in death, serious injury, or damage to property and equipment.

**WARNING**

Transport axle can lower from transport position without the use of any controller, causing death, serious injury, or damage to property and equipment. Do not operate any hydraulic function while transporting the planter. Make sure all transport safety lockups are installed on the four transport cylinders and all SCV controls are in their neutral state before transporting, storing and working on the planter.

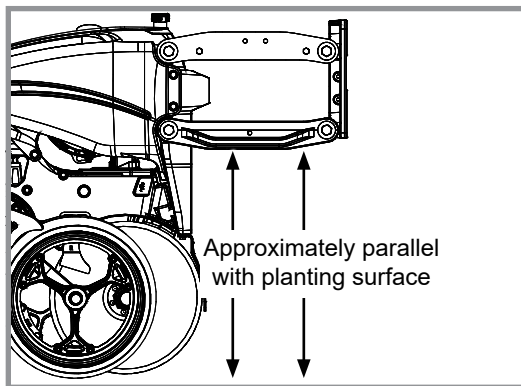
Make sure safety/warning lights, reflective decals, and SMV sign are in place and visible before transporting machine on public roads. It is your responsibility to check and comply with all federal, state/provincial, and local regulations.

Be aware of road and bridge weight limits. Allow for additional weight of added options and any additional material or substances that have been added to the machine.

LEVEL PLANTER



Clevis Adjustment Holes



Level Row Units

Toolbar should operate at 23"-25" (58 - 63 cm) height from planting surface. Tire pressures must be maintained at pressures specified for planter to operate level laterally. Check toolbar and row unit parallel arms are level front to back with planter lowered to proper operating height.

On models equipped with drawbar hitch, five holes in the hitch bracket allow clevis to be raised or lowered. Clevis may be turned over for a finer adjustment between mounting holes. Torque hardware to 840 ft-lb (1138.8 N-m).

On models equipped with a 2-point hitch, the hitch is adjusted by the tractor 2-point hitch to achieve hitch level to slightly uphill.

Field and actual planting conditions determine which wheel settings to use to ensure row unit parallel arms are approximately parallel with planting surface. If planting in extremely soft soil conditions it may be necessary to move ground drive tires to lower sets of mounting holes. To allow adequate drive force after lowering the ground drive tires, it may be necessary to lower contact drive arms to lower set of holes in wheel module and relocate down pressure springs to lower mounting rod on wheel module.

If planter center is higher or lower than wings after rephasing, contact your Kinze Dealer for valve adjustment or maintenance.

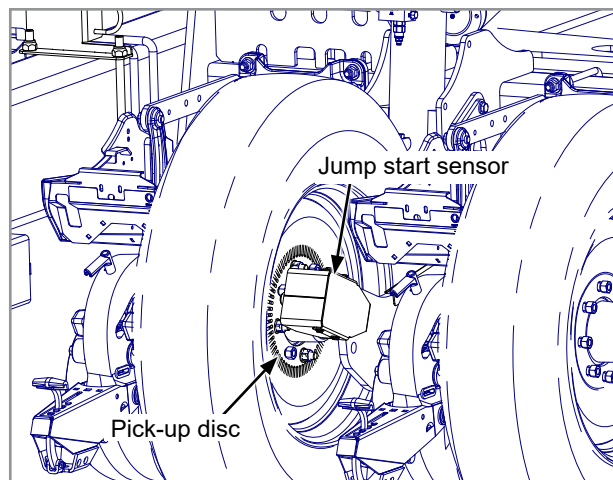
JUMP START SENSOR

The jump start sensor is intended to reduce the seed gap when starting from a stop with the planter in the ground. For the jump start sensor to work as intended, the planter speed sensor needs to be set within $\frac{1}{8}$ " of the pick-up disc. The planter speed sensor also needs to be calibrated properly and have the speed source set to automatic. Refer to Kinze Blue Vantage Operator's Manual for calibration instructions.

If the planter speed sensor is setup properly, the start-up gap should be no more than 4 feet. (1.2M)

If no gap is desired, there are two options for eliminating the gap completely:

1. Use the jump start button available on the Blue Vantage display. Pressing this button will start turning the drives. Once a speed source is acquired, it will take over control. Refer to the Blue Vantage Manual for further instructions on the jump start button.
2. Pick the planter up, back up 10 - 12 feet (3 - 3.6M), set the planter down and resume planting. The section control will turn the drives on at the correct time.



Jump Start Sensor and Pick-up Disc

FIELD OPERATION

Planters are designed to operate within a speed range of: True Rate 2 - 8 mph (3 - 13 kph); True Speed 3 - 12 mph (5 - 19 kph) . Higher ground speeds can cause more variation in seed spacing. Speeds above 6.5 mph (10.5 kph) are typically not recommended.

NOTICE

Always raise planter out of ground when making sharp turns or backing up.

Normal field planting operation requires use of tractor's hydraulic control to raise and lower planter frame when making field turnarounds.

NOTICE

Operate row markers in float position to prevent damage to row markers.

NOTICE

Row markers should not operate faster than 8 mph (13 kph) or damage may occur.

Operate row markers with Blue Vantage control or tractor's hydraulic control. After markers are lowered to ground, move hydraulic control to operate markers in float position. Marker speed is controlled with flow control valves located in planter left hand wing block. One valve controls raise speed and other valve controls lower speed of both markers. See [“See “Row Marker Speed Adjustment” on page 2-23](#) and [“See “Row Marker Cable Adjustment” on page 2-24](#).

If the planter is equipped with Blue Drive refer to M0288 - Kinze Blue Vantage Operator's Manual for marker control.

TRANSPORT TO FIELD SEQUENCE USING BLUE VANTAGE

Position planter in a relatively flat open area without furrows, etc.

NOTICE

Tractor must be in neutral and allowed to roll freely when unfolding to prevent equipment damage, especially in soft conditions or when loaded with seed. Use tractor assist as needed to aid in unfolding and to reduce stress on frame and transport components.

NOTICE

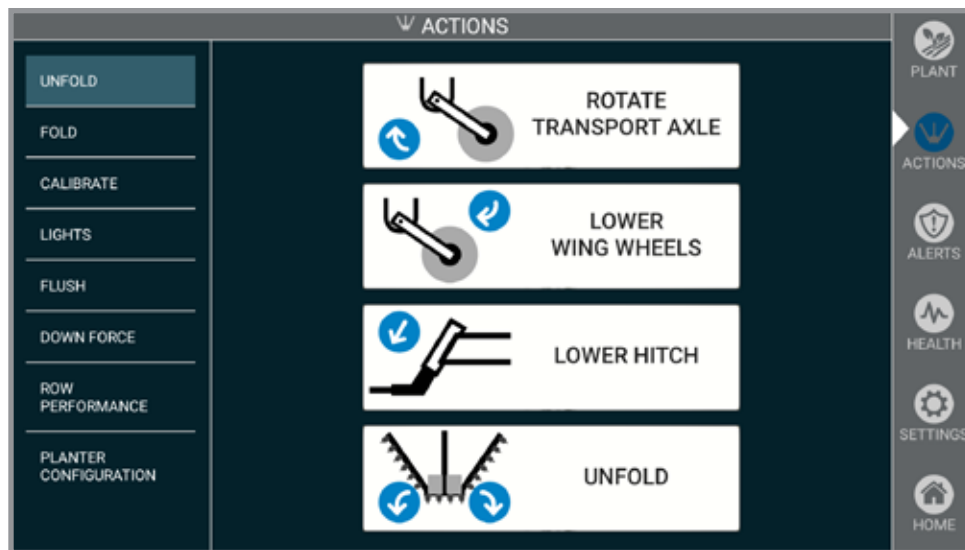
DO NOT fold or unfold planter without planter attached to a tractor. DO NOT unhitch planter from tractor unless fully folded for transport or fully unfolded with planting units lowered to ground.

**WARNING**

Improperly operating or working on this equipment could result in death or serious injury. Make sure there is no one in the area of the moving parts of the planter.

NOTICE

If fertilizer openers are installed use caution when folding/unfolding planter, interference may occur with the tongue.



1. Remove lockups.
2. Navigate to Actions, then select "UNFOLD".
3. Press and hold "ROTATE TRANSPORT AXLE". Operate proper hydraulic tractor control to lower transport axle to field turnaround position. Axle cylinders will automatically stop at correct height.
4. Press and hold "LOWER WING WHEELS". Operate proper hydraulic tractor control to lower wing wheels into field turnaround position.
5. Press and hold "LOWER HITCH". Operate proper hydraulic tractor control to unhook the wings.
6. Press and hold "UNFOLD". Operate proper hydraulic tractor control to move wing out, away from tractor. Planter is completely unfolded when stub wings are latched into the H-frame.

Note: Place tractor in reverse and slowly reverse when unfolding to prevent damage to wheel arm.

7. Lower planter and hold hydraulic lever for an additional 30 seconds to rephase lift cylinders.
8. If equipped with row markers, remove lockups and place in storage position.
9. Lower hitch to level machine during planting.

FIELD TO TRANSPORT SEQUENCE USING BLUE VANTAGE

Position planter in a relatively flat open area without furrows, etc.

NOTICE

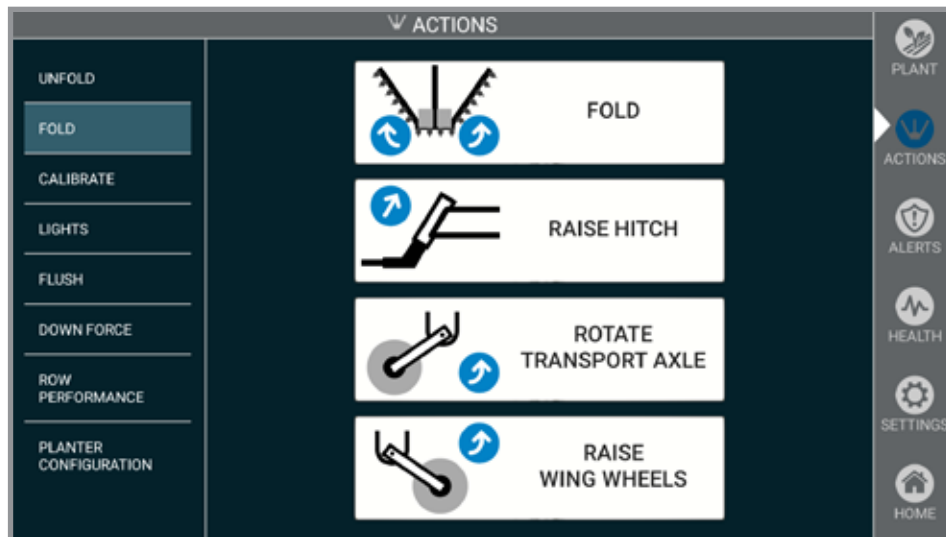
Tractor must be in neutral and allowed to roll freely when folding to prevent equipment damage, especially in soft conditions or when loaded with seed or fertilizer. Use tractor assist as needed to aid in folding and to reduce stress on frame and transport components.

NOTICE

DO NOT fold or unfold planter without planter attached to a tractor. DO NOT unhitch planter from tractor unless fully folded for transport or fully unfolded with planting units lowered to ground.

**WARNING**

Improperly operating or working on this equipment could result in death or serious injury. Make sure there is no one in the area of the moving parts of the planter.

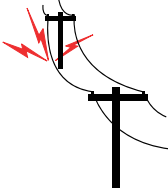


1. If equipped with row markers, remove lockups from storage and installation marker cylinder rods.
2. Navigate to “ACTIONS”, then select “FOLD”.
3. Place planter into field turnaround position.
4. Press and hold “RAISE HITCH” (If equipped). Operate proper hydraulic tractor control to raise drawbar to level planter frame.
5. Press and hold “FOLD”. Operate proper hydraulic tractor control until 2 hooks are over the top of the inner hitch.

Note: Place tractor in reverse and slowly reverse when unfolding to prevent damage to wheel arm.

6. Lift drawbar hitch to lock wings into place after folding.
7. Press and hold “ROTATE TRANSPORT AXLE” button. Operate proper hydraulic tractor control to raise transport axle to either transport height.
8. Press and hold “RAISE WING WHEELS”. Operate proper hydraulic tractor control to raise wing wheels into transport position.
9. Install locking pin on drawbar (if equipped).
10. Install lockups.

ROW MARKER OPERATION USING BLUE VANTAGE DISPLAY

 DANGER	Contacting or coming close to power lines or other high energy sources will cause death or serious injury.
	Keep away from power lines or high energy sources at all times.

NOTE: See row marker adjustments on following pages.
If the planter is equipped with Blue Drive refer to M0288 -
Kinze Blue Vantage Operator's Manual for marker control



Row Marker Solenoid Valves

ROW MARKER SPEED ADJUSTMENT

NOTICE

Excessive row marker travel speed can damage row markers. Adjust flow controls before row markers are first used.

NOTE: Row markers should not operate faster than 8 mph (13 kph).

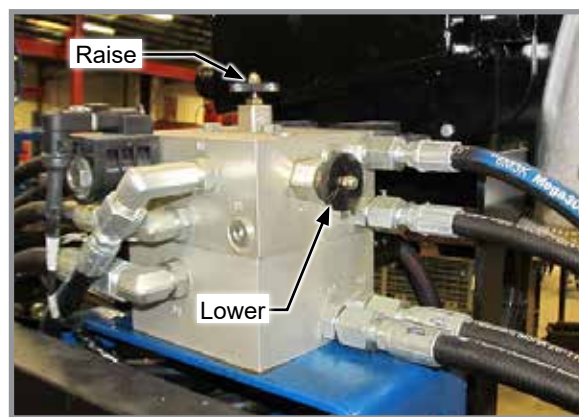
Marker hydraulic system includes two flow control valves. One flow control valve sets lowering speed and one sets raising speed of both markers. Flow controls determine amount of oil flow restriction through valves, varying marker travel speed.

Row marker speed should be between 8-10 seconds. Loosen jam nut and turn control clockwise, or IN to slow travel speed. Turn counterclockwise, or OUT to increase travel speed. Tighten jam nut after adjustments are complete.

NOTE: Tractors with flow control valves. Make row marker speed adjustment with tractor flow controls in maximum position. After row marker speed is set, adjust tractor flow controls to allow hydraulic control to stay in detent during marker raise or lower cycle.

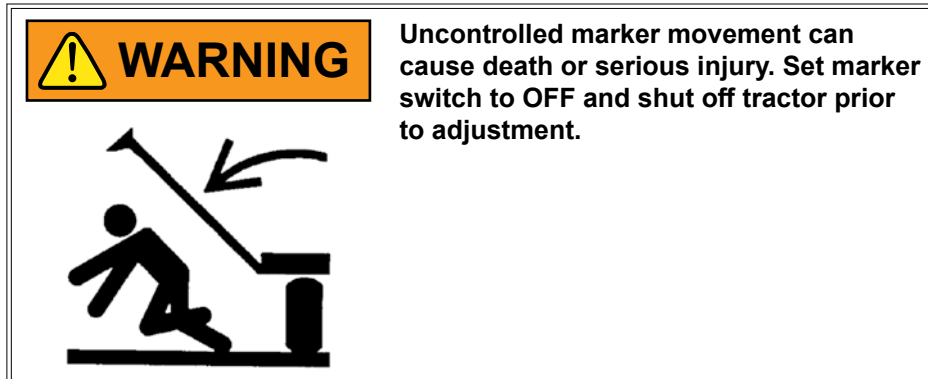
NOTE: Hydraulics operate slowly when oil is cold. Make all adjustments with oil warm.

NOTE: On a tractor where oil flow cannot be controlled, tractor flow rate may be greater than rate marker cylinder can accept. Hold tractor hydraulic control lever until cylinder reaches end of its stroke. This occurs most often on tractors with an open center hydraulic system.



Row Marker Speed Control Adjustment

ROW MARKER CABLE ADJUSTMENT



NOTE: Operate two-fold or three-fold row markers with the tractor's hydraulic valve in float position.

NOTE: A cable or chain may be used. For continuity, cable will be used in this manual.

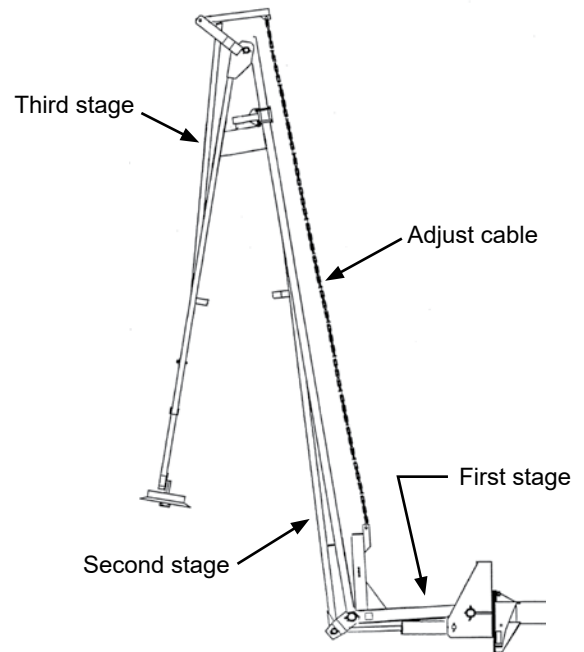
Cable adjustment is critical. Adjust with second stage of marker in vertical position and first stage in horizontal position.

Cable must be adjusted so third stage of marker is pulled out as soon as second stage begins outward travel. Cable stretches with use and needs routine adjustment. It may be necessary to twist for a finer adjustment.

Marker cable is PROPERLY ADJUSTED if marker blade pushes dirt 12" (30.5 cm) or less as marker completes fold into field operating position. Cable should have some slack when marker is in field operating position.

Marker cable is TOO LOOSE and should be adjusted if marker blade pushes dirt more than 12" (30.5 cm) as it completes the fold into field operating position.

Marker cable is TOO TIGHT if it will not allow marker blade to follow ground contour and cable is tight when marker is in field operating position.

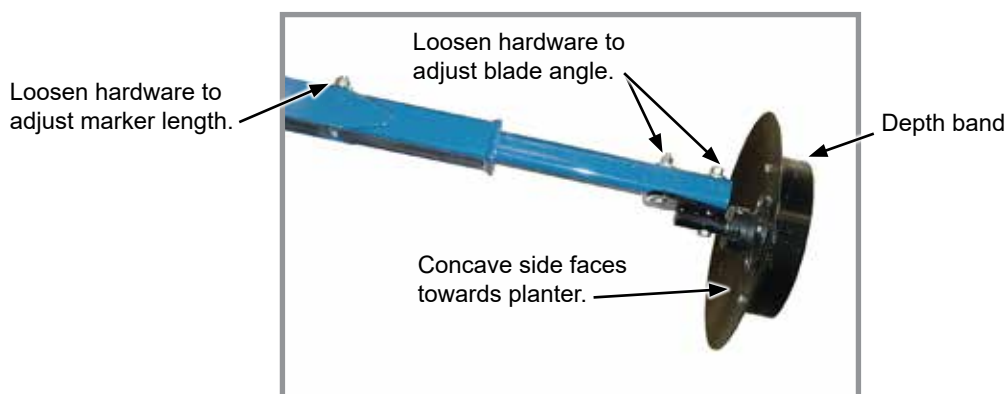


ROW MARKER LENGTH AND DISC BLADE ADJUSTMENT

1. Lower planter and row marker assembly to ground.
2. Adjust row marker extensions according to table below. Measurements can be taken from the centerline of planter or the last furrow on either side of planter. The dimensions shown are a starting point and may need to be adjusted.

Adjusting Row Marker Lengths		
	Distance from Planter Centerline	Distance from Outside Furrow
12 Row 30"	360"	195"
16 Row 30"	480"	255"
24 Row 30"	720"	375"

3. Adjust marker disc blade. Marker disc blade is installed with concave side facing inward. Spindle assembly is slotted so hub and blade can be angled to throw more or less dirt.
4. Tighten hardware to specified torque.
5. Perform a field test to ensure markers are properly adjusted.



Row Marker Disc Blade Angle Adjustment

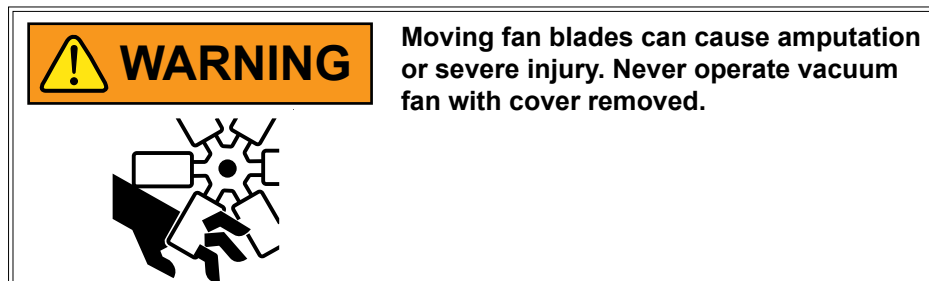
NOTICE

Setting marker disc blade assembly at a sharper angle than needed adds stress to row marker assembly and shortens bearing and blade life. Set blade angle only as needed to leave a clear mark.

NOTE: A notched marker blade is available from Kinze through your Kinze Dealer for use in more severe no till conditions.

VACUUM METER SYSTEM

Kinze vacuum meter seed metering system includes seed meters, seed discs, and an air system consisting of a hydraulic driven vacuum fan which draws air through manifolds, hoses, and seed meters on each row unit.

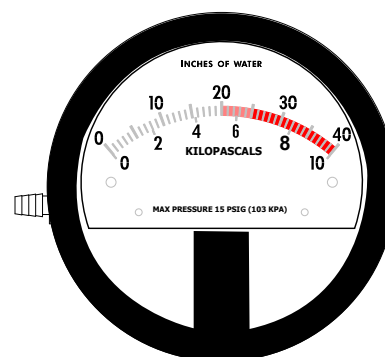


ANALOG VACUUM OR PRESSURE GAUGE

Analog vacuum or pressure gauge connects directly to vacuum meter (vacuum) or bulk fill (pressure) manifold and is teed into digital sending units.

Only adjustment is to "zero" needle with no vacuum or pressure present. If there is a significant difference between gauge and a reading taken at meters, a different manifold location should be found to connect hose to gauge and digital sending unit.

NOTE: Analog gauges are identical EXCEPT for plug and hose barb locations in side of gauge housing. DO NOT connect vacuum meter or bulk fill hose to wrong gauge. Check plug and hose barb installation if readout is erratic or appears inaccurate.



Analog Gauge

BULK FILL SYSTEM**WARNING**

Do not remove lid during machine operation. Contents are pressurized and could result in death, serious injuries or equipment damage.

Review operator manual for proper filling procedure.

**CAUTION**

Seed flying out of disconnected delivery tube at high velocity can cause injury. Do not disconnect delivery tubes when system is operating.

**DANGER**

DO NOT ENTER. Hazardous conditions inside will result in death or serious injury. Follow OSHA confined space procedures.

NOTICE

Foreign materials can plug system. Make sure seed is clean and free of debris when filling bulk fill hoppers.

NOTICE

Do not turn on system with tractor engine at full speed or system damage may occur.

NOTICE

Do not operate bulk fill system above maximum system operating pressure of 20 inches of water or seed bridging may occur.

1. **Before filling hoppers, See “Additives” on page 3-42 for additives information.** Fill hoppers with seed, then twist lid clockwise to close.
2. Start bulk fill delivery system with tractor engine at idle.
3. Increase engine speed to full and set initial system pressure using flow control valve.

**Bulk Fill Lid**

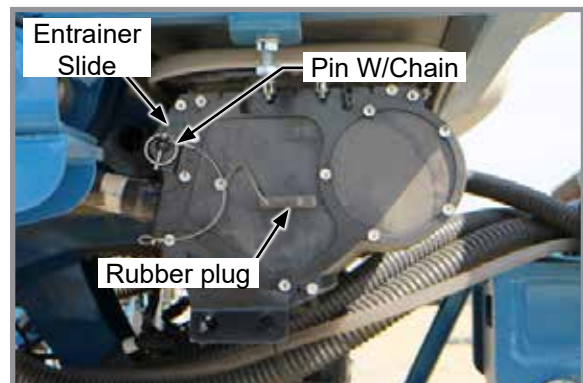
4. Allow system to warm up and adjust pressure if necessary.

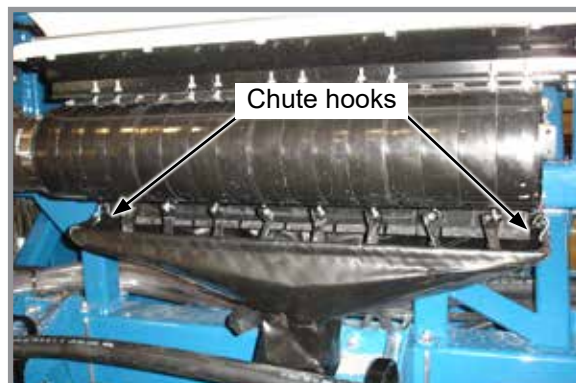
Recommended pressures:

- Corn – 12 inches (30.5 cm) of water
- Soybeans – 10 inches (25.4 cm) of water
- Actual pressure needed is affected by seed size, shape, and coating.

BULK FILL ENTRAINER ACCESS

1. Shut down bulk fill system.
2. Pull pin holding entrainer slide in place and remove.
3. Remove rubber plug closest to area in entrainer needing attention.
4. Insert entrainer slide into open slot and push into entrainer at a slight upward angle.
5. When work is complete, remove entrainer slide, return slide to storage location, and plug open slot.

**Bulk Fill Entrainer (End View)**

BULK FILL TANKS - CLEAN OUT**Cleanout Chute Storage Location****Cleanout Chute Installed**

1. Remove bulk fill tank cleanout chute from storage location under L.H. bulk fill tank.
2. Position tube of chute under entrainer and attach hooks on each end of entrainment assembly.
3. Open cleanout doors and empty tank.
4. Close all cleanout doors and return cleanout chute to storage location.

BULK FILL SCALE PACKAGE OPTION**NOTICE**

High-pressure water can damage display. Remove display before power washing planter.

NOTICE

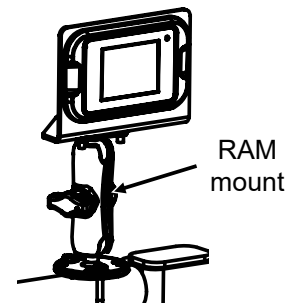
Remove and store display at end of planting season. Damage from sun and weather exposure may result.

Bulk Fill Scale Package is capable of:

- Displaying seed weights and estimated acres remaining for bulk fill hoppers separately.
- Setting alarm to warn operator when seed goes below a pre-defined level.

NOTE: Operation of Bulk Fill Scale Package display is controlled by touchscreen.

NOTE: Screen position is changed by loosening the thumb screw on RAM™ mount.



To monitor seed levels (Main Screen):

NOTE: Refer to Blue Vantage manual for bulk fill scale user information.

1. Main screen displays information for left and right hoppers.
2. Tap "Weight" to display left and right hopper weight.
3. Tap "Area to Empty" to display left and right acres to empty.



4. Tap either "L" or "R" to display detailed hopper screen.

NOTE: "Zero" is selected to zero hopper that is selected. If hopper(s) is zeroed out with seed, weight in hopper will not be recognized. To reset hopper correctly seed must be emptied from hopper(s) and then zeroed to reset.



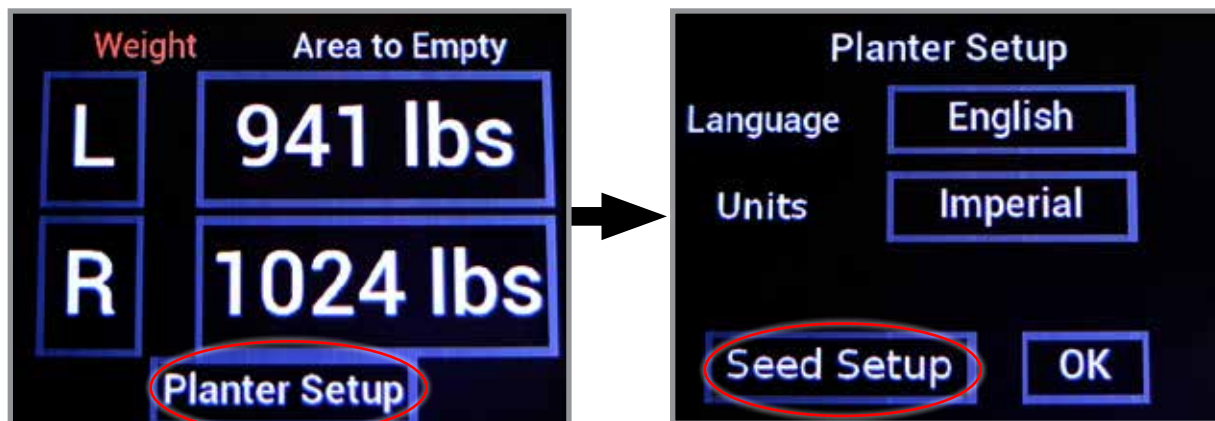
5. Tap "Back" to return to main screen.
6. Tap "Planter Setup" to enter Seed information. See follow page for more information.

To enter seed information (Not applicable on Blue Vantage):

NOTE: Seed information entered must be accurate for remaining estimated acres to calculate correctly.

- SEEDS/ACRE is population rate.
- SEEDS/LB value comes from seed specifications.

1. From main screen, tap "Planter Setup".
2. From planter setup screen, tap "Seed Setup".

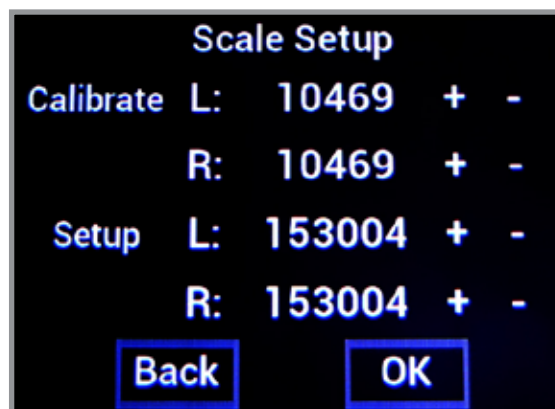


3. To change values in either "Seeds/Ac", "Seeds/lb", or "Alarm Level" tap in appropriate box.
4. At input screen, enter desired value. Tap "OK".



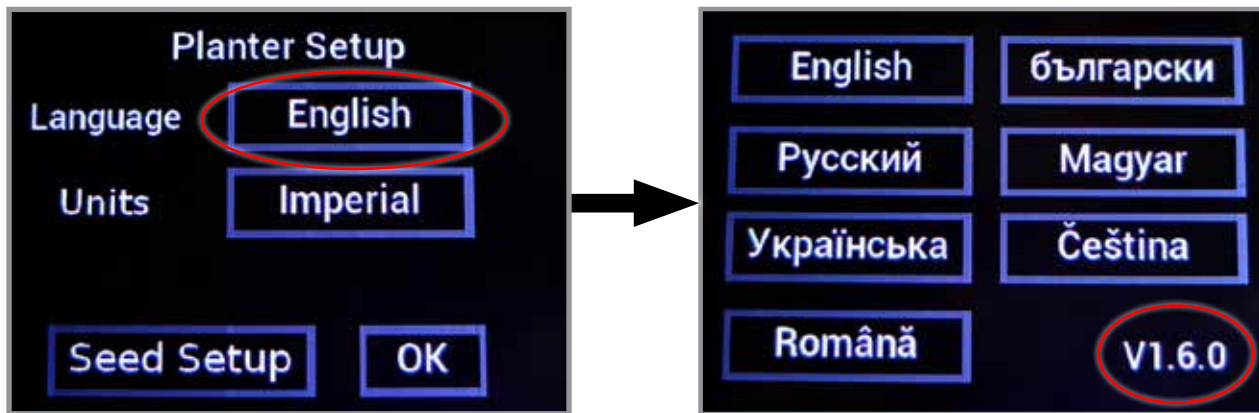
5. Once desired values have been entered tap "OK", to confirm changes tap "Accept" to return to main screen.

NOTE: It is NOT RECOMMENDED to make adjustments to setup in the "Scale Setup" screen.



Software Version:

1. From main screen, tap "Planter Setup".
2. Tap on "English" to display software version.

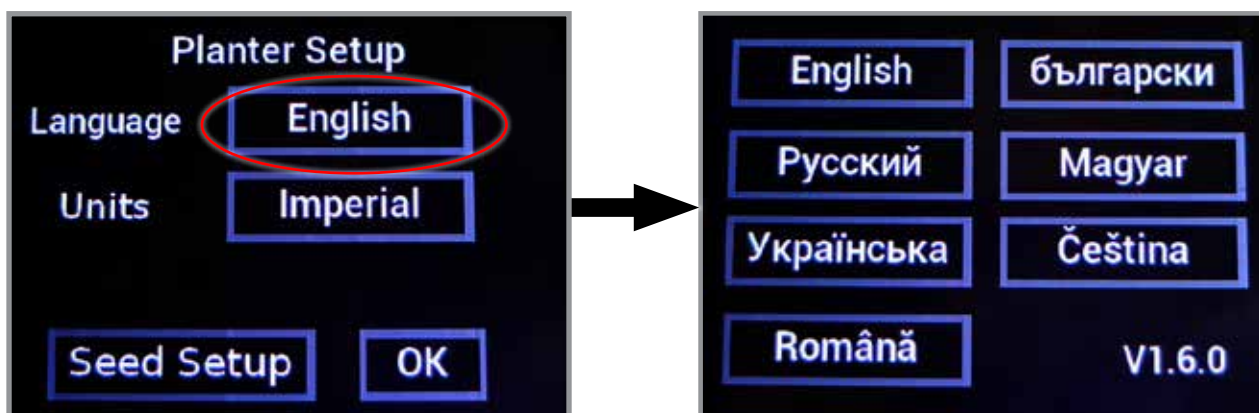


4. Tap "English" to return to planter setup screen.
3. Tap "OK" to return to main screen.

Language/Units:

NOTE: English is the default language. Imperial is the default units.

1. From main screen, tap "Planter Setup".
2. Tap on "English" to display language options.



3. Tap on desired language to select and return to planter setup screen.
4. Tap on "Imperial" to switch to metric units and vice versa.

NOTE: If units are switched back and forth between imperial and metric, measurements will round up each time.

3. Tap "OK" to return to main screen.

KINZE BLUE VANTAGE

Blue Vantage can be ready to plant in three taps after proper setup. The health screen provides all critical planting parameters and controls. The grower can observe row-by-row planting performance in real-time.

NOTE: See Kinze Blue Vantage Operator's Manual for system operation and programming.



Kinze Blue Vantage

FIELD TEST

Perform a field test with any change of field and/or planting conditions, seed size or planter adjustment to ensure proper seed placement and operation of row units.

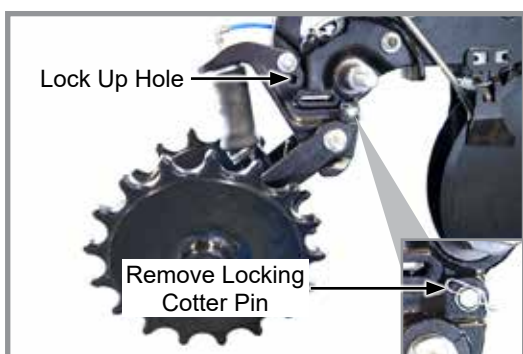
- ☐ Check planter for front to rear and lateral level operation. See [“See “Level Planter” on page 2-16.](#)
- ☐ Check **all** row units to be certain they are running level. Row unit parallel arms should be approximately parallel to the ground when planting.
- ☐ Check row markers for proper operation and adjustment. See [“See “Row Marker Speed Adjustment” on page 2-23,](#) [“See “Row Marker Cable Adjustment” on page 2-24,](#) and [“See “Row Marker Length And Disc Blade Adjustment” on page 2-25.](#)
- ☐ Check for proper application rates and placement of granular chemicals on **all** rows. See [“See “Field Check Granular Chemical Application” on page 2-38.](#)
- ☐ Check for desired depth placement and seed population on **all** rows. See [“See “Field Check Seed Population” on page 2-36.](#)
- ☐ Check for proper application rates of fertilizer on **all** rows. [See “Fertilizer” on page 4-1](#)

Reinspect machine after field testing.

- ☐ Hoses And Fittings
- ☐ Bolts And Nuts
- ☐ Cotter Pins And Spring Pins
- ☐ Drive Chain Alignment

FIELD CHECK SEED POPULATION

1. Remove locking cotter pin.
2. Lock up one or more sets of closing wheels putting in locked position.
3. Pull closing wheel arm up and align with lock up hole. Secure with $\frac{1}{2}$ " x $3\frac{1}{2}$ " clevis pin and locking cotter pin.



Closing Wheels in Lowered Position



Closing Wheels in Raised Position

4. Plant a short distance and check to see if seed is visible in the seed trench. Adjust planting depth to a shallower setting if seed is not visible and recheck.

Planting depth adjustment handle



Planting Depth Adjustment

5. Measure $\frac{1}{1000}$ of an acre. See chart for correct distance for row width being planted. For example, planting 30" rows $\frac{1}{1000}$ of an acre is 17' 5".

$\frac{1}{1000}$ Acre Seed Population Count Row Width/ Distance		
Distance	26'2" (66.5 cm)	17'5" (44.4 cm)

NOTE: Seeds may bounce or roll when planting with closing wheels raised and planting depth set shallow affecting seed spacing accuracy.

6. Count seeds in measured distance.

7. Multiply number of seeds placed in $\frac{1}{1000}$ of an acre by 1000. This gives total population.

EXAMPLE: 30" row spacing 17' 5" equals $\frac{1}{1000}$ acre.

26 seeds counted x 1000 = 26,000 seeds per acre

DETERMINING POUNDS PER ACRE

Seeds per acre $\div$ Seeds per pound (from label) = Pounds per acre

If seeds per pound information is not available use the following averages:

2,600 seeds per pound for medium size soybeans

15,000 seeds per pound for medium size milo/grain sorghum

4,500 seeds per pound for medium size cotton

DETERMINING BUSHELS PER ACRE

Pounds per acre $\div$ Seed unit weight = Bushels per acre

Average Unit Weight of:

1 Bushel Soybeans = 60 Pounds (27.2 kg)

1 Bushel Milo/Grain Sorghum = 56 Pounds (25.4 kg)

1 Bushel Cotton = 32 Pounds (14.5 kg)

If seed population check shows planting rate is significantly different than seed rate chart shows or if a particular meter is not planting accurately, [See "Row Marker Speed Adjustment" on page 2-23.](#)

FIELD CHECK GRANULAR CHEMICAL APPLICATION

Temperature, humidity, speed, ground conditions, flowability of different material, or meter obstructions can affect granular chemical rate of delivery.

 WARNING	Agricultural chemicals can cause death or serious injury to persons, animals, and plants or seriously damage soil, equipment, or property. Read and follow all chemical and equipment manufacturers labels and instructions.
	

Perform a field check to determine application rates.

1. Fill insecticide and/or herbicide hoppers.
2. Place a container under hopper to catch the insecticide.
3. Push the manual run button until it times out. **NOTE: Insecticide will be delivered at 25 RPM for 10 seconds.**
4. Weigh insecticide in grams.
5. Multiply the number of grams by 1.1758 to get density.
6. If using multiple rows, average these numbers to get a more accurate value.

NOTE: Check calibration of all rows.

YETTER 2940 AIR ADJUST RESIDUE MANAGER**DANGER**

Serious injury or death may occur if modifications are made to water separator valve, pressure switch, safety relief valve or other components that control tank pressure.

Never make adjustments to components that control tank pressure. Do not make alterations to factory operating pressure settings. Check operation of safety valve on a regular basis and never operate without a factory approved safety valve.

**DANGER**

Serious injury or death may occur if accessories or attachments are operated above the manufacturer's recommended pressure ratings, causing them to explode or fly apart.

Do not use air tools or attachments before reading operator's manual to determine maximum pressure recommendations. Never exceed manufacturer's allowable pressure ratings. Do not use compressor to inflate small low pressure objects such as toys.

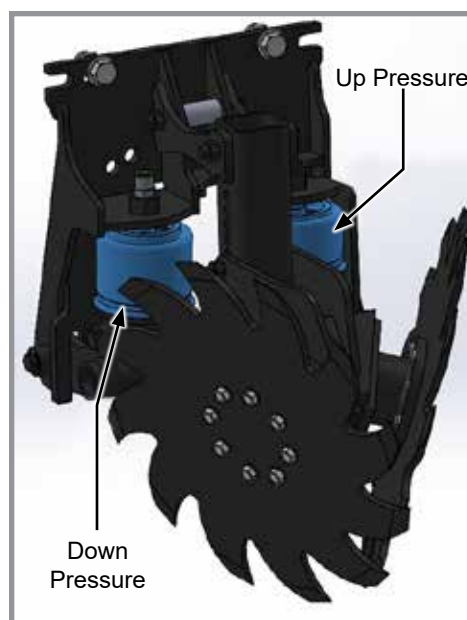
**WARNING**

Serious burn injuries could occur from touching exposed metal parts such as compressor head, copper/braided discharge lines, and hydraulic motor during operation and even after compressor is shut down for sometime.

Never touch any of the exposed metal parts during operation and for an extended period of time after air compressor has shut down. Do not attempt maintenance on the unit until it has been allowed to completely cool.



Yetter Coulter/Row Cleaner Combo



Yetter Row Cleaner

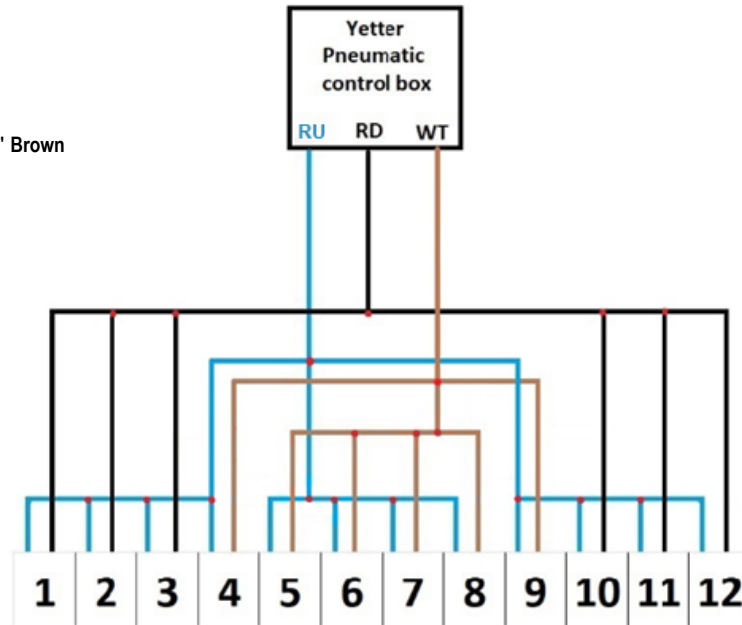
Model	Row Size	Configuration
5900	12 Row	6 Rows in Center (3-6-3)
5900	16 Row	6 Rows in Center (5-6-5)
5900	24 Row	8 Row Center Section (8-8-8)

Kinze Air Tubing Chart			
Kinze Part Number	Size	Color	Function
GD17150-17 (250')	3/8"	Blue	- Yetter UP Pressure - Electric Compressor to Tank - Tank to Valve Supply (If Electric Compressor) - Valve to Valve Supply
GD17151-21 (250')	1/4"	Blue	- PDP Branch Lines - PCW Branch Lines
G10609001 (500')	3/8"	Black	- Yetter Wing Section Down Pressure - Fertilizer Branch Lines
G10658001 (500')	3/8"	Brown	- Yetter Wheel Track Section Down Pressure - Yetter Tank to Yetter Control Box - Supply to Regulator for PDP or PCW (If Equipped w/Yetter)
G10829307 (500')	3/8"	Purple	PDP Main Trunk
G10829507 (500')	3/8"	White	PCW Center Section Main Trunk
G10829407 (500')	3/8"	Grey	PCW Wing Section Main Trunk
PDP = Pneumatic Down Pressure			
PCW = Pneumatic Closing Wheels (Air Closing Wheels)			

Wheel track layouts shown below and on next page: WT circuit is dictated by where the wing flex happens. Stub wing row units are all on wheel track circuit.

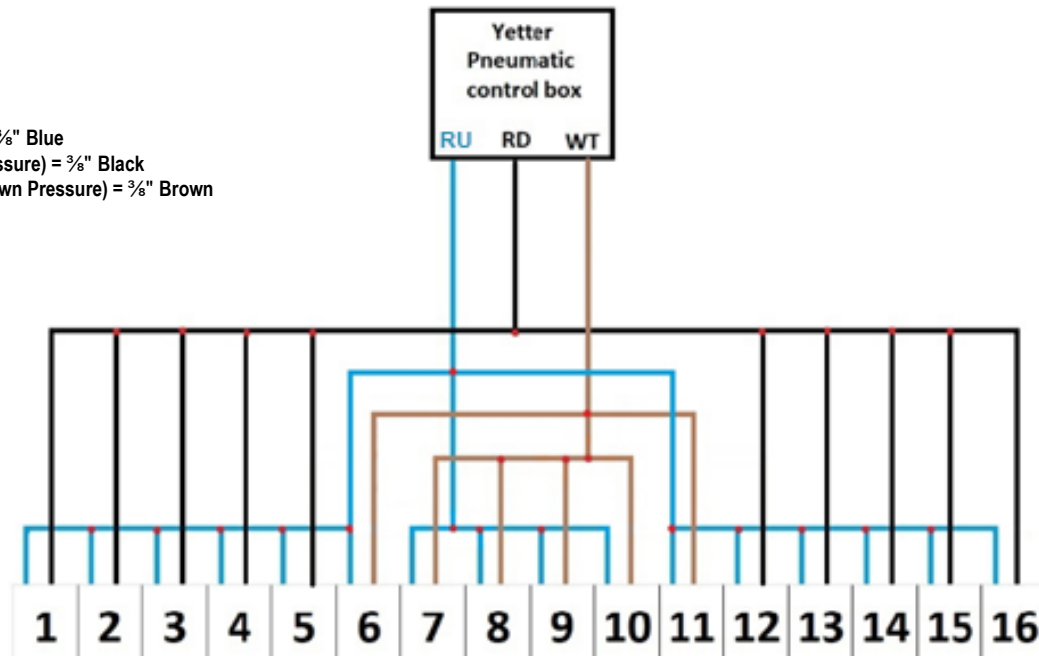
12 Row

RU (Up Pressure) = $\frac{3}{8}$ " Blue
 RD (Wing Down Pressure) = $\frac{3}{8}$ " Black
 WT (Wheel Track Down Pressure) = $\frac{3}{8}$ " Brown



16 Row

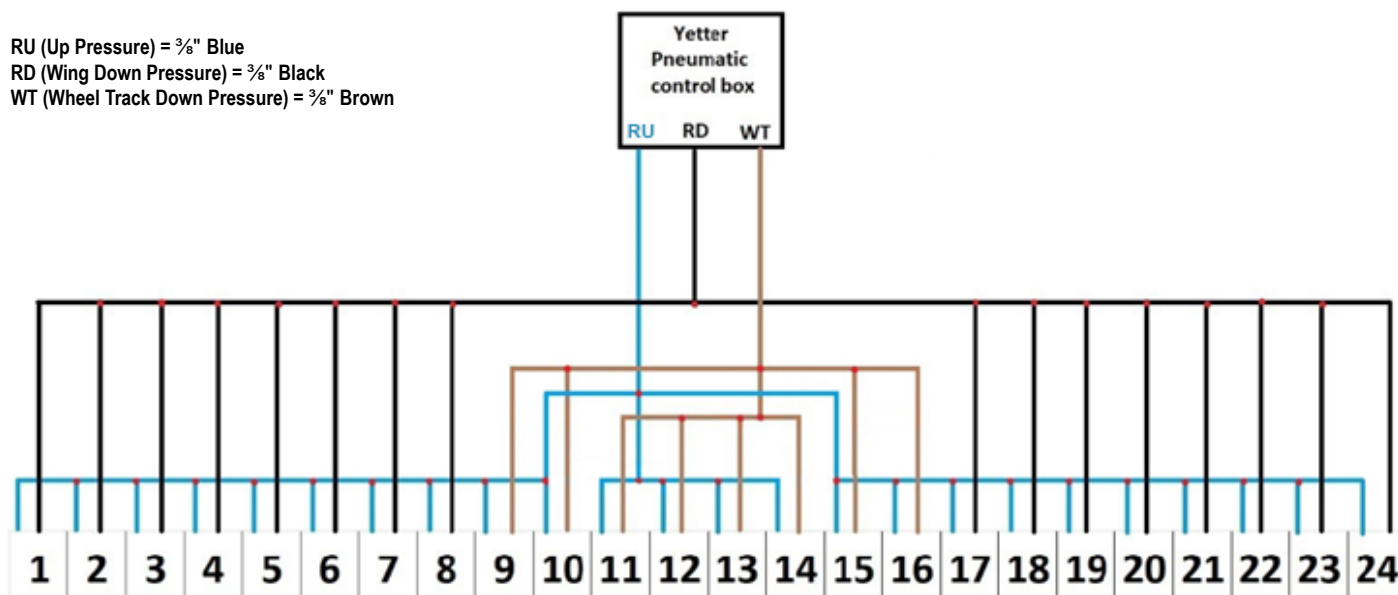
RU (Up Pressure) = $\frac{3}{8}$ " Blue
 RD (Wing Down Pressure) = $\frac{3}{8}$ " Black
 WT (Wheel Track Down Pressure) = $\frac{3}{8}$ " Brown



NOTE: 24 Row shown on next page.

24 Row 30"

RU (Up Pressure) = $\frac{3}{8}$ " Blue
 RD (Wing Down Pressure) = $\frac{3}{8}$ " Black
 WT (Wheel Track Down Pressure) = $\frac{3}{8}$ " Brown

**Operation**

Failure to properly set the planter frame height and levelness can result in less than successful operation of the planter and the Yetter product. This may result in damaged equipment. All operators should read and thoroughly understand the instructions given prior to using the Yetter residue managers.

NOTE: DO NOT use this product if the planter is not adjusted properly!

For proper operation of the planter attachments and row units, it is imperative that the planter toolbars and row unit parallel arms be level side-to-side and front-to-rear. The toolbar frame should operate at a recommended height from the planting surface.

Refer to "Leveling Planter" in the machine operation section of the planter operator's manual. Always recheck planter after filling with seed and fertilizer to make sure level hasn't changed with added weight.

System Start Up Procedure

NOTE: For proper operation, the planter frame must operate level (fore, aft, and side to side) and at the correct height.

NOTE: Regularly inspect the residue managers for loose or worn bolts and hardware. Repair or replace as needed.

System startup procedure should be followed every time the system is turned on. This will ensure that component parts of the system are working correctly. Refer to the Blue Vantage Operator's Manual for display operation.

Begin outside of a planting task to ensure the compressor will build pressure and there are no leaks in the system. If the compressor turns on and the system builds pressure the compressor will shut off at 140-145 psi. If 140-145psi isn't reached and held while there are no residue manager adjustments being made, there is likely a leak in the system. Check hose connections and walk around planter listening for leaks. Best to do this investigation without vac and bulk fill fans running. When compressor has shut off because it reached the appropriate pressure, select the quick raise preset to apply air to the air bags to raise all of the residue managers. Allow the compressor to refill if it dropped below 120 psi while doing this. This may or may not happen based on the number of rows on your planter. (12 row planter requires less air to make adjustments when compared to a 36 row planter) After it is verified all residue managers went up, choose another preset on the Blue Vantage display and watch to ensure all row cleaners were adjusted to a lower height appropriately.

System Settings

The amount of down/lift pressure will vary greatly across soil types, tillage practices, soil moisture, row unit weight and many other variables. Manage pressure in the down and/or lift circuits in order to maintain 90%+ ground contact while keeping pressure between 20-60 psi.

Typical starting range for residue managers would be 35psi up, 30psi down, and 32psi WT. Typical starting range for residue managers w/coulter combo would be 30psi up, 35 psi down, and 37psi WT. Pressure settings can be saved as a preset in the Blue Vantage Display. All of the above information can be edited on the row cleaners tab of the Actions page in the Blue Vantage display.

If the residue managers are not removing enough residue, add down pressure or subtract up pressure. If the residue managers are being too aggressive, subtract down pressure or add up pressure.

Normal operating ranges:

Down Pressure Bags: 20-60psi

Lift Pressure Bags: 20-60psi

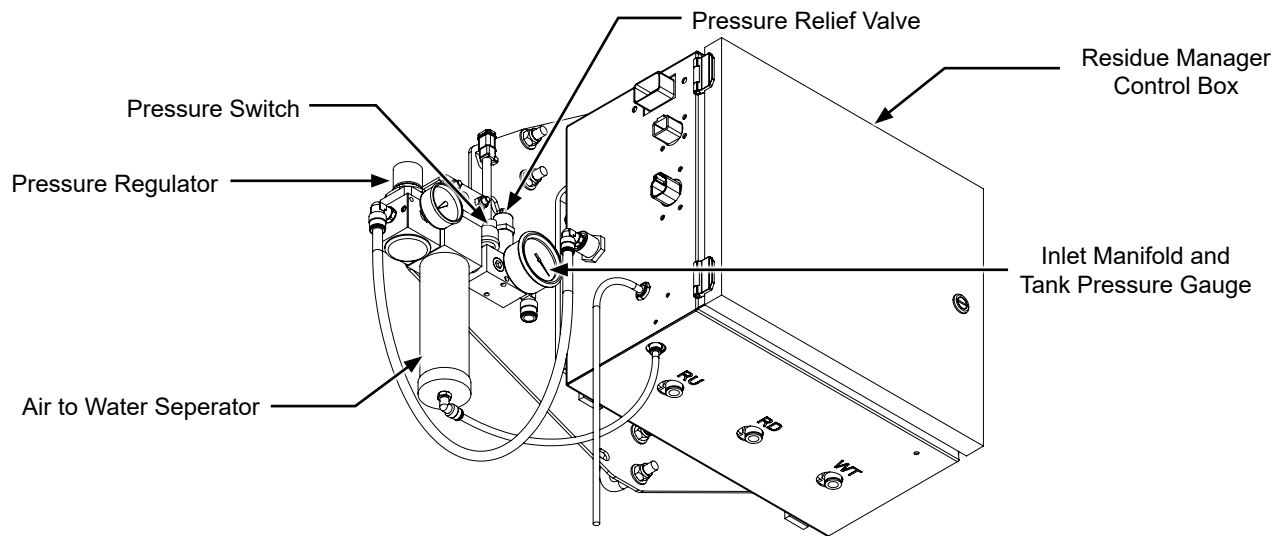
Tank Pressure: The gauge at the tank will read between 140-145psi when full. The tank pressure reading on the Blue Vantage display will be around 100-120psi, depending on what the pressure regulator on the water separator assembly is set at. The tank has two safety relief valves that will automatically exhaust excess pressure in the event that the pressure would exceed 175 psi.

The health screen on the Blue Vantage display will show:

- Pressure supplied to pneumatic control box (psi)
- RU up pressure (psi)
- WT down pressure (psi)
- RD down pressure (psi)
- Compressor status
- Total number of compressor run hours

ROW CLEANER DO'S AND DON'TS

1. DO NOT use as a tillage tool; Residue Managers are designed to move crop residue and to break up clods and crust.
2. DO NOT operate planter at slow speeds. Ground speed affects how aggressive the residue manager wheels are. Operate at sufficient speed (refer to you OEM planter manufacturer manual) to maintain good residue flow.
3. DO NOT expect 100% of crop residue to be cleared, it is not necessary and would necessitate engaging the soil. The width of path cleared depends on ground conditions, depth setting, and ground speed.
4. DO expect to see wheels occasionally quit turning, indicating ideal (shallow) setting which is not moving soil.
5. DO adjust toolbar frame height and drawbar correctly. It is very important to ensure planter opener will follow ground contours properly.
6. DO NOT run air pressure to bags below 20 psi or above 60 psi. Full range of travel can be achieved between these settings.
7. DO grease the hub cavity of the bearings regularly. Even though the bearings are sealed, filling the hub keeps moisture, dirt, and debris from entering the hub and ruining the seal.
8. DO NOT run the coulter blades, if equipped, deeper than the disc opener blades. Coulter should be set to run even or slightly above disc opening blades depth. [See "Yetter 2940 Air Adjust Residue Manager" on page 2-47](#) in Row Unit Section for more information.

Residue Manger Control Box

Residue Manger Control Box - Contains valves that control air pressure delivered to 3 circuits on planter.

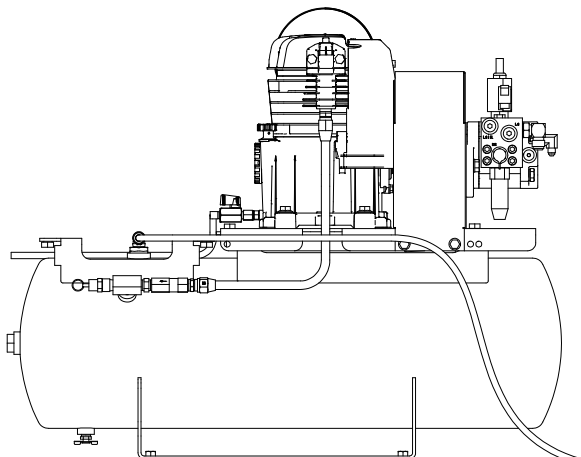
Air to Water Separator - Removes water from system before air is delivered to control valves in box.

Inlet Manifold and Tank Pressure Gauge - Gauge = 140-145 psi tank full, 120 psi when compressor turns back on.

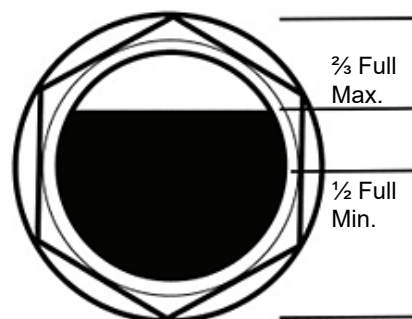
Pressure Regulator - Sets pressure that goes into control box, should be set between 100-120 psi.

Pressure Switch - Turns on compressor at 120 psi.

Pressure Relief Valve - Will discharge air at 175 psi.

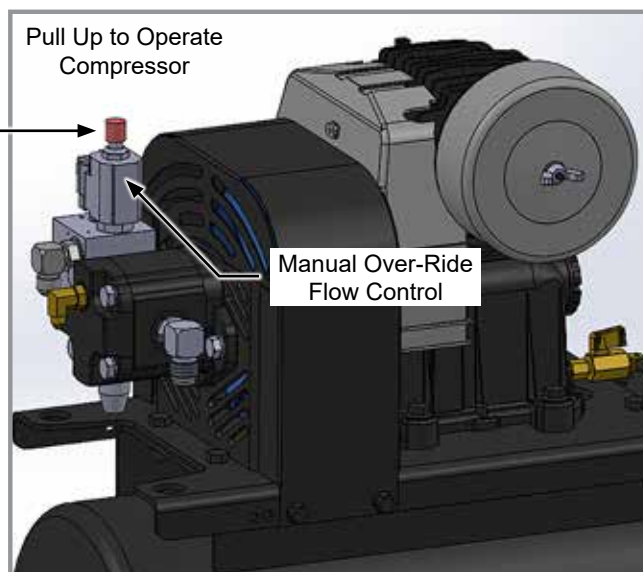
Air Compressor

Prior to daily operation check the oil in the compressor when the planter is on level ground. The oil level can be checked in the clear sight glass on the end of the compressor. Always maintain oil level to read 2/3 full on the sight glass. Oil levels over this amount can result in oil blowing past rings or through crankcase breather. Lower amounts of oil can result in insufficient lubrication of moving parts.



The compressor has a manual over-ride for troubleshooting, to operate manual override pull up on the knurled knob on hydraulic valve to operate compressor.

When tractor is at operating PTO speed, it will flow at 4 gpm that the compressor is set to at the factory. If user continues to pull the knob, pressure will eventually relieve at blow off valve at the end of copper tube assembly going to tank. When knob is released, flow stops and compressor ceases operation.



YETTER 2940 AIR ADJUST RESIDUE MANAGER

Residue Manager Settings

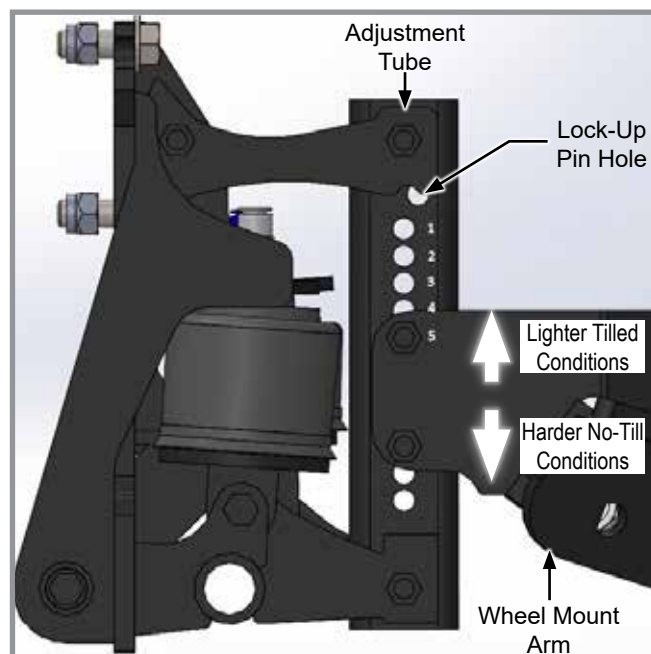
The default position for the wheel mount arm will be set in the fifth hole from the top.

Heavy tillage conditions - move wheel mount arm up to the 3rd or 4th hole.

No-till conditions - Move wheel mount arm down to the 6th or 7th hole from the top.

Residue manager wheels should lift completely out of the ground but also be 50% of travel with desired setting for each specific field condition. Wheel mount will be higher in tilled conditions and lower in harder no-till conditions.

To adjust position, 9/16 sockets/wrenches are required. Hardware should be tightened so there is no motion between wheel mount arm and adjustment tube.

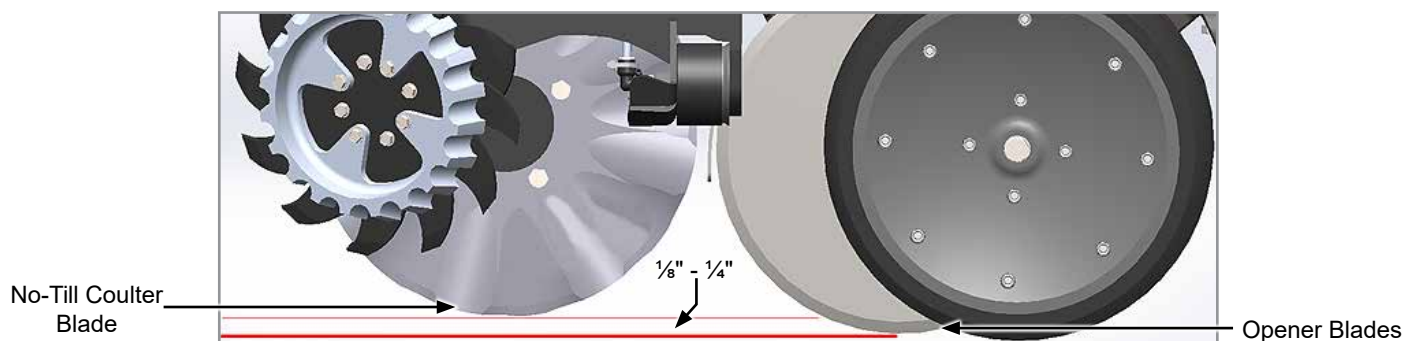


Coulter Combo Settings

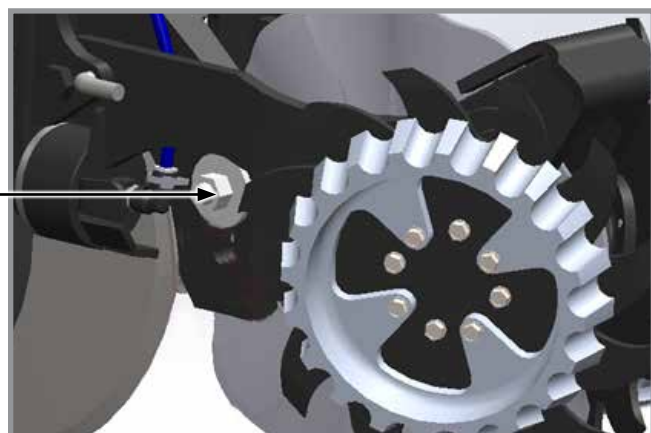
Maintain a gap between the bottom of no-till coulter and bottom of opener blades.

If no-till coulters are deeper than opener blades, adjustments are necessary.

Check dimension while planter is down on a level concrete floor, $\frac{1}{8}$ " - $\frac{1}{4}$ " spacing needs to be maintained between bottom of no till coulter and bottom of opener blades. As blades wear recheck spacing. Replace blades as needed.



Adjust position of no-till coulter, loosen the nut and move coulter vertically to proper location.



This page intentionally left blank.

PLANTING DEPTH MANUAL ADJUST

Planting depth is maintained by adjustable row unit gauge wheels. Depth adjustment range is approximately $\frac{1}{2}$ " to $3\frac{1}{2}$ " (1.2 to 8.8 cm).

1. Raise planter to remove weight from wheels.
2. Push down on depth adjustment handle and reposition it forward to decrease or rearward to increase planting depth. Initially adjust all units to the same setting.
3. Lower planter and check operation and planting depth of all row units. Readjust individual rows as needed for uniform operation.

Planting depth adjustment handle

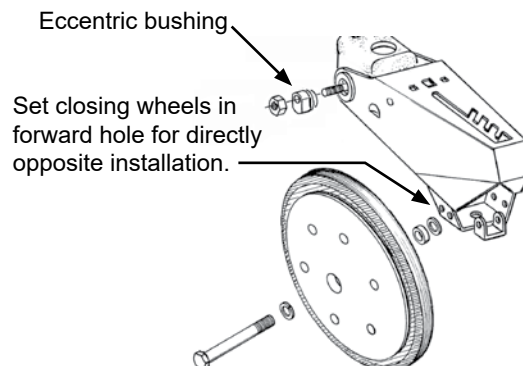


Planting Depth Adjustment

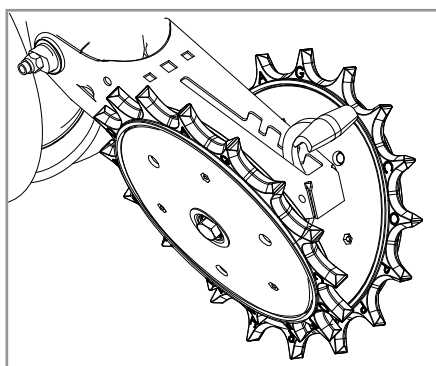
CLOSING WHEEL GENERAL ADJUSTMENTS

Eccentric bushings in the wheel arm stop allow for lateral adjustment of the "V" closing wheel assembly. Use a $\frac{3}{4}$ " wrench to loosen hardware attaching closing wheel arm to wheel arm stop. Use another $\frac{3}{4}$ " wrench to turn eccentric bushings until **closing wheels are aligned with seed trench**. Tighten hardware.

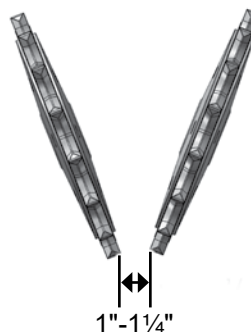
Closing wheels can be installed "offset" (to improve residue flow) or "directly" opposite. Use forward installation holes if set "directly" opposite.



Spiked Closing Wheel



Spiked Closing Wheel

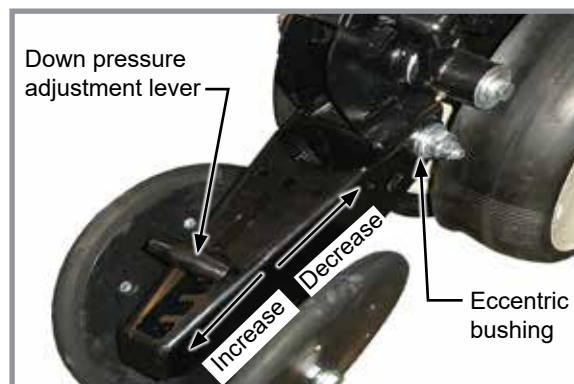


Spiked closing wheels crumble the sidewall, allowing roots to penetrate soil. They can be used on pull row units and push row units.

Align spiked closing wheels straight across from each other, in most forward holes on closing wheel arm. Using washers as shims, set the wheels 1" - 1 $\frac{1}{4}$ " (2.5 - 3.1 cm) apart at the closest point.

SPRING CLOSING WHEEL

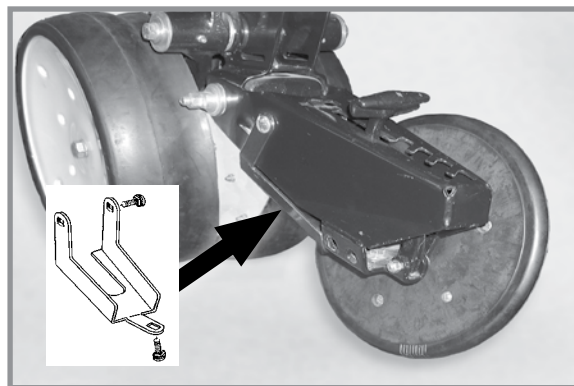
"V" closing wheels should have enough down pressure to close the seed trench and ensure good soil to seed contact. Move 5-position quick adjustable down force lever on the top of closing wheel arm to the rear to increase closing wheel spring pressure. Move lever forward to decrease pressure. Adjust all row units to a similar setting. Light soil usually requires less down force at average depth (approximately 2") while heavy soil requires increased down force.



"V" Closing Wheel Adjustments

Closing Wheel Shield

Optional closing wheel shield is installed on underside of closing wheel arm to help prevent root balls and stalks from clogging closing wheels.



Closing Wheel Shield (closing wheel removed)

AIR ADJUST CLOSING WHEEL ARM (PCW)

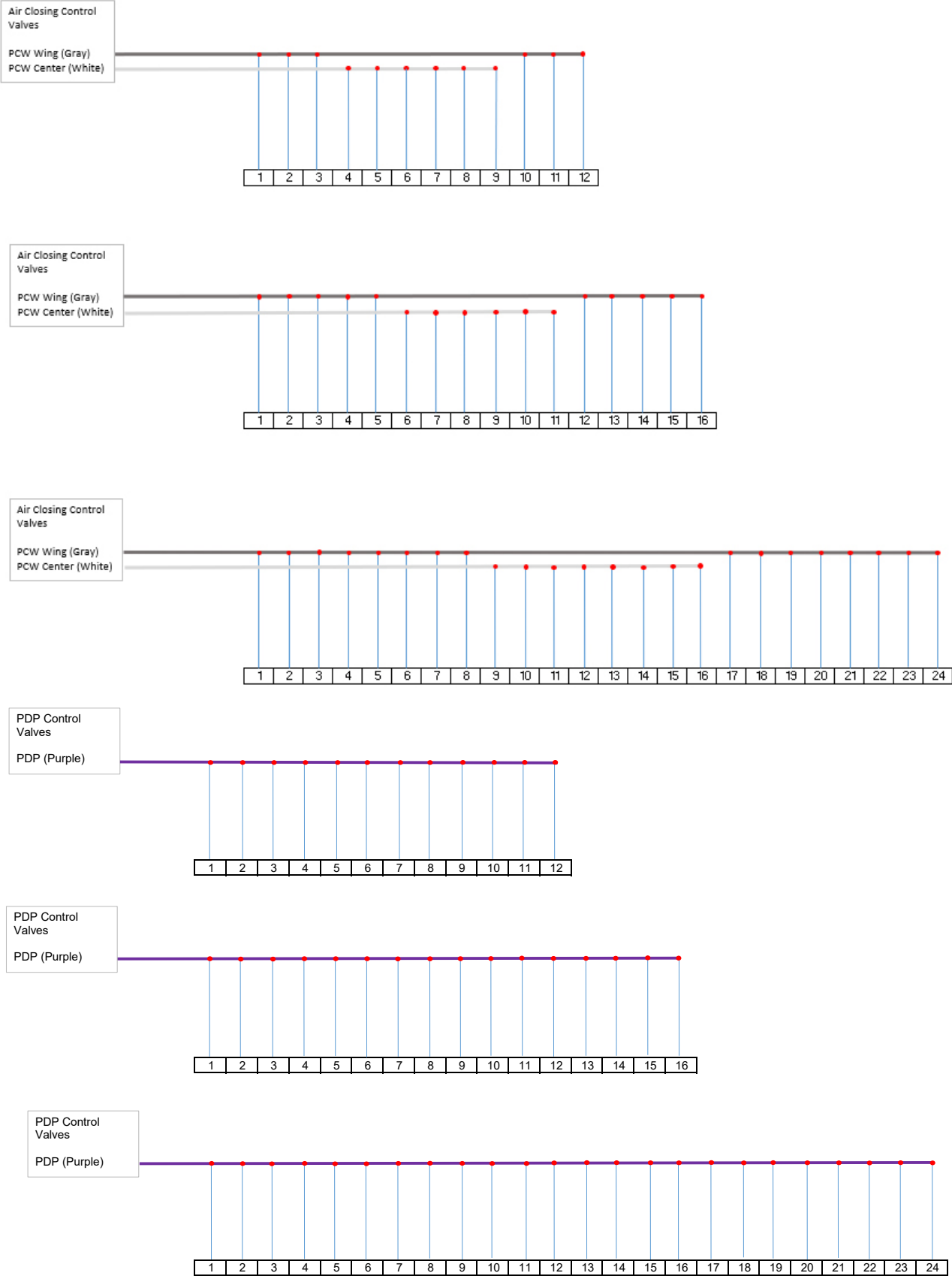
Adjust closing wheels from the cab for optimum seed-to-soil contact using Blue Vantage-controlled, air-adjustable closing wheels. Refer to your Blue Vantage Operator Manual for more information.

NOTICE

When inflating air bags, ensure the airbags are not folded. If a bag is folded, reduce air pressure to 25 psi and straighten out bag. If bag runs folded, this will reduce the performance life of the air bag.

Kinze Air Tubing Chart			
Kinze Part Number	Size	Color	Function
GD17150-17 (250')	3/8"	Blue	• Yetter UP Pressure • Electric Compressor to Tank • Tank to Valve Supply (If Electric Compressor) • Valve to Valve Supply
GD17151-21 (250')	1/4"	Blue	• PDP Branch Lines • PCW Branch Lines
G10609001 (500')	3/8"	Black	• Yetter Wing Section Down Pressure • Fertilizer Branch Lines
G10658001 (500')	3/8"	Brown	• Yetter Wheel Track Section Down Pressure • Yetter Tank to Yetter Control Box • Supply to Regulator for PDP or PCW (If Equipped w/Yetter)
G10829307 (500')	3/8"	Purple	• PDP Main Trunk
G10829507 (500')	3/8"	White	• PCW Center Section Main Trunk
G10829407 (500')	3/8"	Grey	• PCW Wing Section Main Trunk
PDP = Pneumatic Down Pressure			
PCW = Pneumatic Closing Wheels (Air Closing Wheels)			

PDP AND AIR CLOSING WHEEL SCHEMATICS



ROW UNIT MOUNTED NO TILL COULTER

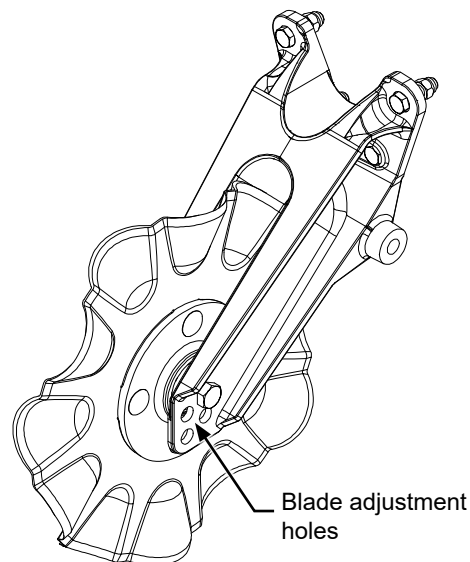
Row unit mounted no till coulters may be used on row units.

Coulter blade can be adjusted to one of four ½" incremental settings in the forked arm. Initial location is the top hole.

Move blade as it wears to one of the three lower hole to maintain coulters at or slightly above opener discs. Adjust coulters below depth of double disc opener blades in very hard soil conditions such as compacted wheel tracks to improve opener penetration and cutting of surface residue.

Check operating depth by setting planter down on a level concrete floor and checking relationship between coulters and row unit opener blade. Make sure planter is level and coulters are square with planter frame and aligned with row unit disc opener.

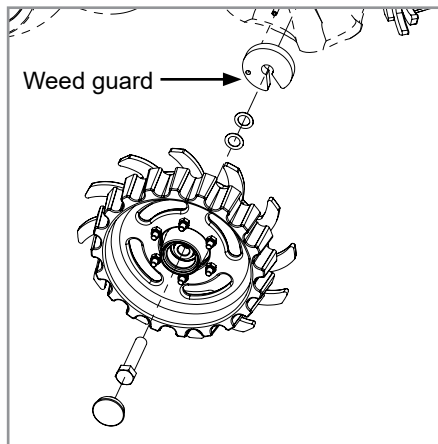
NOTE: Torque ⅝" spindle hardware to 120 ft-lb (162.7 N-m).



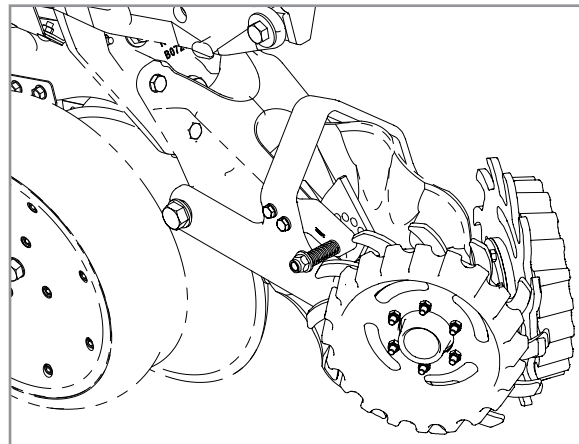
Row Unit Mounted No Till Coulter

COULTER MOUNTED RESIDUE WHEELS W/TREADER

Coulter mounted residue wheels are designed for use on pull row units and push row units. Row unit extension brackets are required on the four center pull row units if the planter is equipped with coulter mounted residue wheels.



NOTE: Opening in weed guard must face down.



Residue wheels attach to row unit mounted coulter with two cap screws and sleeves allowing unit to free-float. A 2-position spindle bolt mounting positions wheels interlocked or staggered. Depth adjustment is made with a spring-loaded cam and pin with 8 positions in $\frac{7}{16}$ " (6 mm) increments. A high point on the cam allows wheels to be locked up.

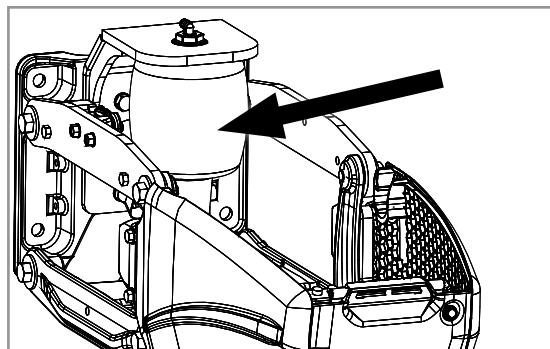
A weed guard on the inboard side of each wheel helps prevent weed wrap which can cause premature bearing failure.

PNEUMATIC DOWN PRESSURE (PDP)

Row unit down pressure can be adjusted on-the-go as field conditions change. Blue Vantage monitor adjusts pressure.

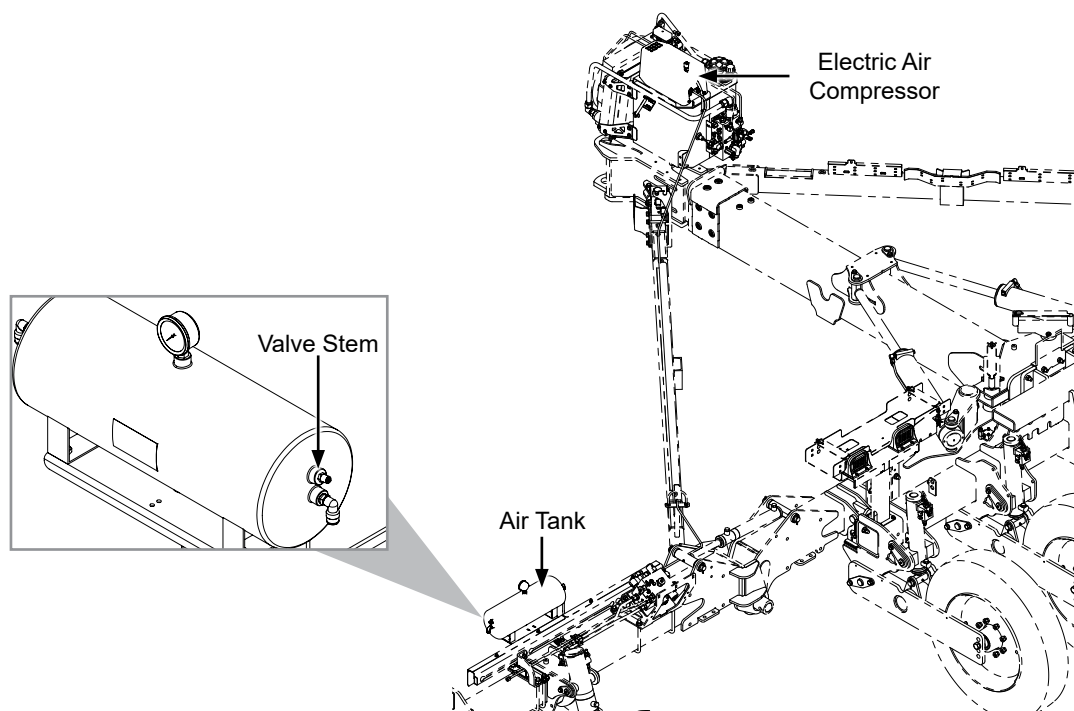
Electric Air Compressor: If equipped with an electric air compressor, tank pressure will be limited to 120 psi through compressor limit switch.

NOTE: Air tank can be prefilled using the valve stem. DO NOT prefill above 120 psi. This is not applicable if Yetter is installed.

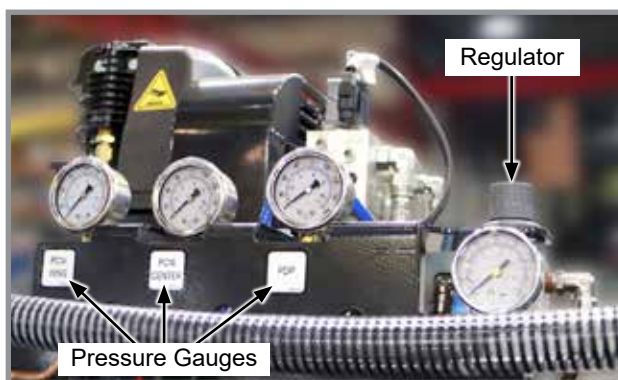


Row Unit Air Spring

Kinze Air Tubing Chart			
Kinze Part Number	Size	Color	Function
GD17150-17 (250')	3/8"	Blue	• Yetter UP Pressure • Electric Compressor to Tank • Tank to Valve Supply (If Electric Compressor) • Valve to Valve Supply
GD17151-21 (250')	1/4"	Blue	• PDP Branch Lines • PCW Branch Lines
G10609001 (500')	3/8"	Black	• Yetter Wing Section Down Pressure • Fertilizer Branch Lines
G10658001 (500')	3/8"	Brown	• Yetter Wheel Track Section Down Pressure • Yetter Tank to Yetter Control Box • Supply to Regulator for PDP or PCW (If Equipped w/Yetter)
G10829307 (500')	3/8"	Purple	• PDP Main Trunk
G10829507 (500')	3/8"	White	• PCW Center Section Main Trunk
G10829407 (500')	3/8"	Grey	• PCW Wing Section Main Trunk
PDP = Pneumatic Down Pressure			
PCW = Pneumatic Closing Wheels (Air Closing Wheels)			

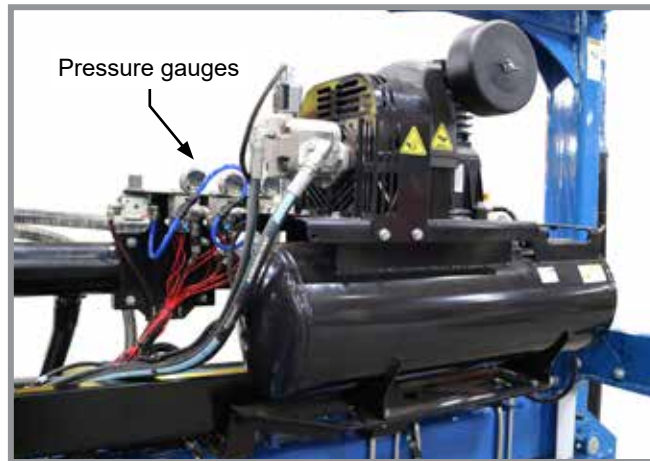
**Electric Air Compressor**

Hydraulic Compressor: If equipped with a hydraulic compressor, tank pressure will be as high as 140 psi. An additional regulator is included to reduce pressure to air control valves for PDP as well as air adjust closing wheels (PCW) if equipped. This regulator should be set to 110-120 psi max.

**Hydraulic Compressor (16 Row Shown)**

FIELD OPERATION

NOTE: Adjust down pressure with planter lowered and row openers in ground for most accurate adjustment. Pressure can be adjusted using your Blue Vantage monitor. Refer to the Blue Vantage manual for more information.



Air Tank

ADJUST DOWN PRESSURE FROM CAB

Use the monitor to adjust down pressure. Refer to your Blue Vantage manual for more information.

Refer to M0288 - Kinze Blue Vantage Operator's Manual for pressure adjustment with Blue Vantage.

TRUE DEPTH

True Depth provides on demand row by row hydraulic row unit down force ranging from 150 lbs. up force to 650 lbs. down force at 2350 psi.



True Depth

SEED HOPPERS

Seed hoppers have a capacity option of 0.8 bushels (True Rate) or 0.9 bushels (True Speed).

Use clean seed and make certain there are no foreign objects inside when filling seed hopper. **Place hopper lids on hoppers after filling to prevent accumulation of dust or dirt in seed meter which can cause premature wear.**

Periodically empty hoppers completely to remove any foreign objects and to ensure proper seed meter operation.

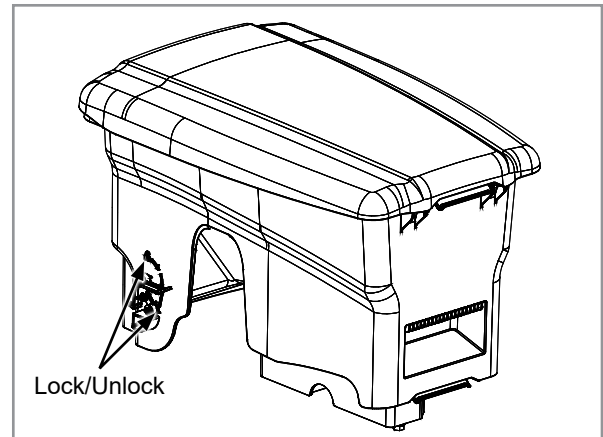
Disengage hopper latch and lift hopper off hopper support. Disconnect vacuum meter and drive connections.

To remove hopper:

1. Unlock each side of hopper.
2. Unlock rear of hopper.
3. Lift vertically off hopper support.

To install hopper:

1. Align hopper onto hopper support.
2. Lock rear of hopper.
3. Lock each side of hopper.



Seed Hopper

MANUAL RUN BUTTON (BLUE DRIVE)



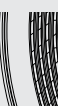
Use the manual run button to turn on the seed meter and all optional equipment on each row unit to check functionality.

TRUE RATE SETTINGS

	Crop	**Seed Disc Kit	Seed Disc Part No.	Ejector Wheel (Color)	Cells	Seed Size Range	Singulator Zone Setting	Vacuum Setting Inches of Water (kPa)	Lubricant
	Corn ‡ Large Sweet Corn	G11152X	B1219 (Light Blue)	1 row 6 punches (Light Blue)	40	35-70 lbs/80k (2500-5000 seeds/kg)	2	18-20 (4.5-5.0)	Graphite* Talc* Bayer Fluency† (if mandated)
	Soybean	G11047X	B1232 (Black)	2 rows 8 punches (Black)	120	2200-4000 seeds/lb (4850-8820 seeds/kg)	0	10-14 (2.5-3.5)	Graphite* Talc* Bayer Fluency† (if mandated)
	Soybean Disc	G11048X	B1238 (Black)	1 row 9 punches (Black)	60	2200-4000 seeds/lb (4850-8820 seeds/kg)	0	10-14 (2.5-3.5)	Graphite* Talc* Bayer Fluency† (if mandated)
	Sugar Beet	G11154X	B1229 (Dark Orange)	1 row 9 punches (Dark Orange)	60	Pelletized	2	15 (3.75)	Graphite* Talc* Bayer Fluency† (if mandated)
	Milo	G11154X	B1229 (Dark Orange)	1 row 9 punches (Dark Orange)	60	10,000-20,000 seeds/lb (22000-44000 seeds/kg)	2	15 (3.75)	Graphite* Talc* Bayer Fluency† (if mandated)
	Sunflower ‡ Small Sweet Corn	G11153X	B1230 (Gray)	1 row 6 punches (Gray)	40	Oil seeds #2, 3, 4	2	12-18 (3.0-4.5)	Graphite* Talc* Bayer Fluency† (if mandated)
	Sunflower	G11153X	B1230 (Gray)	1 row 6 punches (Gray)	40	Oil seeds #5	2	5-8 (1.25-2.0)	Graphite* Talc* Bayer Fluency† (if mandated)
	Specialty Disc 1	G11105X	B1233 (Green)	1 row 6 punches (Green)	60	Cotton	2	15-20 (3.75-5.0)	Graphite* Talc as needed* Bayer Fluency† (if mandated)

Continued on next page.

TRUE RATE SETTINGS

Crop	**Seed Disc Kit	Seed Disc Part No.	Ejector Wheel (Color)	Cells	Seed Size Range	Singulator Zone Setting	Vacuum Setting Inches of Water (kPa)	Lubricant
 Specialty Disc 2	G11106X	B1235 (Brown)	1 row 6 punches (Green)	60	Black turtle & navy edible beans	2	15-20 (3.75-5.0)	Graphite* Talc as needed* Bayer Fluency† (if mandated)
 Specialty Disc 3	G11107X	B1234 (Dark Blue)	1 row 6 punches (Green)	60	Pinto & Great Northern edible beans & low-rate soybean	2	15-20 (3.75-5.0)	Graphite* Talc as needed* Bayer Fluency† (if mandated)
 Wheat Disc	G11042X	B1236 (Purple)	Brush Type	54	N/A Volumetric	0	6-16 (15-41)	Graphite* Talc as needed* Bayer Fluency† (if mandated)
 Wheat Disc	G11332X	10783001 (Red)	3 rows 9 punches (Red)	231	8,000-20,000 seeds/lb (17,600-44,000 seeds/kg)	§N/A	15-24	Graphite* Talc as needed* Bayer Fluency† (if mandated)

Install selected seed disc. Position vacuum cover on meter by aligning keyhole slots over bolt heads. Push cover on meter and turn counter clockwise to lock in place.

*For More information on application rate, see [“Additives” on page 3-42](#).

**Includes seed disc, ejector wheel, and spring.

†Bayer Fluency Agent is only required to be used in place of graphite or talc lubricants on vacuum equipped planters that are sowing neonicotinoid treated seeds in Canada. Refer to [“Bayer Fluency Agent” on page 3-43](#) for more information.

‡Conventional hoppers only, not applicable with bulk fill.

§Wheat disc wiper must be installed, refer to [“Wheat Disc Wiper Installation” on page 3-17](#)

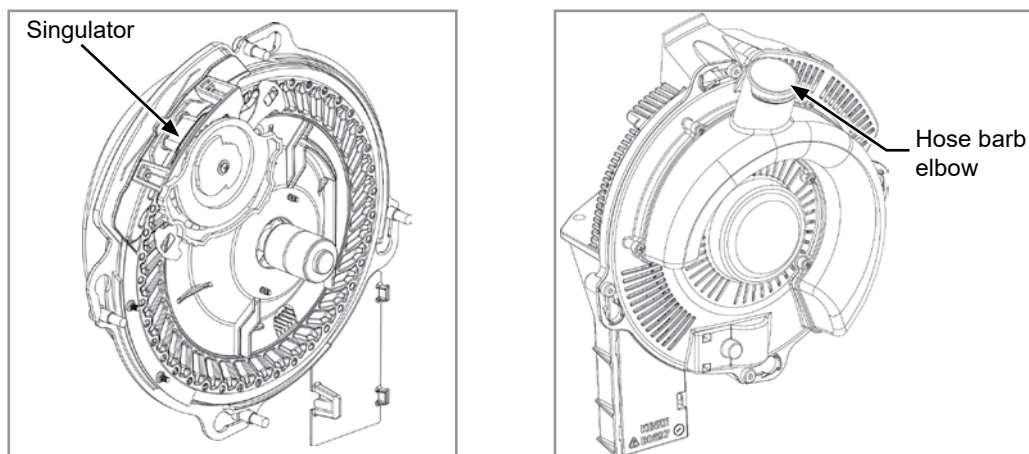
NOTE: See [“Field Check Seed Population” on page 2-36](#) for more information. Always field check seed population to ensure planting rates are correct.

NOTE: Singulator settings are marked from 0 - 3.

NOTE: Mixing seed sizes and shapes affects meter performance. Use consistent seed size and shape.

NOTE: Use 1 tablespoon powdered graphite with each standard hopper fill of seed. Seed treatment, foreign material, dirt or seed chaff may cause gradual reduction of seed disc fill (population). See “Additives” pages for more information.

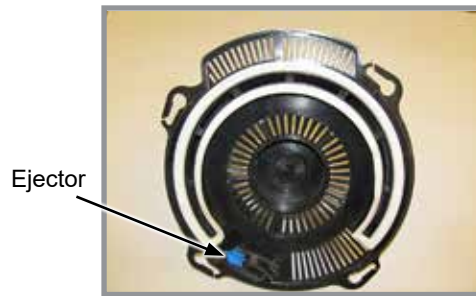
NOTE: Excessive seed treatment, humidity, and light-weight seed can affect meter performance. Use ½ cup of talc with each standard hopper fill of seed and mix thoroughly to coat all seeds and adjust rates as needed. Use of talc aids seed flow into meter, singulation, and disc seed drop.



NOTE: Foreign material in seed disc orifices, such as seed chips, hulls, stems, etc., may affect seed delivery. Clean seed ensures accurate seed metering from vacuum seed meter. Remove Seed discs daily to check for buildup of foreign material in seed disc orifices.

Air inlet screens allow air to enter system and aids in keeping field residue or other foreign material out of meter.

See [“True Rate Meter Maintenance” on page 5-13](#) and [“Preparation for Storage” on page 5-41](#) in Lubrication and Maintenance section for more information.



NOTE: Damaged seed or seed containing foreign material will cause plugging of seed disc orifices and require more frequent seed meter cleanout to prevent underplanting.

Wheel-Type Ejectors

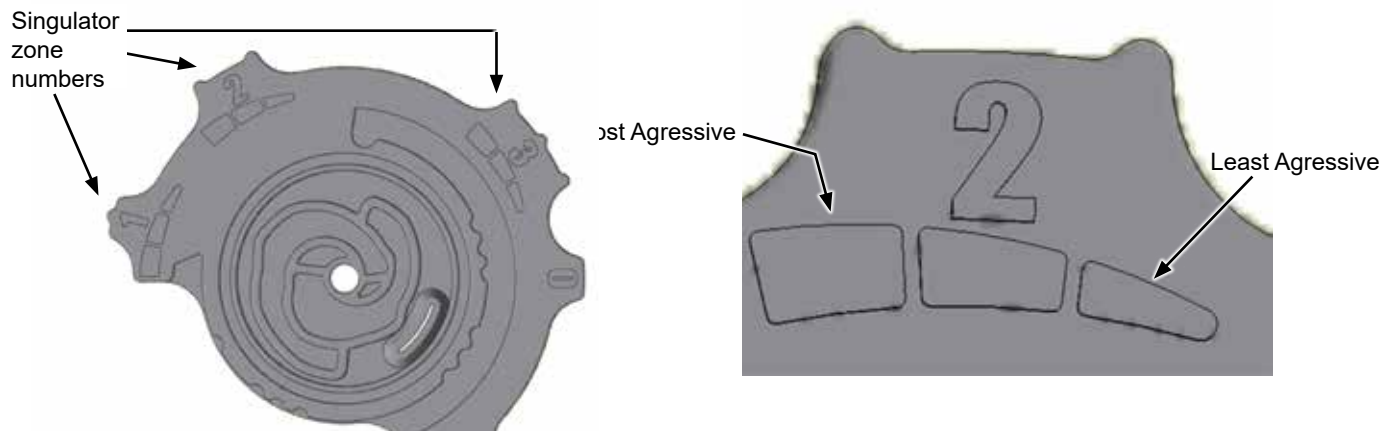
Wheel-type ejectors expel seed remnants from seed disc orifices. These ejectors are disc specific and colored coded to match disc.

NOTICE

Replace hopper lids after hoppers are filled to prevent accumulation of dust or dirt in seed meter which will cause premature wear.

NOTE: Seed size, seed shape, seed treatments, travel speed, and planting rate affect meter performance.

1. Select seed disc and ejector to match crop and population.



Singulator Adjustment Wheel

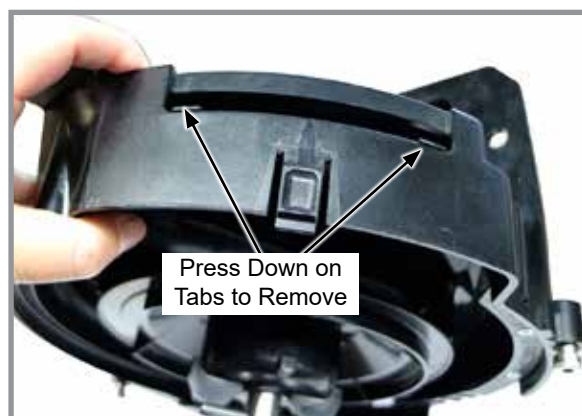
2. Adjust singulator wheel to initial setting. Seed size, seed shape, seed treatments, travel speed and planting rate all affect meter performance.
3. With vacuum fan running, use priming sequence on Blue Vantage display to load seed into seed disc cells.
4. Adjust vacuum level to initial setting according to tables on page.

NOTE: Vacuum reading will be much lower when seed disc cells are empty. Load all seed cells before setting vacuum level.

NOTE: Operate vacuum fan 3-5 minutes to bring oil up to normal operating temperature prior to making final vacuum level adjustment.

WHEAT DISC WIPER INSTALLATION

1. Disengage seed drive and remove seed hopper and meter.
2. Rotate seed disc hub clockwise to unlock and remove seed disc.
3. Remove singulator.
4. Install wheat brush singulator in place of original singulator.
5. Reinstall seed disc.
6. To remove wheat brush singulator press on tabs to release.



TRUE SPEED METER SETTINGS

Crop - Seed Disc Part No. - ‡Seed Disc Kit	Ejector Wheel (color)	Baffle Setting	Seed Size Range	Population	Singulator Installed	Vacuum Setting Inches of Water	Lubricant
 Corn , 32 Cell (Light Blue) - P/N: G10347701 - Kit: 10892X	1 row 6 punches (Blue)	1	1140-2280 seeds/lb	15-40K sds/acre	Yes	*12 to 20 (See “Row Unit Operation” on page 3-1)	Graphite† Talc† Bayer Fluency\$ (If mandated)
 Soybean , 46 Cell (Black) - P/N: G10369101 - Kit: 10894X	1 row 8 punches (Black)	3	2200-4000 seeds/lb	All 15" and 20" Rows up to 130k sds/acre	No	*15 to 25 (See “Row Unit Operation” on page 3-1)	Graphite† Talc† Bayer Fluency\$ (If mandated)
 Soybean , 92 Cell (Black) - P/N: G10369001 - Kit: 10893X	2 rows 8 punches (Black)	3-5	2200-4000 seeds/lb	All 30" Rows 20" above 130k sds/ acre	No	*15 to 25 (See “Row Unit Operation” on page 3-1)	Graphite† Talc† Bayer Fluency\$ (If mandated)
 Cotton , 46 Cell (Green) - P/N: G10407701 - Kit: 10992X	1 row 8 punches (Green)	1	4000-6500 seeds/lb	20-75k	Yes	8-18 (See “Row Unit Operation” on page 3-1)	Graphite† Talc† Bayer Fluency\$ (If mandated)
 Sugar Beets/Milo , 46 Cell (Orange) - P/N: GB1303 - Kit: 10860X	1 row 8 punches (Orange)	1 Use Part Number G10407001 (Orange Door)	Milo: 10k-18k seeds/lb Sugarbeets: Pelletized	20-100k	Yes	Milo: 12 Sugarbeets: 15	Graphite† Talc† Bayer Fluency\$ (If mandated)
 Sunflower , 23 Cell (Yellow) - P/N: G10771701 - Kit: 11124X	1 row 8 punches (Yellow)	1	Oil # 2, 3, 4	12K-35K	Yes	#2: 20-30 #3: 15-25 #4: 12-18	Graphite† Talc† Bayer Fluency\$ (If mandated)
 Canola/Rapeseed , 104 Cell (Dark Gray) - P/N: G10771201 - Kit: 11340X	1 row 19 punches (Dark Gray)	1 Use P/N G10989501	19k-33k sds/kg	375k-875k sds/ha	Yes	15 to 38 cmwc (6-15inwc) (See “True Speed Vacuum Settings Charts” on page 3-20)	Graphite† Talc† Bayer Fluency\$ (If mandated)
 Wheat/Barley , 210 Cell (Red) - P/N: G10958101 - Kit: 11551X	3 rows 14 punches (Red)	1-3	15k-30k sds/kg (6.8k-13.6k sds/lb)	1.2M-3.95M sds/ha (500k-1600k sds/ac)	No	65cmwc (26inwc)	Graphite Talc Bayer Fluency (If mandated)

Continued on Next Page.

Install selected seed disc and ejector.

*Use low vacuum for small seeds/slow speed and high vacuum for big seeds/high speed.

†For more information on application rate, see Additives section.

‡Includes seed disc and ejector wheel.

§Bayer Fluency Agent is only required to be used in place of graphite or talc lubricants on vacuum equipped planters that are sowing neonicotinoid rated seeds in Canada. Refer to the Bayer Fluency Agent section for more information.

NOTE: See [“Field Check Seed Population” on page 2-36](#) for more information. Always field check seed population to ensure planting rates are correct.

NOTE: Baffle settings are marked from 1 – 5.

NOTE: Mixing seed sizes and shapes affects meter performance. Use consistent seed size and shape.

NOTE: Seed treatment, foreign material, dirt or seed chaff may cause gradual reduction of seed disc fill (population). See “Additives” pages for more information.

NOTE: Excessive seed treatment, humidity, and light-weight seed can affect meter performance. Use ½ cup of talc with each standard hopper fill of seed and mix thoroughly to coat all seeds and adjust rates as needed. Use of talc aids seed flow into meter, singulation and disc seed drop.

NOTE: Foreign material in seed disc orifices, such as seed chips, hulls, stems, etc., may affect seed delivery. Clean seed ensures accurate seed metering from vacuum seed meter. Remove Seed discs daily to check for buildup of foreign material in seed disc orifices.

See [“True Speed Seed Meter Maintenance” on page 5-15](#) and [“True Speed Seed Meter Cleanout” on page 5-16](#) in Lubrication and Maintenance section for more information.

TRUE SPEED VACUUM SETTINGS CHARTS

NOTE: Vacuum charts are a recommendation to help select the starting vacuum setting for a particular seed size and target planting speed. Due to variation in seed size, seed shape, and planting conditions, it is likely that additional adjustments in the vacuum setting may be necessary. Decrease vacuum from the listed setting if doubles or high population are displayed and increase vacuum if skips or low population are displayed.

Recommended Vac Chart for Corn Flat Seed Types

Meter Speed (RPM)	75											
	70											
	65											
	60											
	55											
	50											
	45											
	40											
	35											
	30											
	25											
		1200	1300	1400	1500	1600	1700	1800	1900	2000	2100	2200
Seed Size (Sds/Lb)												

Target Vac
InWC

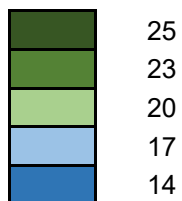
	19
	17
	15
	13
	11

Recommended Vac Chart for Corn Round Seed Types

Meter Speed (RPM)	75											
	70											
	65											
	60											
	55											
	50											
	45											
	40											
	35											
	30											
	25											
		1200	1300	1400	1500	1600	1700	1800	1900	2000	2100	2200
Seed Size (Sds/Lb)												

Recommended Vac Chart for Soybeans (Single Row and Dual Row)																
Meter Speed (RPM)	95															
	90															
	85															
	80															
	75															
	70															
	65															
	60															
	55															
	50															
	45															
	40															
		2300	2350	2400	2450	2500	2550	2600	2650	2700	2750	2800	2850	2900	2950	3000
		Seed Size (Sds/Lb)														

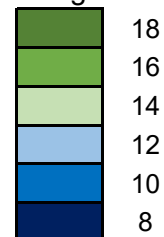
Target Vac
InWC



Recommended Vac Setting for Cotton

Meter Speed (RPM)	90										
	80										
	70										
	60										
	50										
	40										
	30										
	20										
		4250	4500	4750	5000	5250	5500	5750	6000	6250	6500
		Seed Size (Sds/lb)									

Target Vac



Recommended Vac Chart for Oil Sunflowers

65	30	30	30	30	30	25	22	16	14	12	12
60	30	30	30	30	30	25	22	16	14	12	12
55	30	30	30	30	25	25	22	16	14	12	12
50	30	30	30	30	25	22	16	14	14	12	12
45	30	30	30	25	25	22	16	14	12	12	12
40	30	30	25	25	22	16	14	12	12	12	10
35	30	25	25	22	20	16	14	12	12	10	10
30	25	25	22	22	20	14	12	12	10	10	8
25	25	22	22	20	16	14	12	10	10	8	8
20	22	22	20	18	16	12	10	10	8	8	8
15	20	20	18	16	14	12	10	8	8	8	8
Seed Size (Sds/Lb)											
5000 5500 6000 6500 7000 7500 8000 8500 9000 9500 10000											

Target Vac InWC

	30
	25
	22
	16
	14
	12
	10
	8

Recommended Vac Chart for Canola/Rapeseed

Recommended Use Chart for Sunflower Seed									
Meter Speed (RPM)	90								
	80								
	70								
	60								
	50								
	40								
	30								
	20								
			100000	120000	140000	160000	180000	200000	225000
Seed Size (sds/kg)									

Target Vac
cmWC

	38
	30
	23
	18

Meter Speed (20" Row Spacing 32 Cell Disc- Corn)

		Ground Speed (mph)										
		2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12
Population Setpoint (sds/ac.)	24000	5	8	10	13	15	18	20	23	25	28	30
	26000	5	8	11	14	16	19	22	25	27	30	33
	28000	6	9	12	15	18	21	24	27	29	32	35
	30000	6	9	13	16	19	22	25	28	32	35	38
	32000	7	10	13	17	20	24	27	30	34	37	40
	34000	7	11	14	18	21	25	29	32	36	39	43
	36000	8	11	15	19	23	27	30	34	38	42	45
	38000	8	12	16	20	24	28	32	36	40	44	48
	40000	8	13	17	21	25	29	34	38	42	46	51
	42000	9	13	18	22	27	31	35	40	44	49	53
	44000	9	14	19	23	28	32	37	42	46	51	56
	46000	10	15	19	24	29	34	39	44	48	53	58
	48000	10	15	20	25	30	35	40	45	51	56	61
	50000	11	16	21	26	32	37	42	47	53	58	63

Meter Speed (30" Row Spacing 32 Cell Disc- Corn)

		Ground Speed (mph)										
		2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12
Population Setpoint (sds/ac.)	24000	8	11	15	19	23	27	30	34	38	42	45
	26000	8	12	16	21	25	29	33	37	41	45	49
	28000	9	13	18	22	27	31	35	40	44	49	53
	30000	9	14	19	24	28	33	38	43	47	52	57
	32000	10	15	20	25	30	35	40	45	51	56	61
	34000	11	16	21	27	32	38	43	48	54	59	64
	36000	11	17	23	28	34	40	45	51	57	63	68
	38000	12	18	24	30	36	42	48	54	60	66	72
	40000	13	19	25	32	38	44	51	57	63	69	76
	42000	13	20	27	33	40	46	53	60	66	73	80
	44000	14	21	28	35	42	49	56	63	69	76	83
	46000	15	22	29	36	44	51	58	65	73	80	87
	48000	15	23	30	38	45	53	61	68	76	83	91
	50000	16	24	32	39	47	55	63	71	79	87	95

	Optimal Zone
	Low or high meter speed, may require vacuum adjustment
	Exceeding maximum meter speed, expect performance degradation

Meter Speed (20" Row Spacing 92 Cell Disc - Soybean)

		Target Ground Speed (mph)										
		2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12
Target Population (sds/ac)	80000	6	9	12	15	18	20	23	26	29	32	35
	85000	6	9	12	16	19	22	25	28	31	34	37
	90000	7	10	13	16	20	23	26	30	33	36	40
	95000	7	10	14	17	21	24	28	31	35	38	42
	100000	7	11	15	18	22	26	29	33	37	40	44
	105000	8	12	15	19	23	27	31	35	38	42	46
	110000	8	12	16	20	24	28	32	36	40	44	48
	115000	8	13	17	21	25	29	34	38	42	46	51
	120000	9	13	18	22	26	31	35	40	44	48	53
	125000	9	14	18	23	27	32	37	41	46	50	55
	130000	10	14	19	24	29	33	38	43	48	52	57
	135000	10	15	20	25	30	35	40	44	49	54	59
	140000	10	15	20	26	31	36	41	46	51	56	61
	145000	11	16	21	27	32	37	42	48	53	58	64
	150000	11	16	22	27	33	38	44	49	55	60	66
	155000	11	17	23	28	34	40	45	51	57	62	68
	160000	12	18	23	29	35	41	47	53	59	64	70
	165000	12	18	24	30	36	42	48	54	60	66	72
	170000	12	19	25	31	37	44	50	56	62	68	75
	175000	13	19	26	32	38	45	51	58	64	70	77
	180000	13	20	26	33	40	46	53	59	66	72	79

	Optimal Zone
	Low or high meter speed, may require vacuum adjustment
	Exceeding maximum meter speed, expect performance degradation

Meter Speed (30" Row Spacing 92 Cell Disc - Soybean)

		Target Ground Speed (mph)										
		2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12
Target Population (sds/ac)	80000	9	13	18	22	26	31	35	40	44	48	53
	85000	9	14	19	23	28	33	37	42	47	51	56
	90000	10	15	20	25	30	35	40	44	49	54	59
	95000	10	16	21	26	31	37	42	47	52	57	63
	100000	11	16	22	27	33	38	44	49	55	60	66
	105000	12	17	23	29	35	40	46	52	58	63	69
	110000	12	18	24	30	36	42	48	54	60	66	72
	115000	13	19	25	32	38	44	51	57	63	69	76
	120000	13	20	26	33	40	46	53	59	66	72	79
	125000	14	21	27	34	41	48	55	62	69	75	82
	130000	14	21	29	36	43	50	57	64	71	79	86
	135000	15	22	30	37	44	52	59	67	74	82	89
	140000	15	23	31	38	46	54	61	69	77	85	92
	145000	16	24	32	40	48	56	64	72	80	88	96
	150000	16	25	33	41	49	58	66	74	82	91	99
	155000	17	26	34	43	51	60	68	77	85	94	102
	160000	18	26	35	44	53	61	70	79	88	97	105
	165000	18	27	36	45	54	63	72	82	91	100	109
	170000	19	28	37	47	56	65	75	84	93	103	112
	175000	19	29	38	48	58	67	77	86	96	106	115
	180000	20	30	40	49	59	69	79	89	99	109	119

	Optimal Zone
	Low or high meter speed, may require vacuum adjustment
	Exceeding maximum meter speed, expect performance degradation

Meter Speed (15" Row Spacing 46 Cell Disc - Soybean, Cotton, Surgarbeet/Milo)

		Target Ground Speed (mph)										
		2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12
Target Population (sds/ac)	20000	2	3	4	5	7	8	9	10	11	12	13
	25000	3	4	5	7	8	10	11	12	14	15	16
	30000	3	5	7	8	10	12	13	15	16	18	20
	35000	4	6	8	10	12	13	15	17	19	21	23
	40000	4	7	9	11	13	15	18	20	22	24	26
	45000	5	7	10	12	15	17	20	22	25	27	30
	50000	5	8	11	14	16	19	22	25	27	30	33
	55000	6	9	12	15	18	21	24	27	30	33	36
	60000	7	10	13	16	20	23	26	30	33	36	40
	65000	7	11	14	18	21	25	29	32	36	39	43
	70000	8	12	15	19	23	27	31	35	38	42	46
	75000	8	12	16	21	25	29	33	37	41	45	49
	80000	9	13	18	22	26	31	35	40	44	48	53
	85000	9	14	19	23	28	33	37	42	47	51	56
	90000	10	15	20	25	30	35	40	44	49	54	59
	95000	10	16	21	26	31	37	42	47	52	57	63
	100000	11	16	22	27	33	38	44	49	55	60	66
	105000	12	17	23	29	35	40	46	52	58	63	69
	110000	12	18	24	30	36	42	48	54	60	66	72
	115000	13	19	25	32	38	44	51	57	63	69	76
	120000	13	20	26	33	40	46	53	59	66	72	79
	125000	14	21	27	34	41	48	55	62	69	75	82
	130000	14	21	29	36	43	50	57	64	71	79	86
	135000	15	22	30	37	44	52	59	67	74	82	89
	140000	15	23	31	38	46	54	61	69	77	85	92
	145000	16	24	32	40	48	56	64	72	80	88	96
	150000	16	25	33	41	49	58	66	74	82	91	99
	155000	17	26	34	43	51	60	68	77	85	94	102
	160000	18	26	35	44	53	61	70	79	88	97	105
	165000	18	27	36	45	54	63	72	82	91	100	109
	170000	19	28	37	47	56	65	75	84	93	103	112
	175000	19	29	38	48	58	67	77	86	96	106	115
	180000	20	30	40	49	59	69	79	89	99	109	119

	Optimal Zone
	Low or high meter speed, may require vacuum adjustment
	Exceeding maximum meter speed, expect performance degradation

Meter Speed (20" Row Spacing 46 Cell Disc - Soybean, Cotton, Sugarbeet/Milo)

		Target Ground Speed (mph)										
		2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12
Target Population (sds/ac)	20000	3	4	6	7	9	10	12	13	15	16	18
	25000	4	5	7	9	11	13	15	16	18	20	22
	30000	4	7	9	11	13	15	18	20	22	24	26
	35000	5	8	10	13	15	18	20	23	26	28	31
	40000	6	9	12	15	18	20	23	26	29	32	35
	45000	7	10	13	16	20	23	26	30	33	36	40
	50000	7	11	15	18	22	26	29	33	37	40	44
	55000	8	12	16	20	24	28	32	36	40	44	48
	60000	9	13	18	22	26	31	35	40	44	48	53
	65000	10	14	19	24	29	33	38	43	48	52	57
	70000	10	15	20	26	31	36	41	46	51	56	61
	75000	11	16	22	27	33	38	44	49	55	60	66
	80000	12	18	23	29	35	41	47	53	59	64	70
	85000	13	19	25	31	37	44	50	56	62	68	75
	90000	14	20	26	33	40	46	53	59	66	72	79
	95000	15	21	28	35	42	49	56	63	70	76	83
	100000	15	22	29	37	44	51	59	66	73	81	88
	105000	15	23	31	38	46	54	61	69	77	85	92
	110000	16	24	32	40	48	56	64	72	81	89	97
	115000	17	25	34	42	51	59	67	76	84	93	101
	120000	18	26	35	44	53	61	70	79	88	97	105
	125000	18	27	37	46	55	64	73	82	91	101	110
	130000	19	29	38	48	57	67	76	86	95	105	114
	135000	20	30	40	49	59	69	79	89	99	109	119
	140000	20	31	41	51	61	72	82	92	102	113	120
	145000	21	32	42	53	64	74	85	96	106	117	120
	150000	22	33	44	55	66	77	88	99	110	120	120
	155000	23	34	45	57	68	79	91	102	113	120	120
	160000	23	35	47	59	70	82	94	105	117	120	120
	165000	24	36	48	60	72	85	97	109	120	120	120
	170000	25	37	50	62	75	87	100	112	120	120	120
	175000	26	38	51	64	77	90	102	115	120	120	120
	180000	26	40	53	66	79	92	105	119	120	120	120

	Optimal Zone
	Low or high meter speed, may require vacuum adjustment
	Exceeding maximum meter speed, expect performance degradation

Meter Speed (30" Row Spacing 46 Cell Disc - Soybean, Cotton, Sargarbeet/Milo)

		Target Ground Speed (mph)										
		2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12
Target Population (sds/ac)	20000	4	7	9	11	13	15	18	20	22	24	26
	25000	5	8	11	14	16	19	22	25	27	30	33
	30000	7	10	13	16	20	23	26	30	33	36	40
	35000	8	12	15	19	23	27	31	35	38	42	46
	40000	9	13	18	22	26	31	35	40	44	48	53
	45000	10	15	20	25	30	35	40	44	49	54	59
	50000	11	16	22	27	33	38	44	49	55	60	66
	55000	12	18	24	30	36	42	48	54	60	66	72
	60000	13	20	26	33	40	46	53	59	66	72	79
	65000	14	21	29	36	43	50	57	64	71	79	86
	70000	15	23	31	38	46	54	61	69	77	85	92
	75000	16	25	33	41	49	58	66	74	82	91	99
	80000	18	26	35	44	53	61	70	79	88	97	105
	85000	19	28	37	47	56	65	75	84	93	103	112
	90000	20	30	40	49	59	69	79	89	99	109	119
	95000	21	31	42	52	63	73	83	94	104	115	120
	100000	22	33	44	55	66	77	88	99	110	120	120
	105000	23	35	46	58	69	81	92	104	115	120	120
	110000	24	36	48	60	72	85	97	109	120	120	120
	115000	25	38	51	63	76	88	101	114	120	120	120
	120000	26	40	53	66	79	92	105	119	120	120	120
	125000	27	41	55	69	82	96	110	120	120	120	120
	130000	29	43	57	71	86	100	114	120	120	120	120
	135000	30	44	59	74	89	104	119	120	120	120	120
	140000	31	46	61	77	92	108	120	120	120	120	120
	145000	32	48	64	80	96	111	120	120	120	120	120
	150000	33	49	66	82	99	115	120	120	120	120	120
	155000	34	51	68	85	102	119	120	120	120	120	120
	160000	35	53	70	88	105	120	120	120	120	120	120
	165000	36	54	72	91	109	120	120	120	120	120	120
	170000	37	56	75	93	112	120	120	120	120	120	120
	175000	38	58	77	96	115	120	120	120	120	120	120
	180000	40	59	79	99	119	120	120	120	120	120	120

	Optimal Zone
	Low or high meter speed, may require vacuum adjustment
	Exceeding maximum meter speed, expect performance degradation

Meter Speed (30" Row Spacing 23 Cell Sunflower Disc)

		Ground Speed (mph)										
		2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12
Population Setpoint (sds/ac.)	16000	7	10	14	18	21	25	28	32	35	39	42
	18000	8	12	16	20	24	28	32	36	39	43	47
	20000	9	13	18	22	26	31	35	39	44	48	53
	22000	10	14	19	24	29	34	39	43	48	53	58
	24000	11	16	21	26	32	37	42	47	53	58	63
	26000	11	17	23	28	34	40	46	51	57	63	68
	28000	12	18	24	31	37	43	50	55	61	68	74
	30000	13	20	26	33	39	46	53	59	66	72	79
	32000	14	21	28	35	42	49	56	63	70	77	84
	34000	15	22	30	37	45	52	60	67	75	82	90
	36000	16	24	32	39	47	55	63	71	79	87	95

Meter Speed (70cm Row Spacing 104 Cell Disc - Canola/Rapeseed)

		Ground Speed (km/h)																
		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19
Target Population (sds/ha)	350000	6	8	10	12	14	16	18	20	22	24	26	27	29	31	33	35	37
	400000	7	9	11	13	16	18	20	22	25	27	29	31	34	36	38	40	43
	450000	8	10	13	15	18	20	23	25	28	30	33	35	38	40	43	45	48
	500000	8	11	14	17	20	22	25	28	31	34	36	39	42	45	48	50	53
	550000	9	12	15	19	22	25	28	31	34	37	40	43	46	49	52	56	59
	600000	10	13	17	20	24	27	30	34	37	40	44	47	50	54	57	61	64
	650000	11	15	18	22	26	29	33	36	40	44	47	51	55	58	62	66	69
	700000	12	16	20	24	27	31	35	39	43	47	51	55	59	63	67	71	75
	750000	13	17	21	25	29	34	38	42	46	50	55	59	63	67	72	76	80
	800000	13	18	22	27	31	36	40	45	49	54	58	63	67	72	76	81	85
	850000	14	19	24	29	33	38	43	48	52	57	62	67	72	76	81	86	91

	Optimal Zone
	Low or high meter speed, may require vacuum adjustment
	Exceeding maximum meter speed, expect performance degradation

Meter Speed (35cm Row Spacing 210 Cell Disc - Wheat/Barley)

		Ground Speed (km/h)																
		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19
Target Population (sds/ha)	1200000	10	13	17	20	23	27	30	33	37	40	43	47	50	53	57	60	63
	1400000	12	16	19	23	27	31	35	39	43	47	51	54	58	62	66	70	74
	1600000	13	18	22	27	31	36	40	44	49	53	58	62	67	71	76	80	84
	1800000	15	20	25	30	35	40	45	50	55	60	65	70	75	80	85	90	95
	2000000	17	22	28	33	39	44	50	56	61	67	72	78	83	89	94	100	106
	2200000	18	24	31	37	43	49	55	61	67	73	79	86	92	98	104	110	116
	2400000	20	27	33	40	47	53	60	67	73	80	87	93	100	107	113	120	120
	2600000	22	29	36	43	51	58	65	72	79	87	94	101	108	116	120	120	120
	2800000	23	31	39	47	54	62	70	78	86	93	101	109	117	120	120	120	120
	3000000	25	33	42	50	58	67	75	83	92	100	108	117	120	120	120	120	120
	3200000	27	36	44	53	62	71	80	89	98	107	116	120	120	120	120	120	120
	3400000	28	38	47	57	66	76	85	94	104	113	120	120	120	120	120	120	120
	3600000	30	40	50	60	70	80	90	100	110	120	120	120	120	120	120	120	120
	3800000	32	42	53	63	74	84	95	106	116	120	120	120	120	120	120	120	120
	4000000	33	44	56	67	78	89	100	111	120	120	120	120	120	120	120	120	120

Meter Speed (15" Row Spacing 210 Cell Disc - Wheat/Barley)

		Ground Speed (mph)									
		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12
Target Population (sds/ac)	500000	18	24	30	36	42	48	54	60	66	72
	600000	22	29	36	43	51	58	65	72	79	87
	700000	25	34	42	51	59	67	76	84	93	101
	800000	29	38	48	58	67	77	87	96	106	115
	900000	32	43	54	65	76	87	97	108	119	120
	1000000	36	48	60	72	84	96	108	120	120	120
	1100000	40	53	66	79	93	106	119	120	120	120
	1200000	43	58	72	87	101	115	120	120	120	120
	1300000	47	63	78	94	109	120	120	120	120	120
	1400000	51	67	84	101	118	120	120	120	120	120
	1500000	54	72	90	108	120	120	120	120	120	120
	1600000	58	77	96	115	120	120	120	120	120	120

	Optimal Zone
	Low or high meter speed, may require vacuum adjustment
	Exceeding maximum meter speed, expect performance degradation

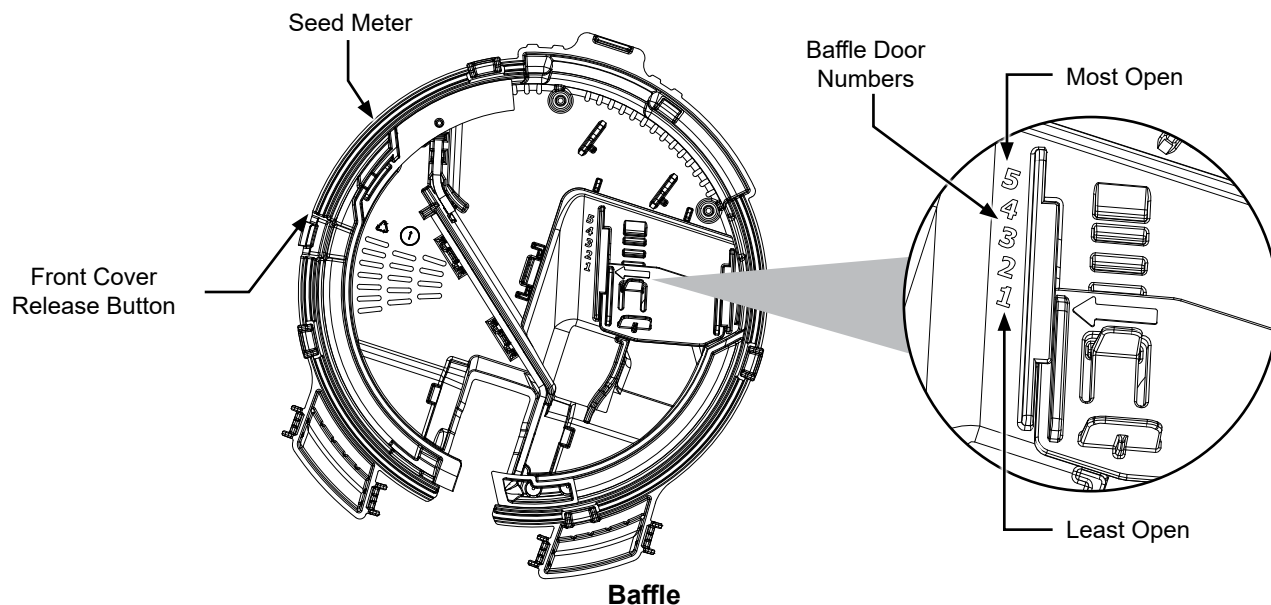
This page intentionally blank.

TRUE SPEED SEED METER COVER REMOVAL

1. Push latch and rotate cover clockwise.



2. Select seed disc and ejector to match crop and population.

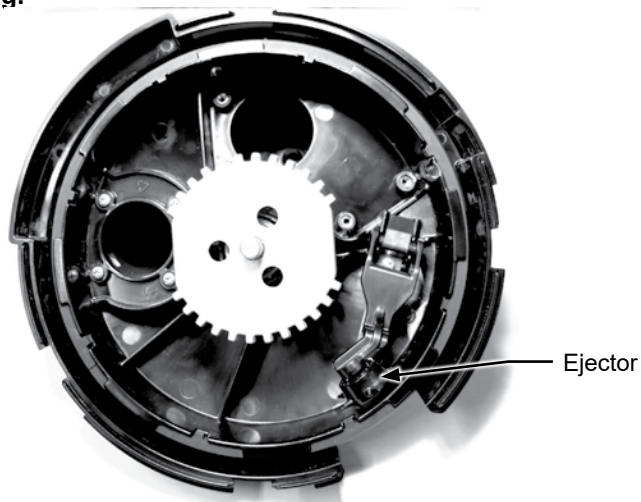


NOTE: Damaged seed or seed containing foreign material will cause plugging of seed disc orifices and require more frequent seed meter cleanout to prevent underplanting.

Wheel-Type Ejectors

Wheel-type ejectors expel seed and remnants from seed disc cells. These ejectors are disc specific, color-coded to match their corresponding disc, and necessary for proper meter performance.

NOTE: Seed size, seed shape, seed treatments, travel speed, and planting rate affect meter performance.



3. Adjust baffle door to recommended setting.
4. Install cover and rotate counter-clockwise.
5. With vacuum fan running, use priming sequence on Blue Vantage display to load seed onto seed discs.

NOTE: Vacuum reading will be much lower when seed disc cells are empty. Prime seed meters and allow vacuum to stabilize before starting to plant.

CANOLA / RAPESEED METER PREPARATION

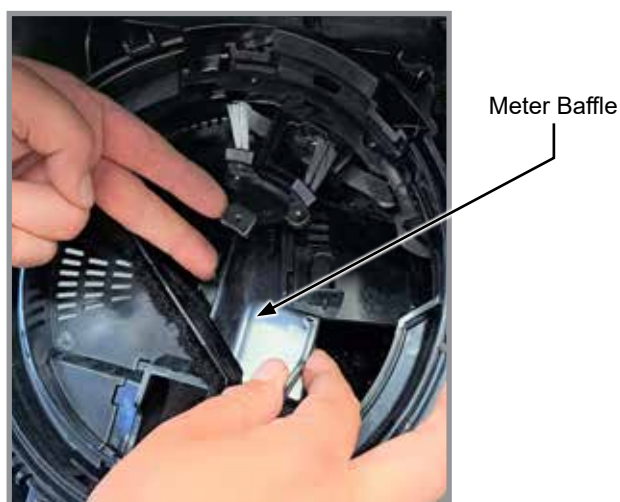
This section installs a baffle door (P/N G10989501), a diffuser seal (P/N G10947901), and a meter wall brush (P/N G10990801) into a True Speed meter when using canola rapeseed seed disc. Retain any removed parts.

Note: The combination of these parts is intended to be used only with the canola/rapeseed seed disc.

1. Install baffle door in the meter baffle.

Remove the meter cover assembly by turning it clockwise and set aside.

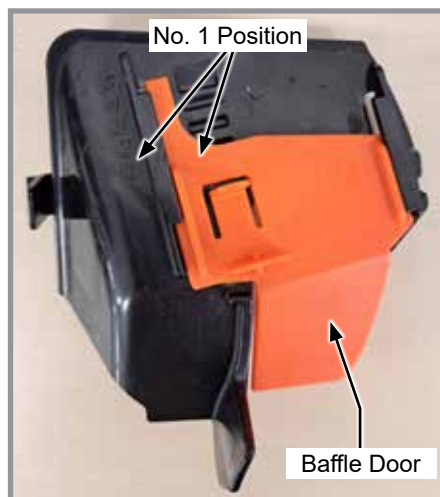
Remove the meter baffle from the meter housing assembly by pressing the clip on the side of the meter baffle.



Pull the baffle door tab up (as shown below) and slide it out of the meter baffle.

Install the baffle door onto the meter baffle by sliding it up from the bottom until the arrow on the baffle door aligns with number 1 on the meter baffle.

NOTE: Do not place the meter baffle back into the meter housing assembly yet.



2. Install the meter wall brush.

Remove lower seed relief located at the bottom of the meter housing by removing the two screws on the other side of the meter housing.



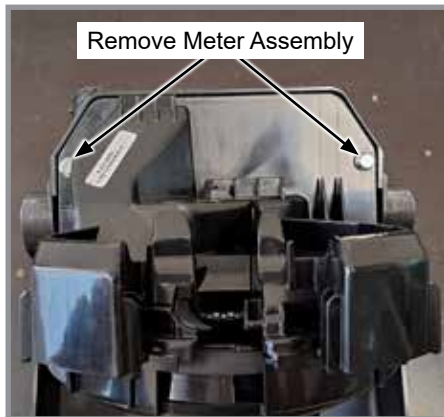
Use a flathead screwdriver and press the lower clip from the inside to remove the brush from meter housing. Install meter wall brush (P/N: G10990801).



3. Install diffuser seal.

Turn the mini hopper assembly with the attached meter assembly over and remove the two screws at the top of meter assembly.

Remove meter assembly and set aside.



**Shown with Meter Assembly
Removed**

Return the mini hopper assembly to its initial position and remove the lid by sliding it down. Ensure diffuser door is fully pushed down.



Turn the mini hopper over again and insert diffuser seal. Diffuser seal must be fully inserted into the hole and flush with the top of the mini hopper. **NOTE: Check to ensure diffuser door is still down.**



Reinstall meter assembly and secure with screws.



When planting canola/rapeseed is complete, remove parts installed specifically for canola/rapeseed seed disc (except for meter wall brush, it can be used with any other seed discs). Return meter back to it's original state.

WHEAT / BARLEY METER PREPARATION

NOTE: Planting wheat may result in increased wear on certain components such as: brush, comb, ejector, and more. These parts may have a shorter lifespan and will likely require more frequent replacements.

1. Check and prepare the meter.

Before planting with the wheat/barley disc, remove the singulator.



Singulator installed



Singulator removed

Set the baffle door position according to seed size, population, and speed. Refer to table shown in [“Wheat / Barley Planting Recommendations” on page 3-40](#)



Baffle Door Position 1

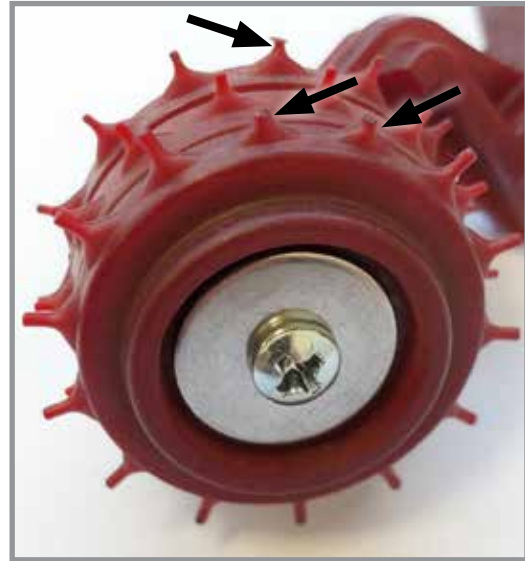


Baffle Door Position 3

Inspect the ejector wheel for any signs of wear or damage. Do not use an ejector wheel with damaged pins (see pictures below). The ejector wheel is considered worn out or damaged when the pins are worn down by 50% or are broken.



Ejector with intact pins



Ejector with damaged pins, indicated by arrows.

Install the ejector wheel and the seed disc properly.

After installing the ejector wheel and disc, rotate disc by hand to ensure the ejector wheel rotates freely and without any excessive noise. The ejector wheel pins should move smoothly in and out of the seed disc.

2. Prepare the seeds.

Evenly cover seeds with graphite, using approximately 100 grams (3.5oz) of graphite per 100 kilograms (220lbs) of seed.

WHEAT / BARLEY PLANTING RECOMMENDATIONS

1. Adjust the vacuum settings.

Adjust the vacuum level based on seed size, population, and speed. For the initial position of the baffle door and vacuum level, refer to the table on page 4. Note that these are starting points, and the actual values will depend on the specific seed and other variables.

After setting the vacuum level, allow it to stabilize for 15 seconds.

NOTE: The system is highly sensitive to the vacuum level. Uneven or unstable vacuum can lead to inconsistent row-to-row performance. It is recommended to set a slightly higher vacuum level, which will increase the seed population by about 10% above the desired amount. For example, if you aim to plant 1,000,000 seeds, set the monitor population to 900,000 and increase the vacuum so the monitor reads approximately 1,000,000 seeds. This will improve row-to-row performance.

RECOMMENDED VACUUM SETTINGS FOR WHEAT / BARLEY, 35CM ROW WIDTH

LIGHT SEEDS (28000-33000 KERNELS/kg), 35cm Row Width												
	1.2M/ha	BAFFLE POSITION	1.8M/ha	BAFFLE POSITION	2.2M/ha	BAFFLE POSITION	3M/ha	BAFFLE POSITION	3.5M/ha	BAFFLE POSITION	3.95M/ha	BAFFLE POSITION
5 km/h	10 cmwc	1	13 cmwc	1	17 cmwc	1	22 cmwc	1	25 cmwc	1	32 cmwc	1
8 km/h	16 cmwc	1	20 cmwc	1	22 cmwc	1	26 cmwc	1	35 cmwc	1	42 cmwc	1
13 km/h	21 cmwc	1	26 cmwc	1	35 cmwc	1	42 cmwc	1	48 cmwc	1	N/A	N/A
16 km/h	35 cmwc	1	42 cmwc	1	52 cmwc	1	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
19 km/h	46 cmwc	1	52 cmwc	1	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
MEDIUM SEEDS (21000-27000 KERNELS/kg), 35cm Row Width												
	1.2M/ha	BAFFLE POSITION	1.8M/ha	BAFFLE POSITION	2.2M/ha	BAFFLE POSITION	3M/ha	BAFFLE POSITION	3.5M/ha	BAFFLE POSITION	3.95M/ha	BAFFLE POSITION
5 km/h	14 cmwc	1	17 cmwc	1	20 cmwc	1	22 cmwc	1	25 cmwc	1	32 cmwc	1
8 km/h	19 cmwc	1	22 cmwc	1	27 cmwc	1	32 cmwc	1	40 cmwc	1	47 cmwc	1
13 km/h	24 cmwc	1	32 cmwc	1	40 cmwc	1	47 cmwc	1	55 cmwc	1	N/A	N/A
16 km/h	40 cmwc	1	47 cmwc	1	55 cmwc	1	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
19 km/h	47 cmwc	1	55 cmwc	1	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
HEAVY SEEDS (<20000 KERNELS/kg), 35cm Row Width												
	1.2M/ha	BAFFLE POSITION	1.8M/ha	BAFFLE POSITION	2.2M/ha	BAFFLE POSITION	3M/ha	BAFFLE POSITION	3.5M/ha	BAFFLE POSITION	3.95M/ha	BAFFLE POSITION
5 km/h	20 cmwc	1	22 cmwc	1	25 cmwc	1	28 cmwc	1	32 cmwc	1	40 cmwc	3
8 km/h	25 cmwc	1	27 cmwc	1	33 cmwc	1	37 cmwc	1	48 cmwc	1	53 cmwc	3
13 km/h	30 cmwc	1	35 cmwc	1	40 cmwc	1	48 cmwc	3	53 cmwc	3	N/A	N/A
16 km/h	47 cmwc	1	53 cmwc	1	60 cmwc	3	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
19 km/h	53 cmwc	3	60 cmwc	3	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A

RECOMMENDED VACUUM SETTINGS FOR WHEAT / BARLEY, 15" ROW WIDTH

LIGHT SEEDS (13000-15000 KERNELS/lb), 15" Row Width												
	500k/acre	BAFFLE POSITION	700k/acre	BAFFLE POSITION	900k/acre	BAFFLE POSITION	1200k/acre	BAFFLE POSITION	1400k/acre	BAFFLE POSITION	1600k/acre	BAFFLE POSITION
3MPH	5inwc	1	6inwc	1	7inwc	1	9inwc	1	10inwc	1	13inwc	1
5MPH	7inwc	1	8inwc	1	9inwc	1	11inwc	1	14inwc	1	17inwc	1
8MPH	9inwc	1	11inwc	1	14inwc	1	17inwc	1	19inwc	1	N/A	N/A
10MPH	14inwc	1	17inwc	1	21inwc	1	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
12MPH	19inwc	1	21inwc	1	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
MEDIUM SEEDS (10000-12000 KERNELS/lb), 15" Row Width												
	500k/acre	BAFFLE POSITION	700k/acre	BAFFLE POSITION	900k/acre	BAFFLE POSITION	1200k/acre	BAFFLE POSITION	1400k/acre	BAFFLE POSITION	1600k/acre	BAFFLE POSITION
3MPH	6inwc	1	7inwc	1	8inwc	1	9inwc	1	10inwc	1	13inwc	1
5MPH	8inwc	1	9inwc	1	11inwc	1	13inwc	1	16inwc	1	19inwc	1
8MPH	10inwc	1	13inwc	1	16inwc	1	22inwc	1	25inwc	1	N/A	N/A
10MPH	16inwc	1	20inwc	1	25inwc	1	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
12MPH	22inwc	1	25inwc	1	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
HEAVY SEEDS (<9000 KERNELS/lb), 15" Row Width												
	500k/acre	BAFFLE POSITION	700k/acre	BAFFLE POSITION	900k/acre	BAFFLE POSITION	1200k/acre	BAFFLE POSITION	1400k/acre	BAFFLE POSITION	1600k/acre	BAFFLE POSITION
3MPH	8inwc	1	9inwc	1	10inwc	1	11inwc	1	13inwc	1	16inwc	3
5MPH	10inwc	1	11inwc	1	13inwc	1	15inwc	1	19inwc	1	21inwc	3
8MPH	12inwc	1	14inwc	1	16inwc	1	20inwc	3	21inwc	3	N/A	N/A
10MPH	20inwc	1	21inwc	1	25inwc	3	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
12MPH	22inwc	3	25inwc	3	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A

ADDITIVES

Lubricant Application Rate	
Graphite	
Conventional Hoppers	1 Tbs./Hopper Fill
Bulk Fill Hoppers	1 Pound Bottle/50 Unit Fill
80/20 Talc-Graphite	
Conventional Hoppers	½ C.**
Bulk Fill Hoppers	4 Pounds/50 Unit Fill**
**Must be evenly mixed during fill.	
Talc	
Conventional Hoppers	¼ C.*
Bulk Fill Hoppers	4 Pounds/50 Unit Fill*
*Double amount of talc for sunflowers.	

GRAPHITE

The use of graphite is the primary recommendation to promote seed flow, provide lubrication for the seed meter and to help dissipate static charge buildup. Among the available dry seed lubricants graphite is the most effective and easiest to use and it requires no mechanical agitation

Bulk Fill Hoppers

Mix 1 pound bottle of powdered graphite each time the bulk seed hopper is filled. Graphite should be added in layers as the bulk seed hoppers are filled. Regular graphite use prolongs life of the seed meter components, improves seed spacing, and may reduce buildup of seed treatments.



Adding graphite to conventional hopper



Adding graphite bulk fill hopper

NOTE: Additional graphite may be required to retard buildup of seed treatments on meter components. More frequent cleaning of monitor seed tubes may be necessary due to use of additional graphite.

80/20 TALC-GRAPHITE

Talc-Graphite lubricant is to be used for treated seed, providing benefits of both talc and graphite. It absorbs moisture to prevent bridging, minimizes static electricity for improved seed flow, and lubricates seed and meters.

Bulk Fill Hoppers

Mix 4 lbs. of 80/20 talc-graphite each time the bulk seed hopper is filled. Regular graphite use prolongs life of the seed meter components, improves seed spacing, and may reduce buildup of seed treatments.

NOTE: Talc-Graphite lubricant MUST be mixed evenly during fill.

TALC

Talc seed lubricant may be used as a drying agent in addition to graphite lubrication. The drying agent may improve seed release and/or **to retard buildup of seed treatments on meter components.**

1. Fill hopper ½ full of seed, add ¼ cup (conventional); 2 pounds (Bulk Fill) of talc and **mix thoroughly**.
2. Finish filling hopper, add another ¼ cup (conventional); 2 pounds (Bulk Fill) of talc and **mix thoroughly**.
3. Adjust rate of talc use as needed so all seeds are coated, while avoiding a buildup of talc in bottom of hopper.

Humid conditions and/or small sized seeds with extra seed treatment may require additional talc to maintain meter performance.

NOTE: Liquid seed treatments or inoculants may create buildup on the seed disc or brushes. Check frequently for proper population and/or seed delivery when using any liquid seed treatment.

Completely mix all treatments with seed following manufacturers' recommendations. Seed treatment dumped on top of seed after hopper is filled may not mix properly and cause seed bridging, reducing population or stopping meter from planting.

BAYER FLUENCY AGENT

Bayer Fluency Agent is an alternate seed lubricant by Bayer Crop Science. The intent of this product is to replace graphite and talc lubricants and to lower the amount of dust emissions from planter vacuum fans.

This product, as tested by Kinze, is compatible with Kinze's bulk fill system and vacuum meters. Due to limited testing, wear life characteristics of meters and bulk fill systems that use Bayer Fluency Agent are not yet known. Please follow Bayer Fluency Agent instructions for rates and mixing directions.

NOTE: Presently, Bayer Fluency Agent is only required to be used in Canada with Bulk Fill or Vacuum planters that plant corn or beans treated with neonicotinoids. Farms outside of Canada, farms not using seed treated with neonicotinoids, and farms not using pneumatic metering devices do not need to use Bayer Fluency Agent. All planters not equipped with vacuums or fans are exempt from using Bayer Fluency Agent.

GRANULAR CHEMICAL



WARNING



Agricultural chemicals can cause death or serious injury to persons, animals, and plants or seriously damage soil, equipment, or property. Read and follow all chemical and equipment manufacturers labels and instructions.

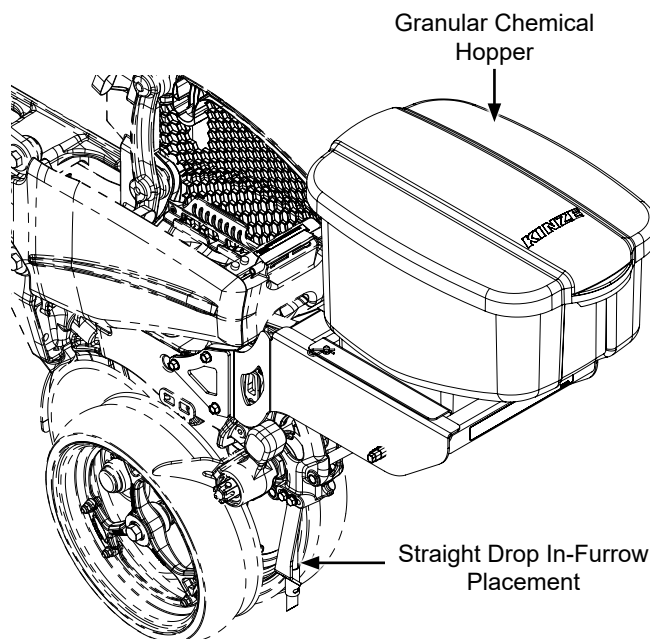
NOTICE

Do not store granular products in granular chemical hoppers. High humidity or rain may cause stored granular products to bind and block the product from flowing.

The granular chemical hopper has a 1.4 cubic feet capacity.

Make sure no foreign objects get into hopper when it is being filled. Replace hopper lids after filling to prevent accumulation of dirt and moisture.

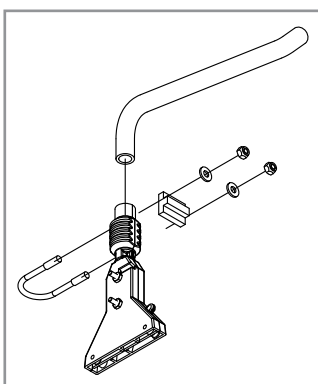
A metering gate on bottom of hopper regulates the application rate. See "Dry Insecticide and Dry Herbicide Application Rate Charts" in this manual. Calibrate using chemical manufacturers' instructions.



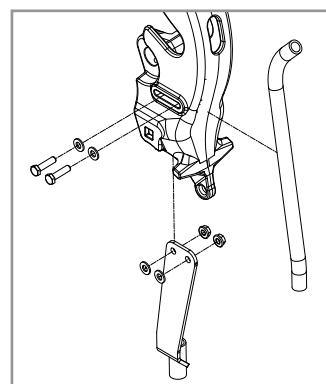
GRANULAR CHEMICAL BANDING OPTIONS

Granular chemical banding options allow 4½" slope-compensating banding, straight drop in-furrow placement or 14" rear banding.

NOTE: Granular chemical rear bander is not compatible with covering discs/single press wheel option.



4½" Slope-compensating
Bander



Straight Drop In-furrow
Placement

LIQUID FERTILIZER ATTACHMENT

Agricultural chemicals can cause death or serious injury to persons, animals, and plants or seriously damage soil, equipment, or property. Read and follow all chemical and equipment manufacturers labels and instructions.



Overfilling tank can cause siphoning, tank collapse, personal injury, and damage to property and equipment. Do not overfill tank. Do not leave planter unattended when filling tank. Close fill valve and open tank lid if siphoning occurs. Follow all chemical manufacturers first aid, cleanup, and handling instructions.

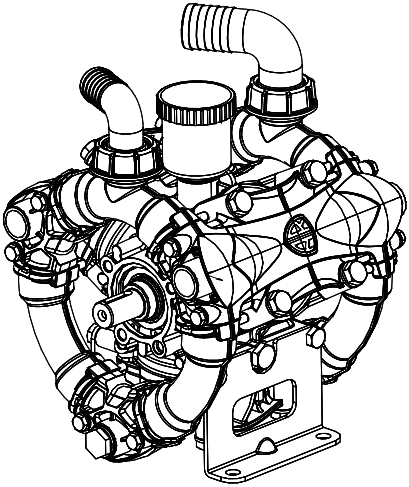
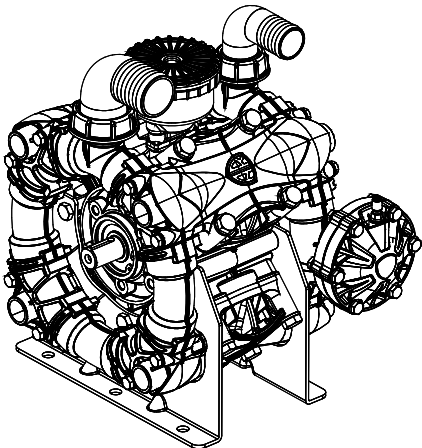
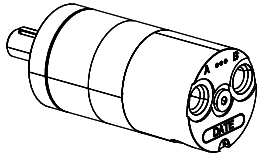
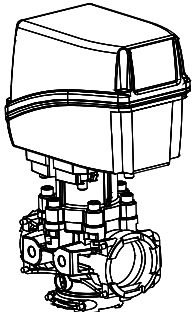
NOTICE

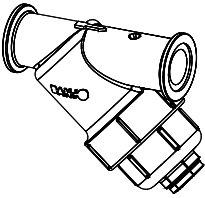
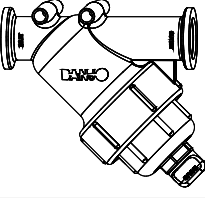
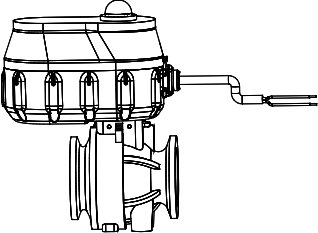
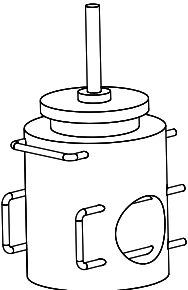
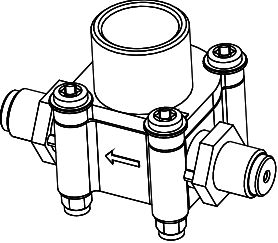
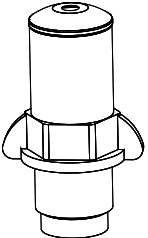
Placing fertilizer too close to seeds or in excessive amounts can cause germination or seedling damage. Check with your fertilizer dealer or manufacturer for correct amount and placement.

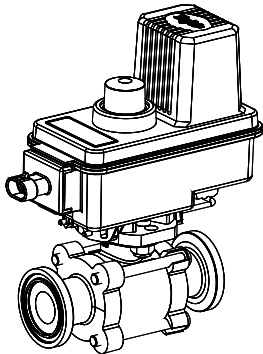
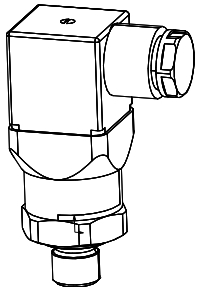
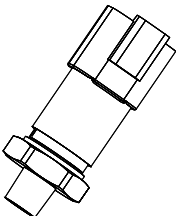
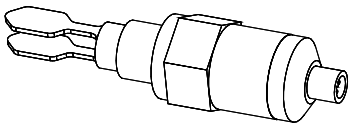
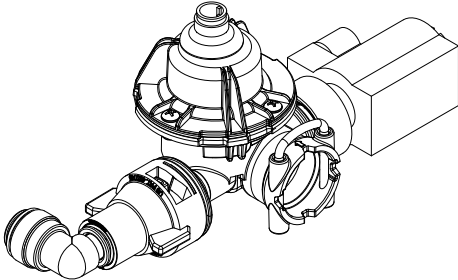
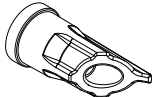


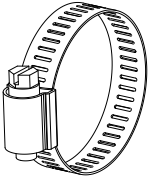
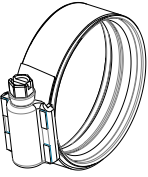
Fertilizer Systems Parts Overview

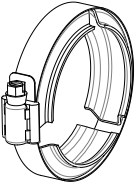
NOTE: See parts manual for part numbers.

COMPONENT		DESCRIPTION
Diaphragm Pumps	 3 Cylinder (12 Row and 16 Row)	Small pump, used on 30' and 40' toolbars. Oil Capacity: 36 oz Diaphragm Kit: Available, see parts manual. Check Valve Kit: Available, see parts manual. Seal Kit: Available, see parts manual. Oil: Available, see parts manual. Winterizer: Available, see parts manual.
	 4 Cylinder (24 Row)	Large pump, used on 60' toolbars. Pneumatic Pulsation Dampener: 15 psi Oil Capacity: 56 oz Diaphragm Kit: Available, see parts manual. Check Valve Kit: Available, see parts manual. Seal Kit: Available, see parts manual. Oil: Available, see parts manual. Winterizer: Available, see parts manual.
Hydraulic Motor		Fertilizer Pump Motor. Small pump and large pump have different motors. Seal Kit: Available, see parts manual.
Pressure Regulator		Controls delivery manifold pressure and bypasses overhead flow for agitation.

COMPONENT		DESCRIPTION
Suction Strainer		30 mesh. Clean regularly.
Pressure Strainer		80 mesh. Clean regularly.
Suction Ball Valve		On/off valve that opens flow of fertilizer to the pump. This feature is used when entering planting task in Blue Vantage.
Large System Flow Meter		Full flow flow meter.
Small System Flow Meter		Arrows on housing indicates direction of flow.
		Small flow meter sensor.

COMPONENT		DESCRIPTION
Small Ball Valve		Closes to send flow through small flowmeter at low flow rates.
Suction Sensor		Located in suction strainer. Sends pump suction pressure to Blue Vantage controls.
Pressure Sensor		Sends delivery manifold pressure to Blue Vantage controls.
Fluid Switch		Located in tank for low level alert. Located in suction circuit to know when to indicate pump has fluid supply.
Row Flow Meter		Indicates flow or no flow to each row.
Jet Orifice		Used for all orifices smaller than .055 and not used for .065 and larger.
4916 Orifice		Differen orifices used for different application rates.

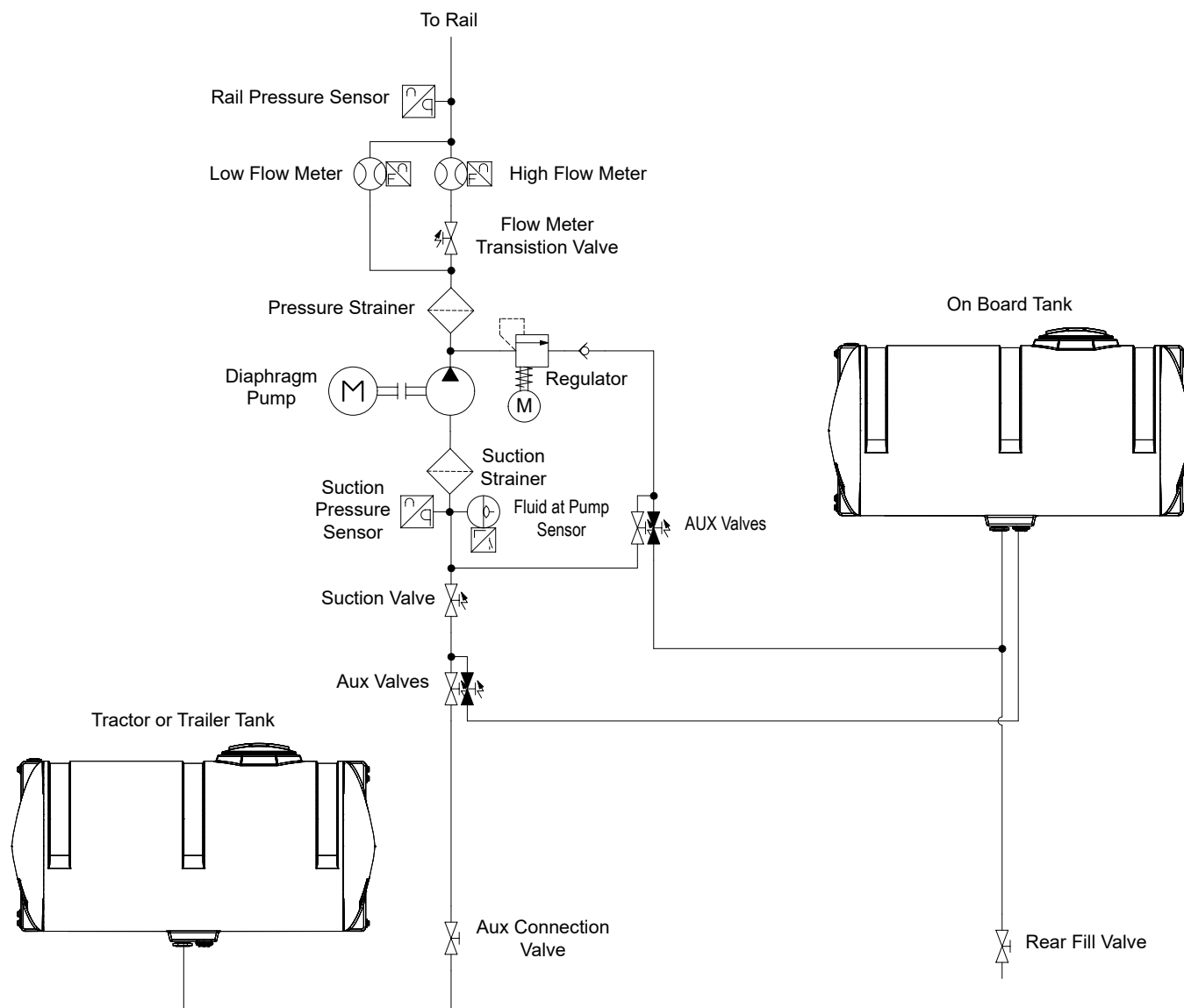
Hose Clamp Torque Values Chart			
 Standard	 Heavy Duty	Diameter	Standard
		1¼"	42 in-lb
		1½"	42 in-lb
		2"	42 in-lb
			Heavy Duty
			75 in-lb
			X

Flange Clamp Torque Values Chart		
	Diameter	Torque
	1"	50-60 in-lb
	2"	90-100 in-lb

Liquid Fertilizer System Schematics

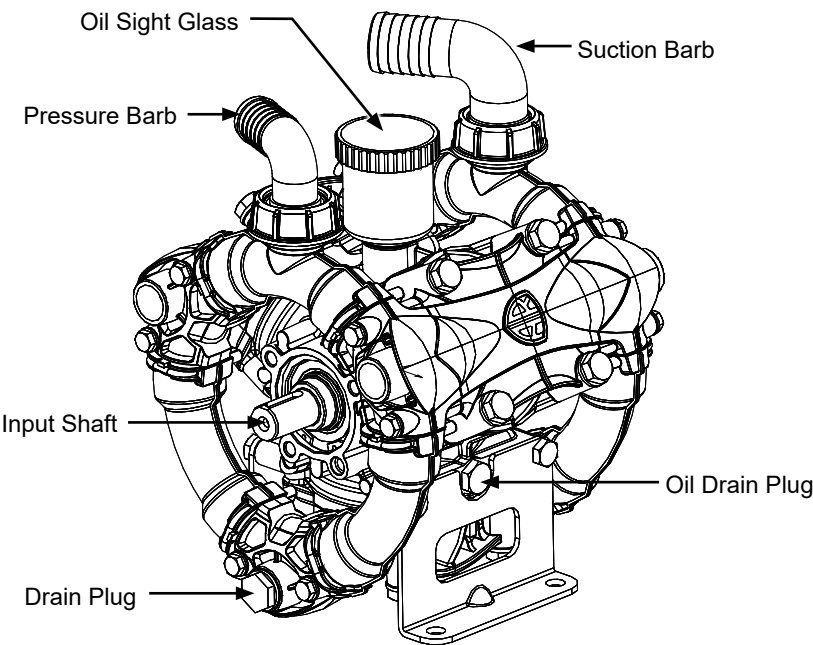
Fertilizer is controlled through the Blue Vantage display. Increase or decrease fertilizer rate, turn fertilizer function on or off, and load perscription. Refer to your Blue Vantage manual for more information.

Rear Trailer or Hitch Auxiliary Tank



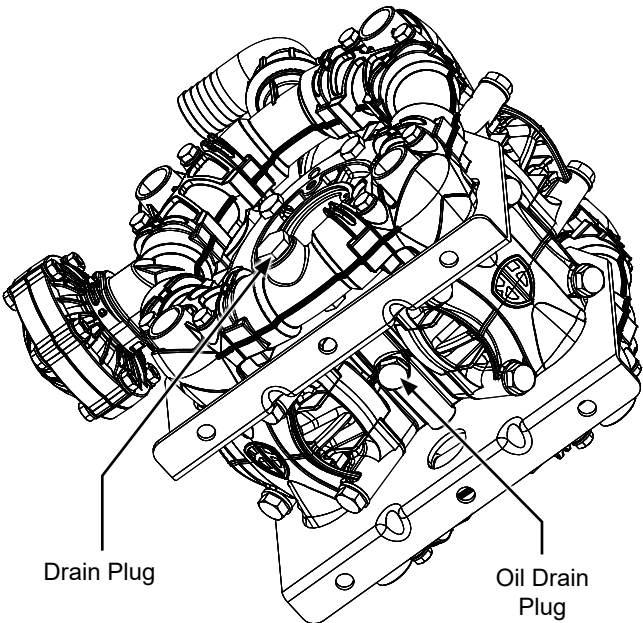
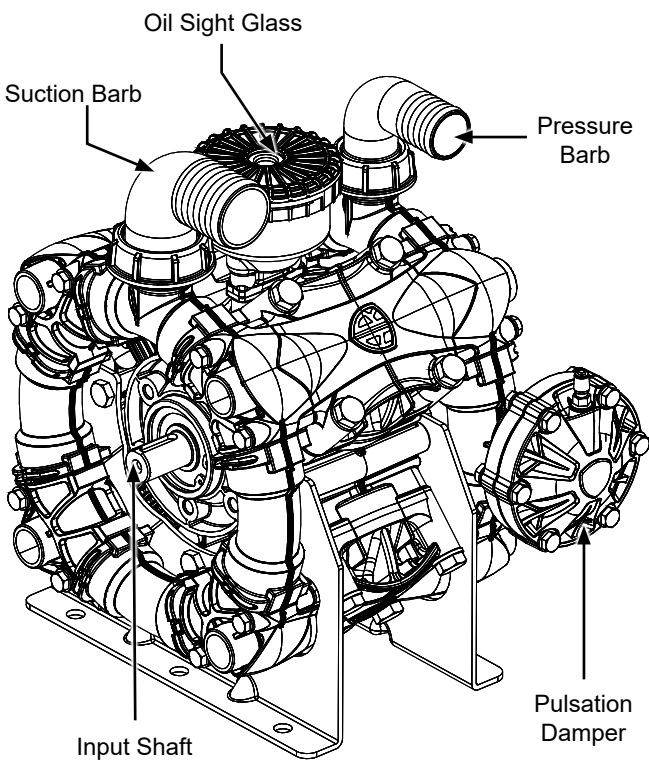
System Overview

Diaphragm Pump - Model Number AR120

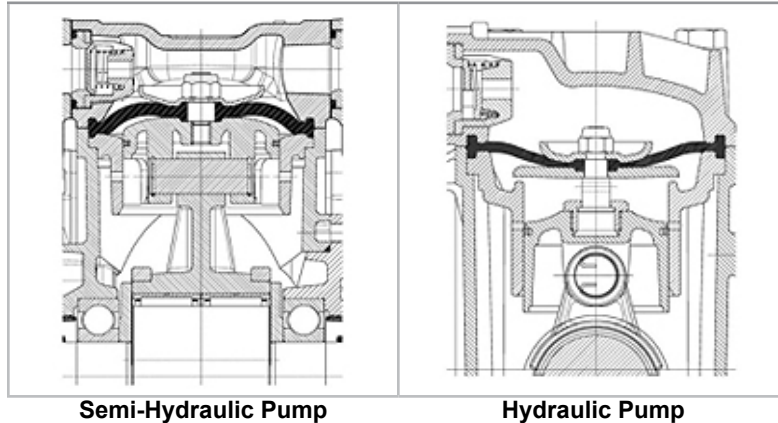


Operating Pressure Range		
	AR120	AR160
Max GPM	30.8	43.9
Max PSI	220	218
Weight	34 lbs	55 lbs
Cylinders	3	4
Oil Capacity	36 oz	56 oz
Max Speed	550	550
Pulsation Damper	No	Yes

Diaphragm Pump - Model Number AR160



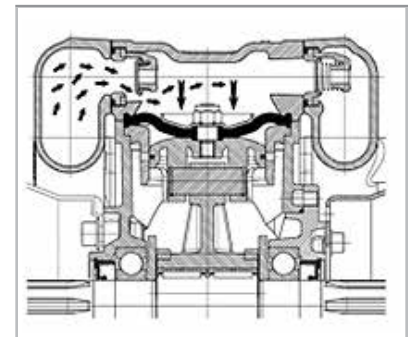
Diaphragm pumps are reciprocating positive displacement pumps. Reciprocating movement of the diaphragms expands and compresses volumes. This mechanical work and change in volumes cause transfer of liquid. The main difference between a diaphragm pump and other types of reciprocating pumps, is the presence of a flexible separating component (the diaphragm) between mechanical parts and pumped liquid circuit. This enables diaphragm pumps to transfer liquids which would be detrimental to other types of reciprocating pumps. Pistons are generally in a “Boxer” type opposing cylinder arrangement, or in a radial layout around the axis of the crankshaft which drives them.



The piston is mechanically connected to the diaphragm. The diaphragm is mechanically operated by the piston at its center and at the same time its outer edge ensuring a watertight seal around the pumping chamber. In a “semi-hydraulic diaphragm pump”, the diaphragm is rigidly secured to the piston by a stud screwed on the piston and a plate tightened by a nut. In a “Hydraulic diaphragm pump” the center of the diaphragm is fixed to a floating component on piston. The suction and delivery valves, fitted at the pumping chamber suction and delivery ports, are operated by the alternating negative and positive pressure inside circuit.

Suction

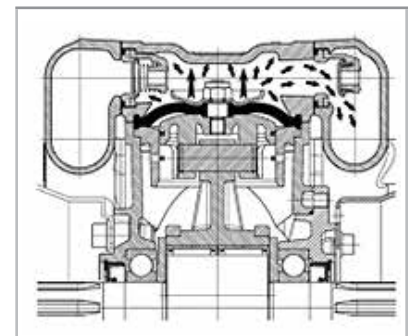
During the suction stroke (piston retreating), the difference between the suction pressure and the pressure inside the pump head opens the suction valve and closes the delivery valve. The transferred liquid is drawn into the head by the suction line.



Suction

Compression

During the compression stroke (advancing piston), the suction valve closes and the delivery valve opens due the pressure generated inside the head by the piston. The transferred liquid is pumped out of the head and into the delivery line.



Compression

Oil

When pump is new, oil in tank is clear and yellowish in color. After a few operating hours, the oil in tank loses its transparency and becomes dark due to metal particles removed by rubbing of internal components during functioning. This is normal color for this type of diaphragm pump. This occurs regardless of the type of oil used and pump's working conditions. In heavy-duty working conditions, oil will become dark more quickly. When oil in the tank becomes light grey and looks milky (color also depends on color of the liquid being pumped), stop using the pump immediately, it is likely that one or more diaphragms have ruptured, allowing the aqueous solution pumped to pass into the lubricating oil and form a water/oil emulsion inside pump body.



Oil in New Pump



Oil in Functioning Pump



Oil After Diaphragm Rupture

Replacing Diaphragms

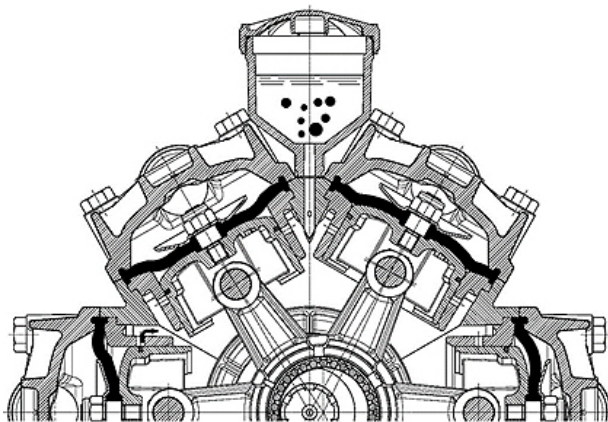
Aside from its lubricating function, in diaphragm pumps the oil passes through the calibrated holes in the sleeves uncovered at every piston stroke to form a protective cushion between piston and diaphragm. The volume of this oil cushion is not constant; it varies with pressure/vacuum inside pumping chamber. However, the oil cushion is only effective when it does not contain residual air. After replacing diaphragms the oil cushion should be restored, by removing as much air as possible inside the body and specifically between pistons and diaphragms.

Restore oil cushion:

1. Calibrated holes in the sleeves must always be mounted in vertical position, allowing air to flow out, and cap must be off tank.
2. Before proceeding weigh quantity of oil stated in manual for the specific pump model.
3. Turn pump shaft by hand and tilt at various angles; air bubbles will be seen coming out of tank.
4. When the entire amount of oil specified for the pump has been poured in, oil is between the minimum and maximum level marks on the tank and no air is bubbling out. The system has been vented correctly.

NOTE: Particularly heavy or bulky pumps can be operated at low RPM for a few minutes at 0 bar without oil cap on oil sight reservoir. Air bubbles will come out, causing level to drop. Top up until entire quantity of oil specified for the pump has been added.

NOTE: During operation, if working pressure increases, the level in tank will increase, if pump is working with a high suction pressure (obstructed filter, suction from a strong gradient), level in tank will reduce.



PULSATION DAMPER (DIAPHRAGM PUMP) - MODEL NUMBER AR160 ONLY

The hydropneumatic damper consists of two half circular bodies separated by an elastomer diaphragm which also provides a watertight seal outwards. One of the two damper halves is connected to the delivery circuit, the other is filled with pressurized air, or in some cases Nitrogen, by means of an inflation valve of the kind used on car tires. The aim is to create an air bubble, with rigidity which can be varied by varying the inflation level, to absorb the waves produced in the delivery circuit liquid by the motion of the pump's pistons. In general, a higher operating pressure will require a higher damper inflation pressure, as indicated on the sticker provided. The damper pressure must be checked before each use of the pump.

For normal operating pressures on average of 80 psi, set dampener to 15-16 psi.



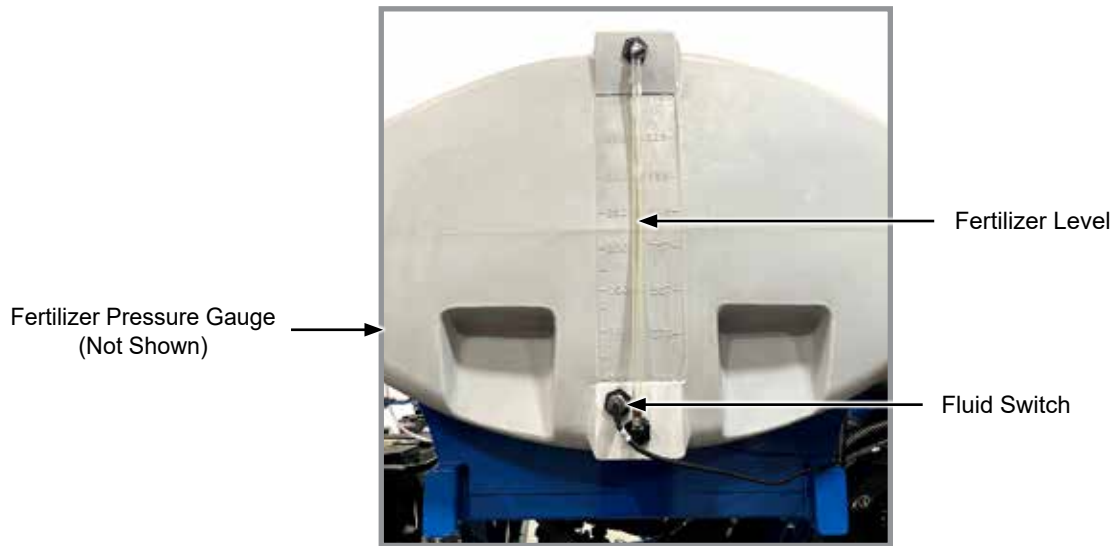
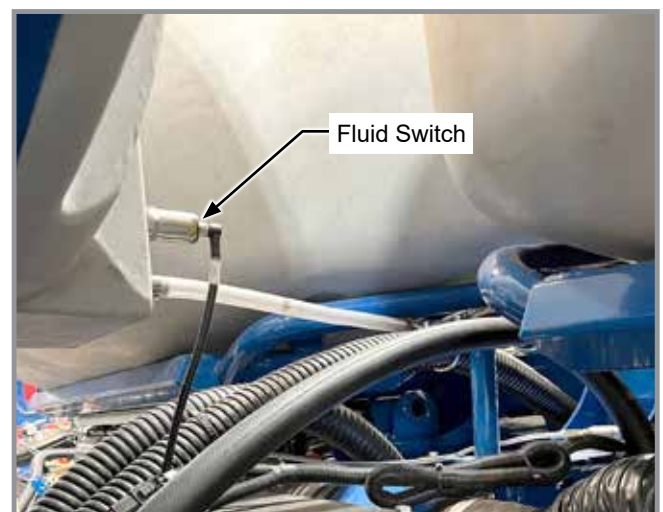
Pulsation Damper Section



Pulsation Damper Decal

Improper Fertilizer Pump Operation

- Do not use the pump in a potentially explosive atmosphere.
- Do not use the pump for flammable, or liquids with unsuitable density, especially seawater, adhesives, bitumens, asphalt sealers, two-step curing compounds, concrete sealers, liquefied gases or solvents of any kind, paints of any kind or liquids containing solids in suspension.
- Do not draw in liquids at temperatures above 122°F (50°C) or below 41°F (5°C).
- Do not use the pump in drinking water supply systems.
- Do not use the pump on products for human consumption.
- Do not use the pump without first checking that the intake and delivery circuit pipelines are correctly secured and free from leaks.
- Do not use the pump without the safety devices provided: guards for shafts and drive couplings and suitably rated relief valve on the delivery circuit.
- Do not use the pump to wash or spray: people, animals or delicate items, live electrical equipment or chemicals whose characteristics are not known.

FERTILIZER TANK**12 Row - Side View****24 Row - Front View****24 Row - Rear View****Fertilizer Pressure Gauge**

Pressure gauge is connected directly to the fertilizer pressure manifold. The analog pressure gauge is located on the front of liquid fertilizer tank. Visually check from tractor cab that the sensor is reading the pressure of the system correctly.

Fertilizer Level Sight Glass

Indicates how much liquid is left in fertilizer tank(s). Planter must be on level ground to get an accurate level.

Fluid Switch and Liquid Level Sensor

Green = Has power, but no fluid is present; Green/Orange = Fluid is present

Servicing Pump

Refer to the parts manual for all service kit part numbers. Use the chart below for maintenance intervals.

MAINTENANCE INTERVAL	ACTION
Each time used.	Check level and status of oil.
	Check suction filter and clean if necessary.
Every 50 hours.	Check pulsation damper inflation pressure (if applicable).
	Check if suction line is intact.
	Check if pump is tightly fastened to chassis of machine. NOTE: Should the pump not be securely fastened, <u>DO NOT</u> use the machine for any reason.
Every 300 hours.	Check the diaphragms and replace if necessary. Replace all diaphragms in the pump, regardless of conditions if aggressive chemicals are used.
	Check damper diaphragm (if applicable) and replace if necessary.
	Replace oil. Oil MUST be changed every time diaphragms are replaced. First oil change must be made after 300 hours.
	Check to be sure pump screws are tight. If pump operates in conditions of heavy vibration, check more frequently.

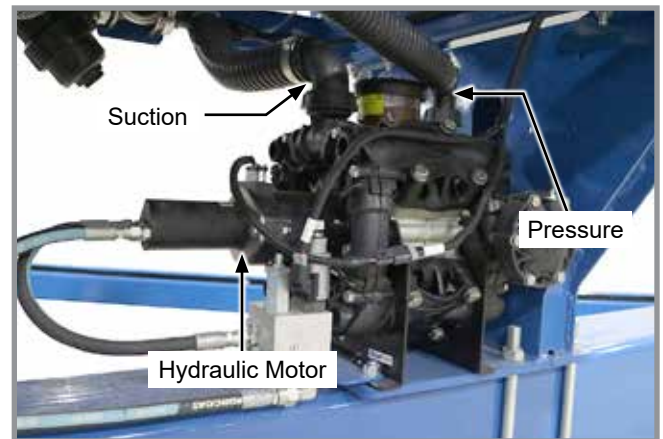
Checking Oil Level

- Check oil with pump level, ensuring that it has been running for at least 5 minutes in normal working conditions.
- If oil level is not visible or completely full, add or remove oil to restore this level and check, still with the pump running, that the oil level does not vary so much that it leaks from the cap or is no longer visible in tank.
- If necessary, add oil with A/R Premium Diaphragm Pump Oil.
- Check oil level regularly, as it may vary significantly with operating conditions.



Changing Pump Oil

1. Remove top two hoses from pump (suction and pressure will unscrew from pump).
2. Remove hydraulic motor from pump flange.
3. Unplug pump speed sensor.
4. Remove pump from planter.
5. Loosen cap on oil sight glass.
6. Pull oil drain plug.
7. Use a container of adequate size to drain about 36 oz (AR120) or 56 oz (AR160) of oil from pump. **NOTE: Some oil may be caught behind diaphragms, 36 oz or 56 oz may not come out.**
8. Reinstall drain plug.
9. Refill pump with about 36 oz (AR120) and 56 oz (AR160) of oil. You may need to wait to top the pump off until the pump is back on the planter using the purge/spin button on the blue vantage to spin the pump and get all oil circulated. When oil level stops going down it is adequate.
10. Reinstall pump onto planter (reconnect hydraulic motor to the flange, reconnect pressure and suction hose).
11. Reinstall pump speed sensor.



ROW FLOW METER**End View**

When planter toolbar is on level ground, check to ensure all flow meters are also as horizontal as possible for best operation. If flow meter is not level while planter is on level ground, adjust by rotating manifold(s).

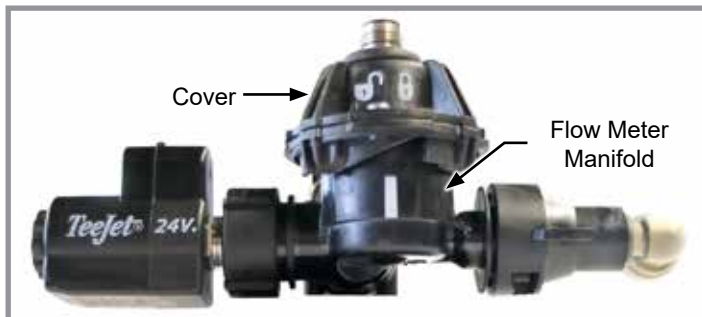
ROW FLOW METER CLEANOUT

Fertilizer can salt out when certain conditions of time and temperature are met. This causes a buildup of fertilizer granules in and around areas of low flow. This will cause errors in the performance of the fertilizer flow manifold.

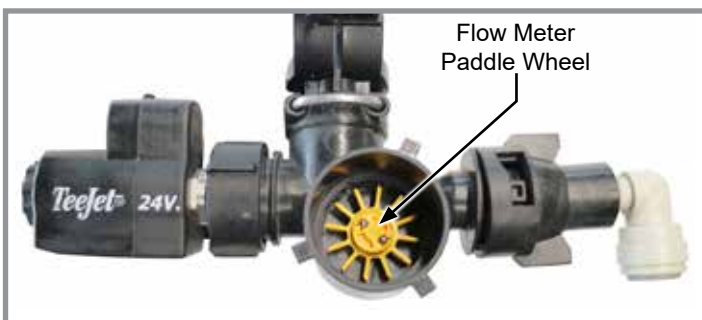
To properly clean, disassemble the entire assembly. Use the illustrations below as a guide for disassembly and reassembly.

Clean all parts thoroughly with clean water at the end of planting season or prior to an extended period of non-use. Do not allow fertilizer to crystallize from cold temperatures or evaporation.

1. Turn cover counterclockwise to unlock and remove cover from flow meter.



2. Remove paddle wheel from cavity.
3. Clean all parts thoroughly with clean water. Remove any debris inside of cavity.



4. Once clean, place paddle wheel back onto pin inside cavity and spin the paddle wheel to ensure it is seated correctly.



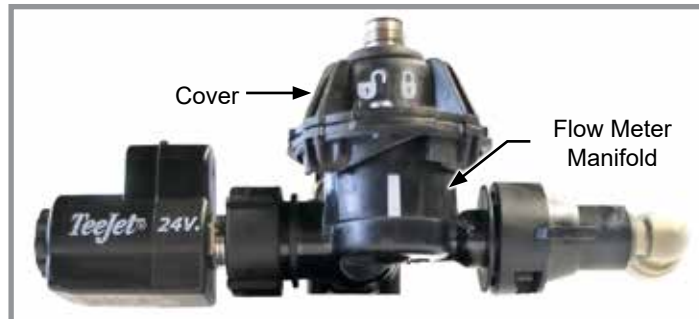
5. Reinstall cover and turn clockwise until the "lock symbol" is directly above the white line.

NOTE: If cover does not go on easily, paddle wheel is not aligned correctly on pin.

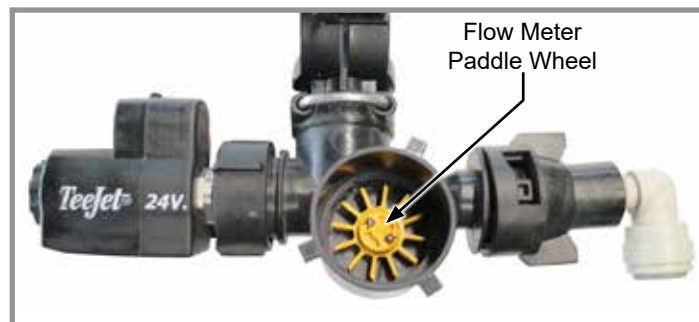


ROW FLOW METER JET ORIFICE REMOVAL

1. Turn cover counterclockwise to unlock and remove cover from flow meter.



2. Remove paddle wheel from cavity.

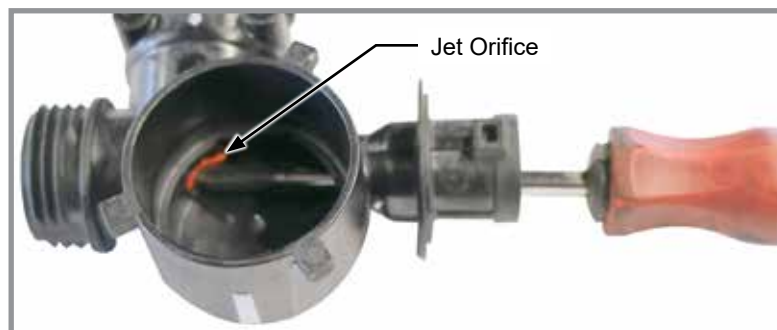


3. Rotate the nozzle assembly counterclockwise 90° and pull nozzle off.
4. Pull strainer out of flow meter.
5. Remove row shutoff valve by spinning nut counterclockwise and pulling valve out.



6. Remove jet orifice:

- Insert #1 Phillips screwdriver from the nozzle assembly side until the tip is in the jet orifice as shown. Then push the jet orifice out.

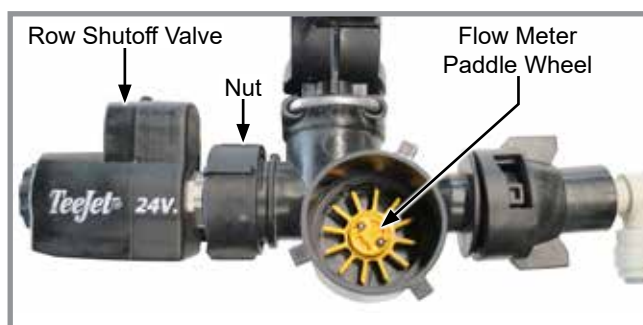
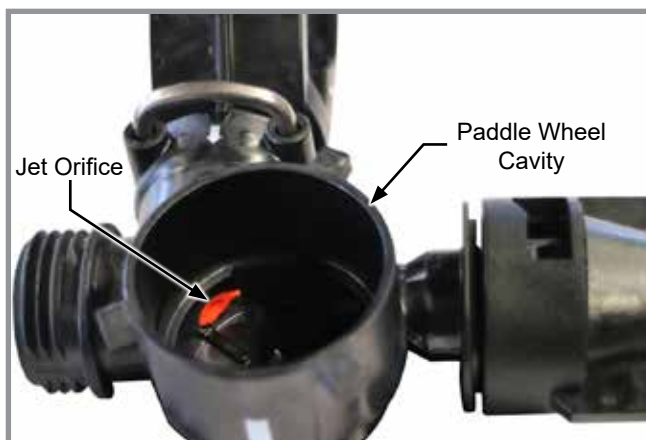
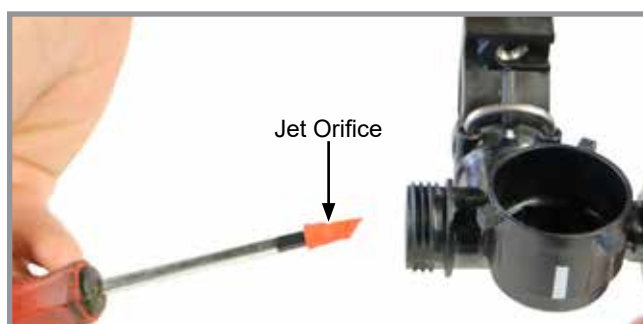
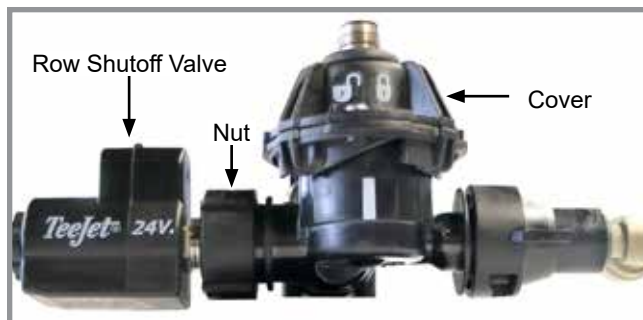


7. Reassemble flow meter

- Reinstall row shutoff valve and tighten nut clockwise.
- Place the paddle wheel on the pin in the cavity and spin paddle wheel to ensure it is seated correctly.
- Reinstall cover and turn clockwise until the lock symbol is directly above the white line.
- Reinstall strainer.
- Reinstall gasket, orifice, and nozzle assembly.

ROW FLOW METER JET ORIFICE INSTALLATION

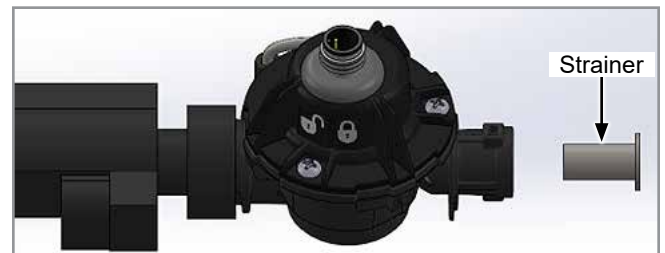
1. Remove row shutoff valve by spinning nut counterclockwise and pulling valve out.
2. Turn cover counterclockwise to unlock and remove cover from flow meter.
3. Place jet orifice on the end of #1 Phillips screwdriver, with the long tip closest to the rail and pointing toward the paddle wheel cavity.
4. Insert jet orifice into center hole on the row shut off valves, gently twisting back and forth to help align the rib on the orifice and the groove in the housing. The jet orifice should be flush with paddle wheel cavity wall when installed completely.
5. Reinstall row shutoff valve and tighten nut clockwise.
6. Place paddle wheel on the pin in the cavity and spin the paddle wheel to ensure it is seated correctly.



7. Reinstall cover and turn clockwise until the lock symbol is directly above the white line.



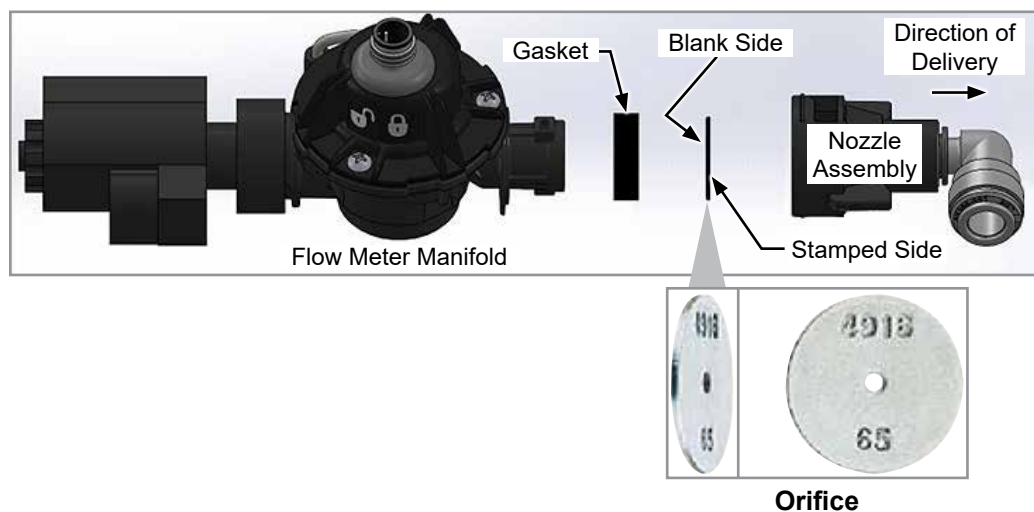
8. Reinstall strainer.



9. Reinstall gasket, orifice, and nozzle assembly.

NOTE: Orifices must be installed correctly. Install orifice with the blank side towards the flow meter manifold and the stamped side facing nozzle assembly (pointing downstream toward the direction of delivery).

NOTE: Orifice is installed in center groove of gasket.



FLOW METER STRAINER AND ORIFICE CLEANING AND/OR REPLACEMENT

Strainer

1. Rotate the nozzle assembly counterclockwise 90° and pull nozzle off.



2. Pull strainer out of flow meter and clean or replace it.

NOTE: Reinstall a clean strainer with the flange towards the nozzle cap. Refer to table to ensure the correct strainer is chosen for the orifice selected.

Orifice Size	Strainer Mesh Size	Part Number	Color
0.015 and Below	200	G10943201	Pink
0.016 - 0.039	100	G10943101	Green
0.040-0.070	50	GD27290	Blue
0.072 and Larger	---	---	---

Orifice

1. Rotate the nozzle assembly counterclockwise 90° and pull nozzle off.

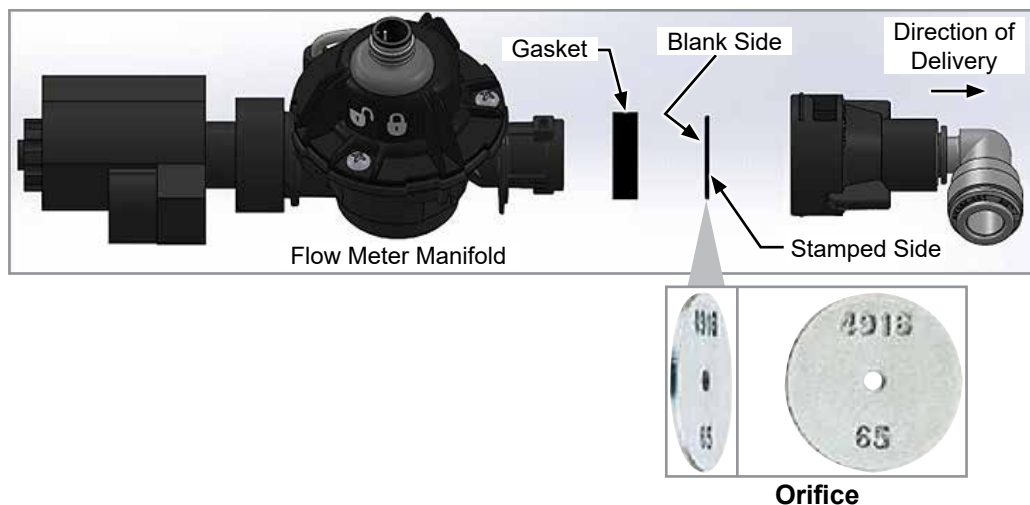


2. Remove gasket with orifice currently installed.
3. Remove orifice from gasket.



NOTE: Orifices must be installed correctly. Install orifice with the blank side towards the flow meter manifold and the stamped side facing nozzle assembly (pointing downstream toward the direction of delivery).

NOTE: Orifice is installed in center groove of gasket.



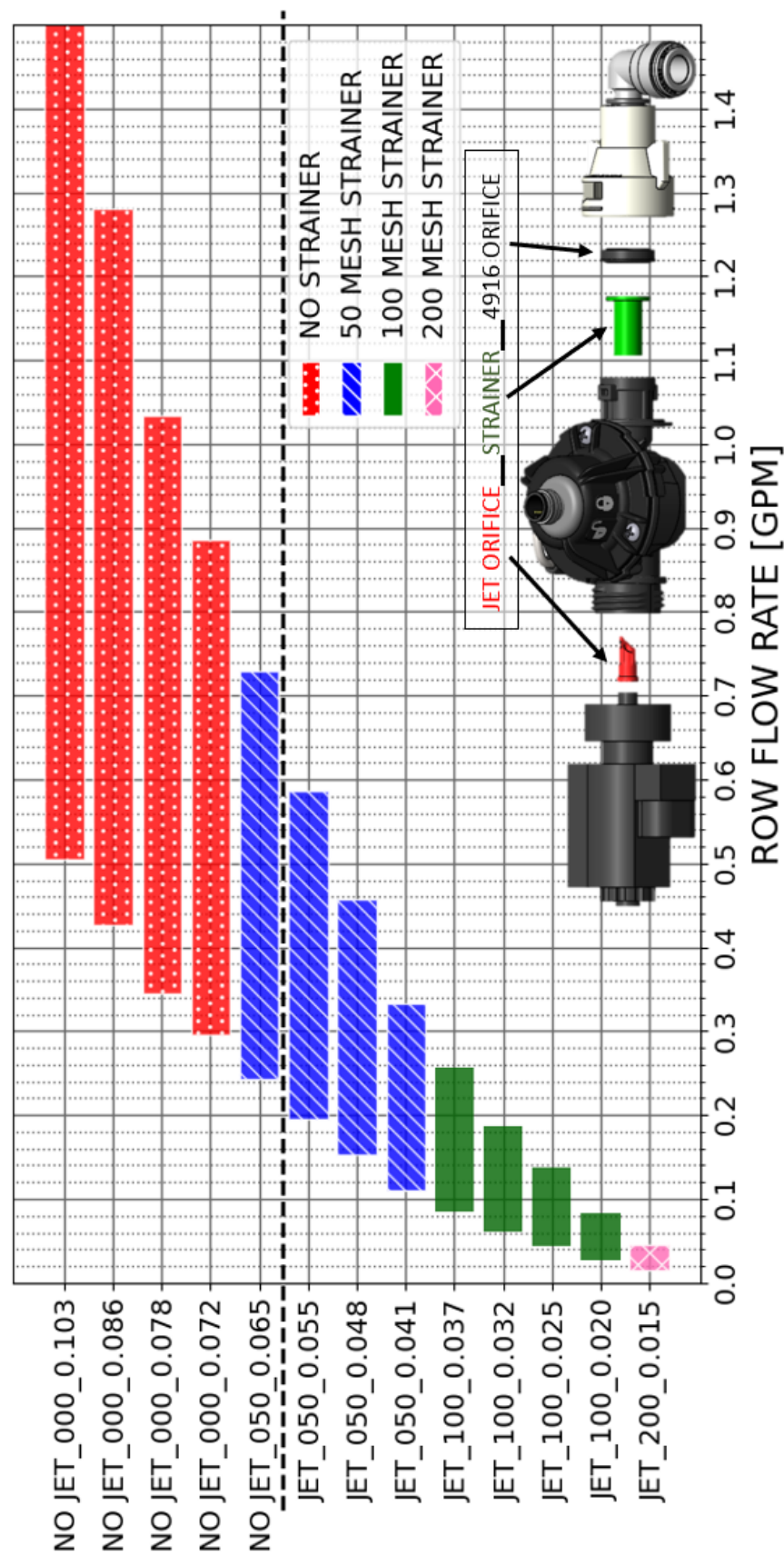
ORIFICE CONFIGURATION RATES

- How to select an orifice configuration (using Orifice Look Up Chart below):
- Find the closest listed Gallons per Acre [GPA] value and its group of rows.
 - Identify the slowest and highest planting speed that will be used. Follow those rows over to corresponding row spacing being used, this equals Gallons per Minute [GPM].
 - For a more accurate GPM, use this formula:
$$GPM = \frac{(Row\ Spacing\ x\ MPH\ x\ GPA)}{5940}$$
 - Take the low and high GPMs, trace them vertically on Orifice Rate Chart. Whichever bar best covers that range, this is the configuration that should be used.

NOTE: If GPM is high enough, the jet orifice may have to be removed, see [“Row Flow meter Jet Orifice Removal” on page 4-16](#).

ORIFICE LOOK UP CHART

GPA	MPH	30in GPM	20in GPM	15in GPM	GPA	MPH	30in GPM	20in GPM	15in GPM	GPA	MPH	30in GPM	20in GPM	15in GPM	GPA	MPH	30in GPM	20in GPM	15in GPM	GPA	MPH	30in GPM	20in GPM	15in GPM
2	4	0.04	0.03	0.02	7	4	0.14	0.09	0.07	14	4	0.28	0.19	0.14	22	4	0.44	0.30	0.22					
2	6	0.06	0.04	0.03	7	6	0.21	0.14	0.11	14	6	0.42	0.28	0.21	22	6	0.67	0.44	0.33					
2	8	0.08	0.05	0.04	7	8	0.28	0.19	0.14	14	8	0.57	0.38	0.28	22	8	0.89	0.59	0.44					
2	10	0.10	0.07	0.05	7	10	0.35	0.24	0.18	14	10	0.71	0.47	0.35	22	10	1.11	0.74	0.56					
2	12	0.12	0.08	0.06	7	12	0.42	0.28	0.21	14	12	0.85	0.57	0.42	22	12	1.33	0.89	0.67					
4	4	0.08	0.05	0.04	8	4	0.16	0.11	0.08	16	4	0.32	0.22	0.16	24	4	0.48	0.32	0.24					
4	6	0.12	0.08	0.06	8	6	0.24	0.16	0.12	16	6	0.48	0.32	0.24	24	6	0.73	0.48	0.36					
4	8	0.16	0.11	0.08	8	8	0.32	0.22	0.16	16	8	0.65	0.43	0.32	24	8	0.97	0.65	0.48					
4	10	0.20	0.13	0.10	8	10	0.40	0.27	0.20	16	10	0.81	0.54	0.40	24	10	1.21	0.81	0.61					
4	12	0.24	0.16	0.12	8	12	0.48	0.32	0.24	16	12	0.97	0.65	0.48	24	12	1.45	0.97	0.73					
5	4	0.10	0.07	0.05	10	4	0.20	0.13	0.10	18	4	0.36	0.24	0.18										
5	6	0.15	0.10	0.08	10	6	0.30	0.20	0.15	18	6	0.55	0.36	0.27										
5	8	0.20	0.13	0.10	10	8	0.40	0.27	0.20	18	8	0.73	0.48	0.36										
5	10	0.25	0.17	0.13	10	10	0.51	0.34	0.25	18	10	0.91	0.61	0.45										
5	12	0.30	0.20	0.15	10	12	0.61	0.40	0.30	18	12	1.09	0.73	0.55										
6	4	0.12	0.08	0.06	12	4	0.24	0.16	0.12	20	4	0.40	0.27	0.20										
6	6	0.18	0.12	0.09	12	6	0.36	0.24	0.18	20	6	0.61	0.40	0.30										
6	8	0.24	0.16	0.12	12	8	0.48	0.32	0.24	20	8	0.81	0.54	0.40										
6	10	0.30	0.20	0.15	12	10	0.61	0.40	0.30	20	10	1.01	0.67	0.51										
6	12	0.36	0.24	0.18	12	12	0.73	0.48	0.36	20	12	1.21	0.81	0.61										



PUMP CLEAN OUT AND STORAGE

NOTE: Do not let fertilizer sit in pump and system for longer than a day. Fertilizer will crystalize and cause issues with small moving parts and nozzles in the fertilizer system.

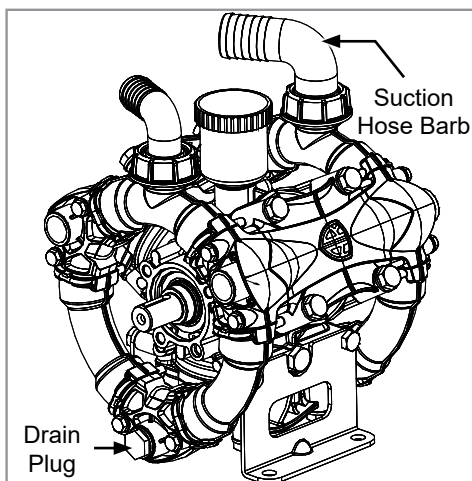
NOTE: Chemical solutions may become extremely corrosive if system is not cleaned out properly.

After each use, flush out circuit with clean water by running pump with clean water for a few minutes. Then drain it by operating without pressure and suck-in air by opening a ball valve on suction line or remove suction fitting until the pump runs dry.

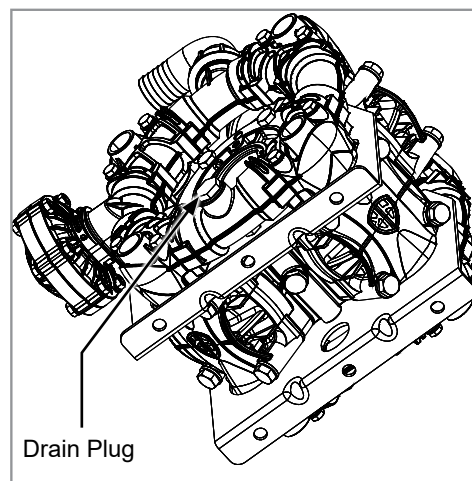
Inspect pump and other circuit components with regularity, or at the end of the season, replacing any components which shows signs of wear.

If pump is stored for the winter in a zone with risk of frost, liquid anti-freeze should be added to the circuit, flushing water.

1. Remove as much fertilizer out of tank(s) and row unit manifolds as possible.
2. Fill tank(s) with 50-100 gallons of clean water.
3. Run system on Blue Vantage so that manual run buttons can be used to clean row unit plumbing.
4. Beginning in the middle of the planter, flushing each row unit (with manual run button) for 5-10 seconds each. Row unit is clean once mostly clear water is seen. After every row has been cleaned out, repeat process on each row for an additional 2-3 seconds per row. This will clean out the components on each row unit.
5. Clean flow meters on every row. See ["Row Flow meter Cleanout" on page 4-15](#)
6. Cleanout complete, complete remaining steps for winterization.
7. Remove suction hose barb. NOTE: Suction valve will be closed when not in a Blue Vantage task.
8. Remove the discharge manifold drain plug from the pump.

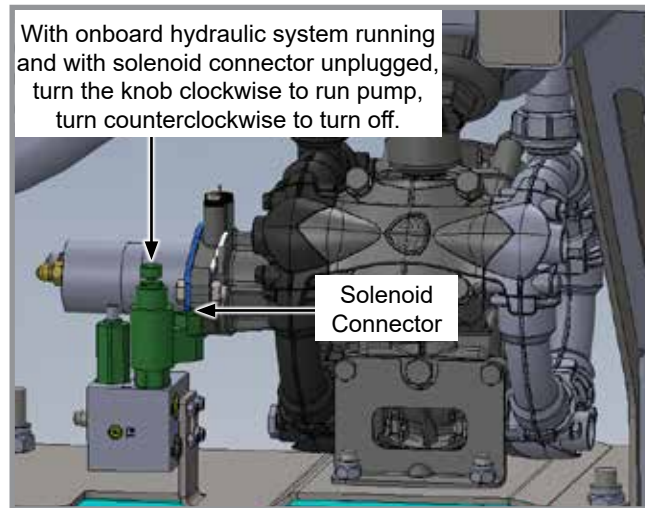


Diaphragm Pump - Model Number AR120



Diaphragm Pump - Model Number AR160

9. Turn the pump over by hand (or with the motor) for 15-20 seconds to remove any fluid in the manifolds and heads.



10. Reinstall drain plug.
11. Add a 50:50 mix of water and RV antifreeze through the same inlet access port
12. Run the pump for a few seconds to distribute the mix through the manifolds and heads.
13. Fill onboard fertilizer tank with small amount of liquid anti-freeze for winter storage.

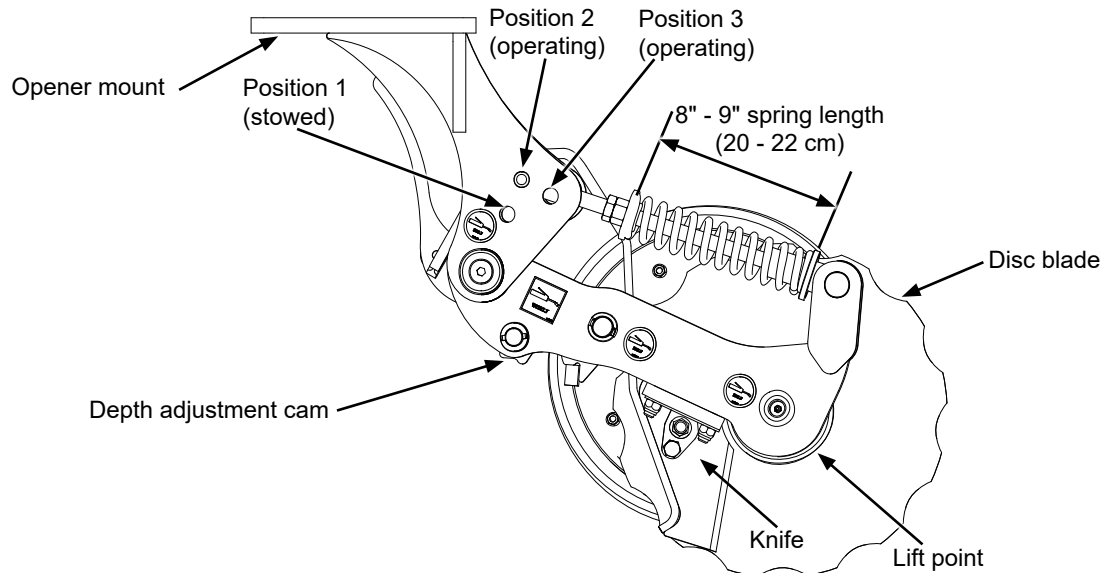
 WARNING	Antifreeze can cause death or serious injury to persons, animals, and plants or seriously damage soil, equipment, or property. Read and follow all chemical manufacturers labels and instructions.
	

14. Run system so liquid anti-freeze distributes through the manifolds and flow meter on every row unit. Use manual run buttons so antifreeze comes out of every row unit.

NOTICE	Catch any antifreeze in a container and dispose in a safe manner, to appropriate waste disposal facility, in accordance with local/regional regulations.
---------------	---

15. Wash any excess fertilizer or winterizing fluid off planter before putting into storage.

NOTCHED SINGLE DISC OPENERS



Notched single disc opener adjustments

NOTICE

Never place fertilizer closer than 2" (5 cm) to row or seeds may be damaged.

NOTE: Notched single disc openers should not operate faster than 8 mph (13 kph).

The openers can be placed in three positions - stowed and two operating positions to match field conditions.

NOTE: Opener will rest in positions 1 and 3, but will need to be held in position 2 until pinned. Ensure opener is supported prior to removing handle pin from position 2.

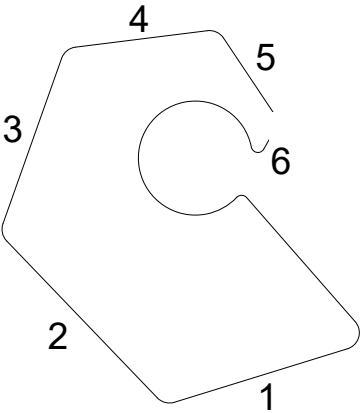
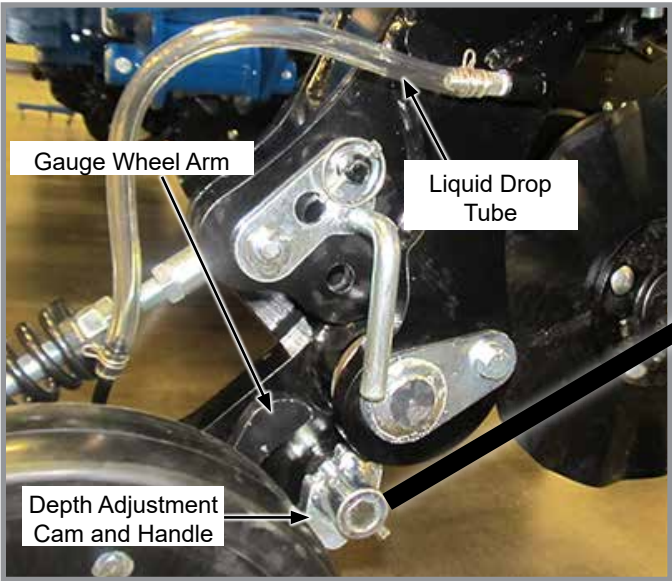
To change opener position, grasp opener with one hand directly below coulter bearing. With free hand, remove lynch pin and handle pin from opener. Pull up on opener slightly and lift spring tee out of current location. Lower the opener until the tee rests in the desired position. Install handle pin into desired hole position, passing the pin through the spring tee. Re-install lynch pin to lock in place.



Fertilizer depth is adjustable from approximately 2" to 4" (5 to 10 cm) when planter frame is level and at proper 24" (61 cm) operating height. Soil conditions will affect fertilizer placement depth. **Do not place fertilizer any closer than 2" (5 cm) to either side of row.**

NOTE: The opener is designed to operate with the gauge wheel as the primary depth stop when in position 3. In softer conditions, position 2 can be used to control depth using the gauge wheel as well as planter frame to limit opener travel. In all positions, the opener will spring up when encountering a foreign object or hard ground.

GAUGE WHEEL DEPTH ADJUSTMENT



Depth Adjustment Cam Positions

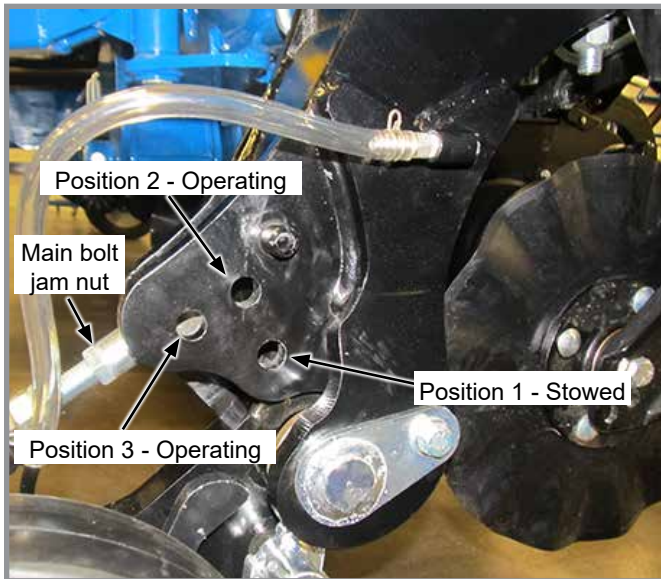
Cam Position	Depth
1	2" (5 cm)
2	2.4" (6 cm)
3	2.8" (7.1 cm)
4	3.2" (8.1 cm)
5	3.6" (9.1 cm)
6	4" (10 cm)

Rotate the depth adjustment cam to adjust depth of fertilizer placement into the soil.

Pull out the handle and rotate the depth adjustment cam in 60° increments to achieve desired depths. There are six depths available, with 2" (5 cm) as the shallowest option and 4" (10 cm) as the deepest from the ground surface. Refer to the illustration and chart above.

NOTE: Depth gauge values are approximate and can vary greatly depending on actual field conditions and adjusted position.

DOWN FORCE SETTINGS



Down Force Settings			
	9" (23 cm)	8.5" (21 cm)	8" (20 cm)
Position 1 (Stowed)	N/A	N/A	N/A
Position 2 (Softer Soil Conditions)	110 - 160 lbs	150 - 210 lbs	200 - 250 lbs
Position 3 (Harder Soil Conditions)	180 - 240 lbs	250 - 285 lbs	290 - 350 lbs

The spring has been factory pre-set at 8.5" (21 cm) but can be adjusted from 8" - 9" (20 - 23 cm) as desired to fit soil conditions.

Position 2 is ideal for conventional tillage and softer soil conditions. Position 3 is used for no-till and harder soil conditions. Refer to the chart above to adjust for specific conditions.

In positions 1 and 2, coulter height can be further adjusted manually if needed by loosening the main bolt jam nut and the main bolt, up to 10 turns or 1" (2.5 cm) length.

NOTE: Approximately $\frac{1}{4}$ " of bolt length adjustment provides nearly 1" (2.5 cm) of coulter height change.

NOTE: Maximum disc blade depth is 4" (10 cm).

KNIFE ADJUSTMENT



CAUTION

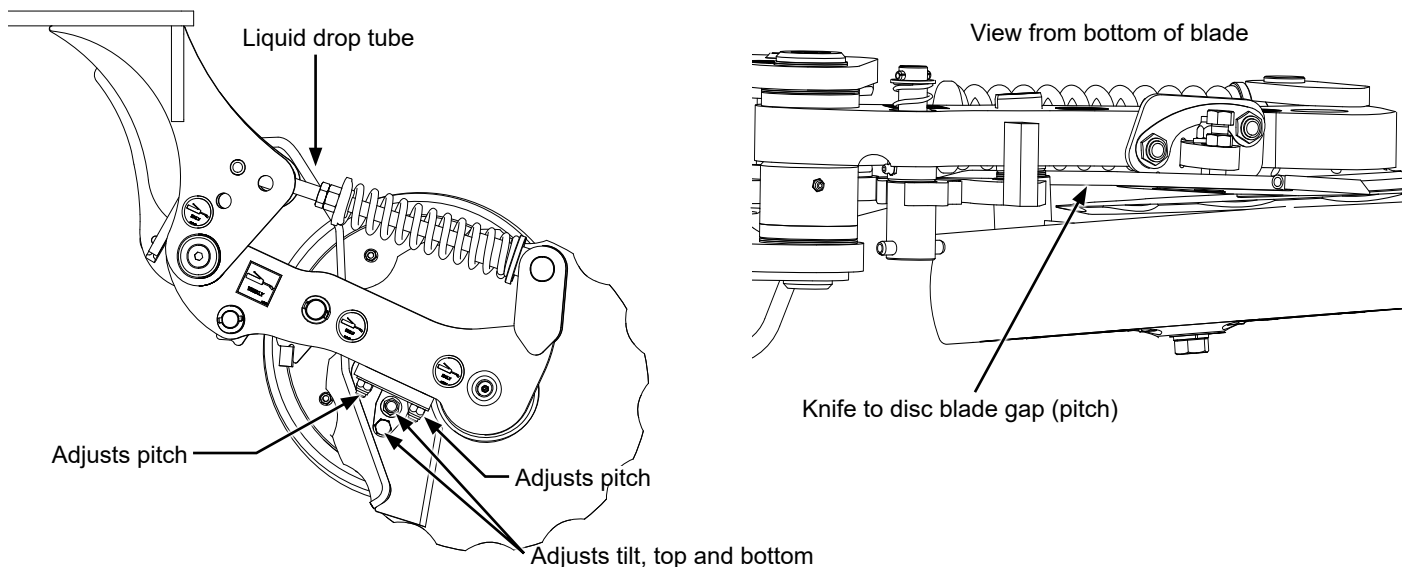
Compressed spring may fly out of this assembly if attempting to disassemble and cause injury. Do not take apart this assembly.

Disc blades are sharp and can cut causing serious injury. Wear gloves when working on or turning disc blades by hand.

NOTICE

Never strike knife with heavy object. Damage to knife will occur.

If knife to disc blade clearance is too large, soil or residue can wedge between knife and blade, and blade will not turn.



Check knife to disc blade clearance and adjust if necessary as described below.

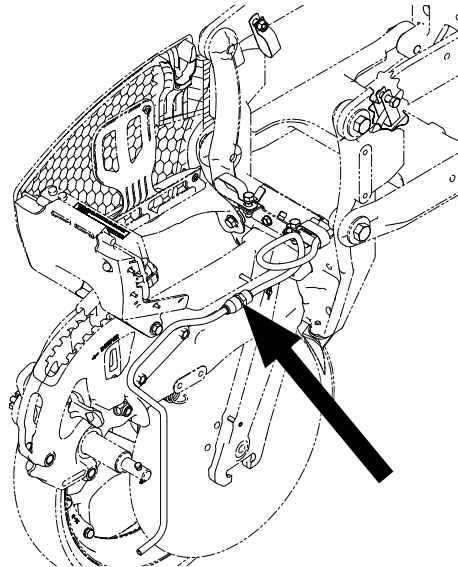
Knife must be adjusted such that the leading edge is tight to the disc blade to keep soil and residue from wedging between them. Knife pitch is also critical to performance. Knife to disc blade gap has been factory preset at $\frac{3}{8}$ ", measured at top rear of knife. Refer to right side illustration above.

Loosen or tighten $\frac{1}{2}$ " mounting hardware to adjust knife's entire leading edge to be tight against disc blade from top to bottom. Refer to left side illustration above. Turn disc blade and check for slight drag without freewheeling. Readjust knife tension to accommodate blade high-spots as needed.

Refer to right side illustration above. If knife pitch is such that the gap is less than $\frac{3}{8}$ " (measured at top rear of knife), residue and soil may wedge between knife and disc blade, causing resistance to disc blade rotation. If knife is pitched such that the gap exceeds $\frac{3}{8}$ " (measured at top rear), accelerated knife/drop tube wear will result.

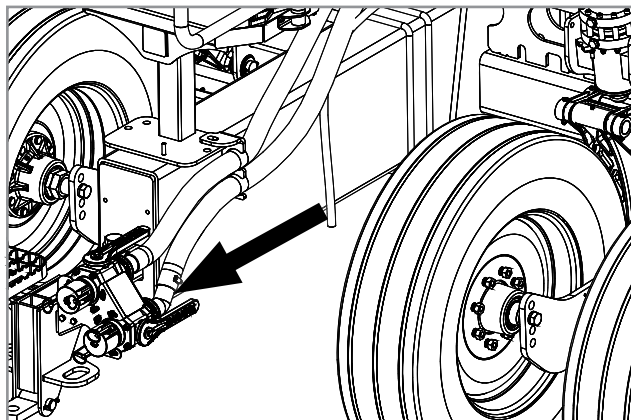
NOTICE

After knife adjustment, adjust top end of liquid drop tube accordingly to ensure adequate clearance to opener mount and gauge wheel through the entire range of motion for the openers.

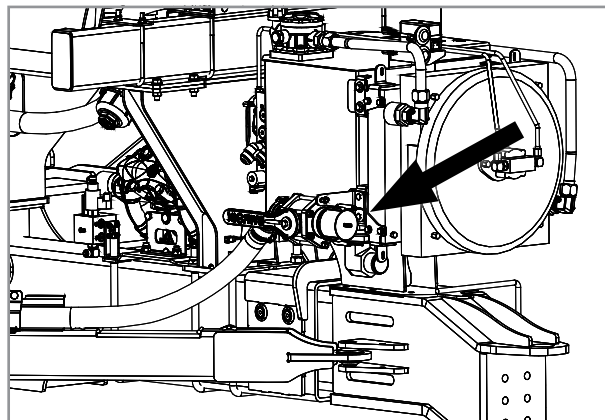
IN FURROW

In Furrow is available for in-line installation to ensure equal distribution of product at low rates and siphon protection for field turns.

AUXILIARY PLUMBING FOR LIQUID FERTILIZER



Rear Trailer Hitch Auxiliary Plumbing



Front Hitch Auxiliary Plumbing

Rear trailer hitch is used to tow a 3 or 4 wheel wagon behind planter. Hitch height during field operation and transport is 15". Hitch height will raise to approximately 42" when planter is lifted.

NOTICE

Rear trailer hitch is designed for use with diaphragm pump only. Maximum allowable hitch weight is 200 lb (90.71kg). Do not exceed 6,000 lb (2,721.55 kg) gross towing weight or the equivalent of a loaded 500 gal (1,892.7 L) tank and running gear or equipment can be damaged.

NOTE: Periodically check feed hose for kinks to prevent restricted delivery rate.

Adjust rear trailer hitch length by loosening the $\frac{5}{8}$ " set screws at rear of outer tube, removing 1" x $8\frac{1}{2}$ " bolt at center of hitch, and sliding hitch in or out to one of 4 sets of adjustment holes. Reinstall and tighten hardware.

Front Hitch auxiliary plumbing is used to connect to tractor tanks.

Auxiliary plumbing (front or rear) pulls fluid from an auxiliary source with the onboard pump, then is applied with the fertilizer system and controlled with Blue Vantage controls.

Auxiliary Valves



Front Auxiliary Valve

Located on the front hitch. This valve should be opened when hooked to a tractor tank for the planting season, it can remain open all season while hooked to tractor tank(s). Before disconnecting planter from tractor, close this valve and disconnect fluid supply from tractor tanks.

NOTE: Always make sure there is enough slack between the tractor and planter, when making turns and lifting and lowering the planter.

Rear Auxiliary Valve

There is a second valve that will be located by on board bulk fill valve in the rear of the planter so you can pull from a tank on a trailer if you have the trailer hitch. This is not available on 20 inch planters because there is no rear trailer hitch option available on 20 inch planters.

NOTE: Always make sure there is enough slack between the trailer and planter, when making turns and lifting and lowering the planter.

NOTE: Switch two valves under onboard tank and the valve at the point of auxiliary hook up either at the front of the planter for tractor tank or on the rear hitch of the planter for trailer tank.

FERTILIZER PUMP TROUBLESHOOTING

PROBLEM	CAUSE	SOLUTION
Pump does not prime.	Air being sucked in from suction line.	Check suction line connections and inspect it for damage.
	Control unit lever in "Pressure" mode.	Set control unit on "By-pass" mode.
	One or more valves not properly sealing.	Check the valves and replace them (if necessary).
Pump does not reach rated working pressure.	One or more valves not properly sealing.	Check the valves and replace them (if necessary).
	Nozzles worn or not correct diameter.	Check nozzles and replace them (if necessary).
	Suction filter fouled.	Clean filter.
	Presence of air pockets or collapsed suction hose.	Check suction line.
Pressure gauge needle fluctuates.	Air being sucked in from suction line.	Check suction line connections and inspect it for damages.
	One or more valves jammed.	Check the valves and replace them (if necessary).
	Pulsation damper deflated (24 row only).	Inflate pulsation damper to 15 psi.
Delivery flow is irregular.	Pulsation damper deflated (24 row only).	Inflate pulsation damper to 15 psi.
Flow rate falls and pump is noisy.	Oil level in tank has dropped.	Top off oil to correct level.
Excessive noise and vibrations and fall in performance.	Cavitation.	Clean filter.
	Suction hose collapsed.	Check suction line and eliminate any restriction found.
	Suction filter fouled.	Clean filter or change filter cartridge.
	Suction vertical drop too high.	Reduce suction vertical drop.
Oil leaking from oil seal.	Oil seal damaged or worn.	Replace oil seal.
	Pressure inside pump body too high.	Check oil level, if excessive restore level.
Oil disappears from tank (after oil topped off)	One or more diaphragms are ruptured.	Stop pump immediately and replace diaphragm.
Oil going into tank changing to milky white color.	Oil/water emulsion into tank. One or more diaphragms are ruptured.	Stop pump immediately and replace diaphragm.

FERTILIZER SYSTEM TROUBLESHOOTING

PROBLEM	CAUSE	SOLUTION
Fertilizer flow not detected.	Plugged orifice.	Clean debris from orifice.
	Row shutoff valve plugged.	Clean debris from shutoff valve, replace if necessary.
	Flow meter plugged.	Open cover and check for debris.
Fertilizer flow unexpected.	Row shutoff valve stuck open.	Clean debris from shutoff valve, replace if necessary.
Fertilizer rail pressure high.	Improper orifice selection.	Refer to orifice charts.
	Check valve on agitation line installed backwards.	Turn valve around so flow arrow points out of regulator.
No fluid detected.	Fluid inlet sensor does not have power.	Check wiring harness.
	No fluid at pump.	Clean suction strainer regularly.
		Ensure fluid is in tanks, prime pump.
Fertilizer Off - rail sensor error.	Rail pressure sensor is not being powered properly.	Check wiring harness.
	Rail pressure sensor is damaged.	Replace pressure sensor.
Fertilizer Off - suction sensor error.	Suction pressure sensor is not being powered properly.	Check wiring harness.
	Suction pressure sensor is damaged.	Replace pressure sensor.
Fertilizer off - high suction pressure.	Suction pressure has exceeded -7 PSI.	Clean suction strainer regularly.
	Suction strainer is clogged.	
	Suction hose is kinked/damaged.	Replace hose.
	Electronic ball valve is not opening.	Check wiring harness and ball valve.
Pump RPM not detected.	RPM sensor is not being powered properly.	Check wiring harness.
Pump will not run or turn on.	No hydraulic flow to motor.	Send hydraulic flow to pump.
	No fertilizer control enabled.	Blue Vantage must be on and in a fertilizer task.
Pump will not prime or pump.	Plugged suction strainer.	Clean strainers regularly.
	Suction ball valve not opening.	Check wiring harness and ball valve.
Unable to achieve rate.	Plugged row strainers or orifice.	Inspect and clean row flow components.
	Plugged pressure strainer.	Clean strainers regularly.
Flow rate does not read properly below 1.5 GPM.	Lower small system flow meter installed backwards.	Ensure lower small system flow meter is in correct orientation (check arrow direction).
	Lower small system flow meter does not have power/reading incorrectly.	Check wiring harness.
Pump will not pull from auxiliary tank.	Plugged suction strainer.	Clean strainers regularly.
	Air leak in auxiliary hose.	Tighten any loose connections.
Analog pressure gauge needle bouncing.	Inline orifice not installed in hose.	Add orifice to system before gauge.

NOTICE

Disconnect all electronic monitor and control modules prior to making any repairs or modifications to the planter or mounted attachments. Failure to do so will result in permanent damage to sensitive electronic components and could void your warranty.

NOTICE

Do not pressure wash any electronic modules directly. Direct pressure washing will result in permanent damage to sensitive electronic components and could void your warranty.

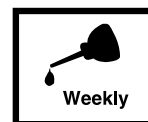
LUBRICATION

Following pages show locations of all lubrication points. Proper lubrication of moving parts helps ensure efficient operation of your Kinze planter and prolongs the life of friction producing parts.

LUBRICATION SYMBOLS



Lubricate at frequency indicated with SAE multipurpose grease.



Lubricate at frequency indicated with high quality SAE 10 weight oil or spray lubricant.

WHEEL BEARINGS

All drive, transport, and marker hub wheel bearings should be repacked annually and checked for wear.

1. Raise wheel off ground.
2. Check for bearing endplay by moving wheel side to side.
3. Rotate wheel to check for bearing roughness. If bearings sound rough, remove hub and inspect bearings.

NOTE: To repack wheel hubs, follow procedure outlined for wheel bearing replacement in this section except bearings and bearing cups are reused.

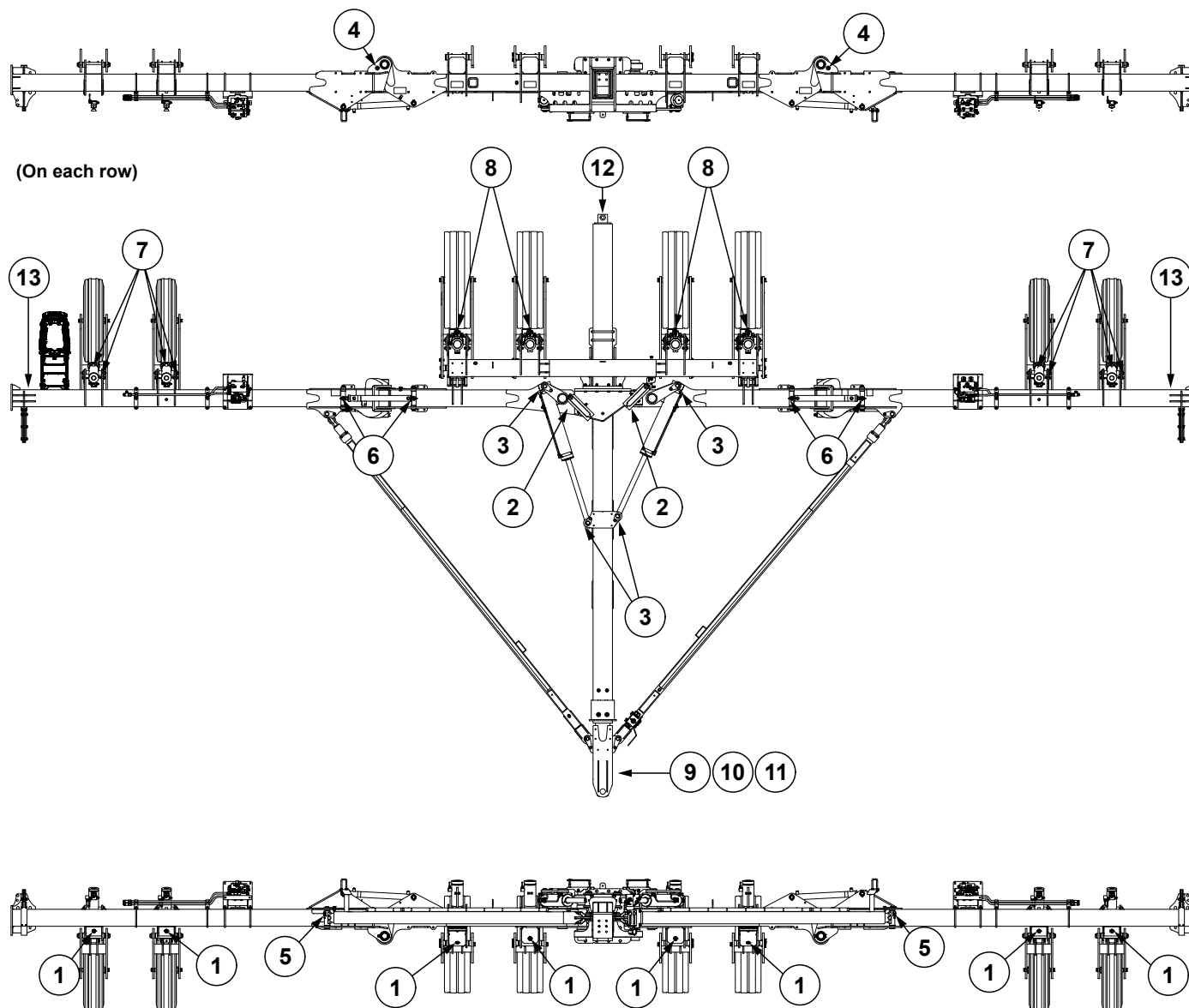
GREASE FITTINGS


WARNING

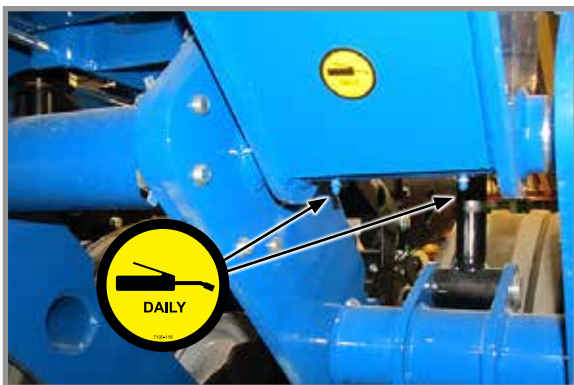


Uncontrolled movement of equipment can cause loss of control and could result in death, serious injury, or damage to property and equipment. Install all safety lockup devices before transporting equipment.

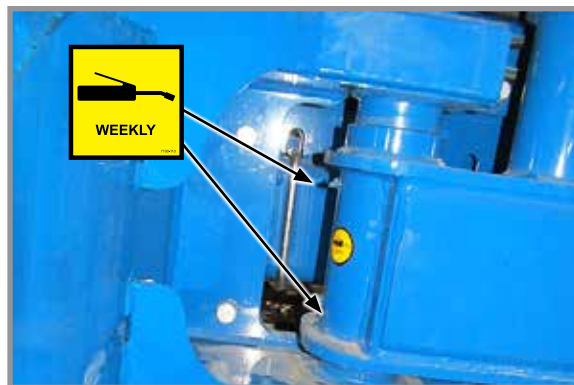
Parts equipped with grease fittings should be lubricated at frequency indicated with an SAE multipurpose grease. Clean fitting thoroughly before using grease gun. Frequency of lubrication recommended is based on normal operating conditions. Severe or unusual conditions may require more frequent attention.



NOTE: Numbers on illustration above correspond to photos on following pages showing lubrication frequencies.



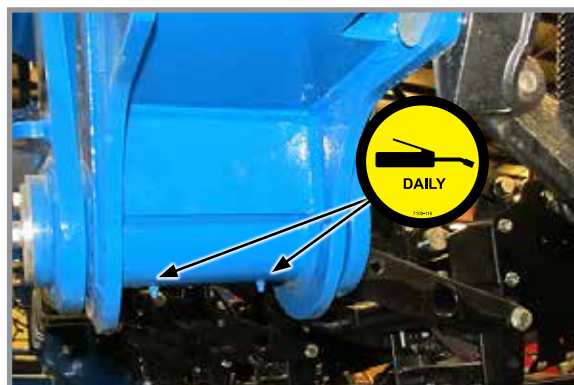
**1. Wheel modules, 8 per machine
2 fittings per module**



**2. Fold pivot, 2 per machine
2 fittings per pivot**



**3. Fold cylinders, 2 per machine
2 fittings per cylinder (one each end)**



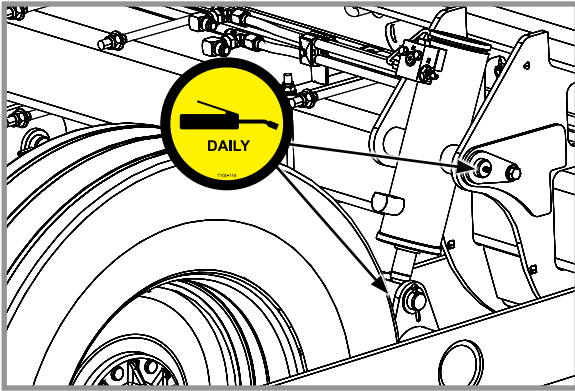
**4. Wing pivot, 2 per machine
2 fittings per pivot**



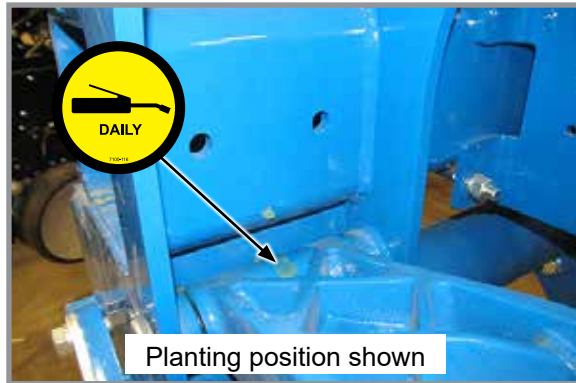
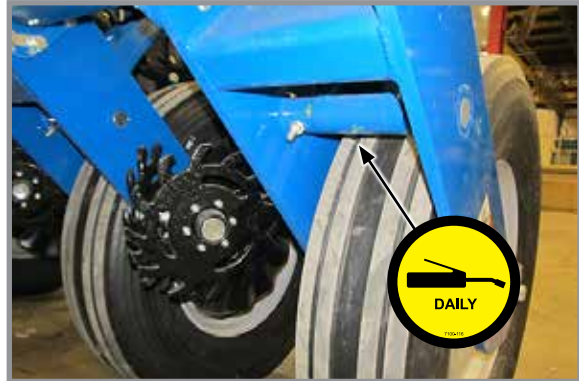
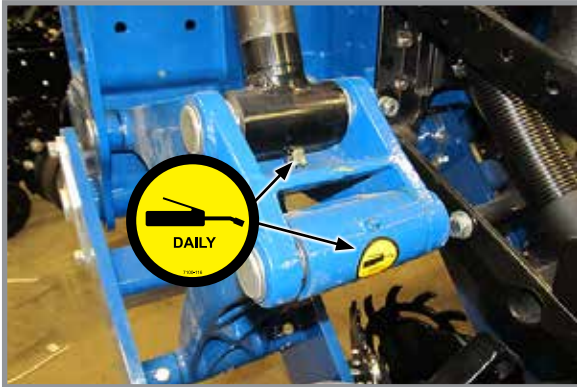
**5. Draft Link, 2 per machine
1 fitting per link**



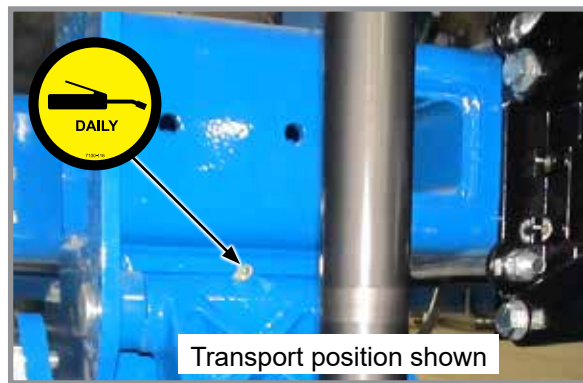
**6. Wing Down Pressure Cylinder, 2 per machine
2 fittings per cylinder (one each end)**



**7. Lift Cylinder, 16 per machine
2 fitting per cylinder**

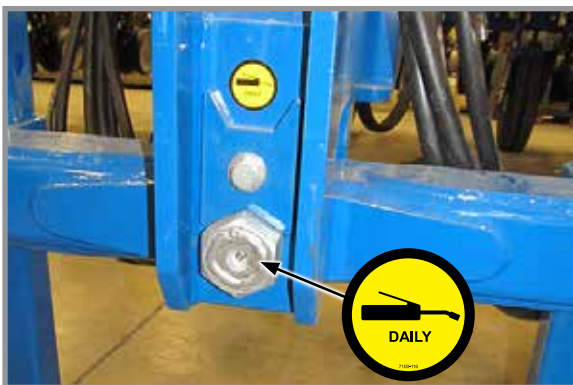


Planting position shown

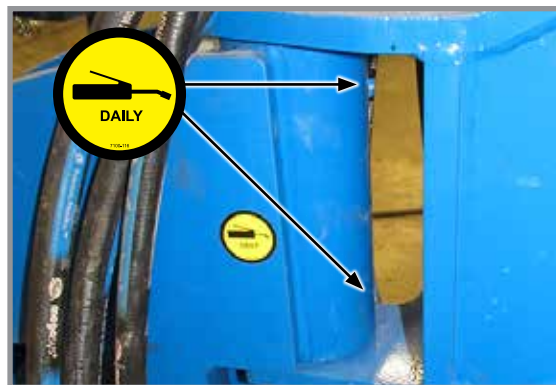


Transport position shown

**8. Flip Axle, one each at four center wheels
4 fittings per axle**



9. 2-point Hitch, front side
1 fitting



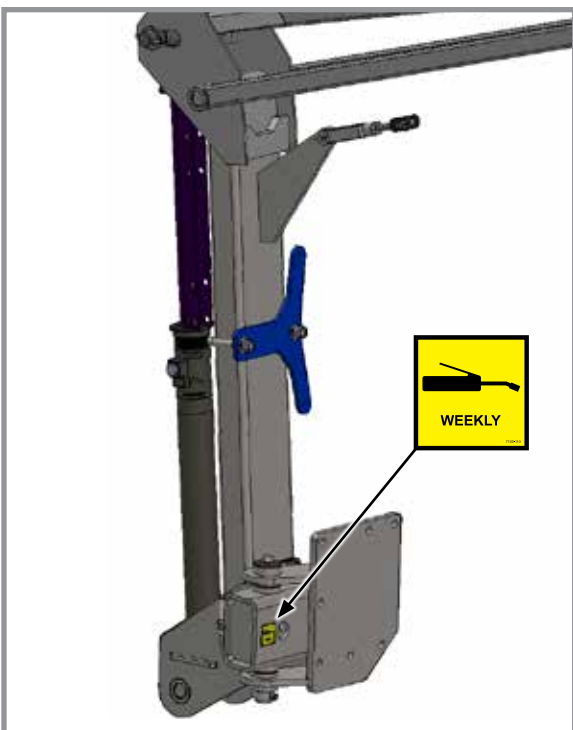
10. 2-point Hitch, back side
2 fittings



11. Drawbar Hitch
1 fitting



12. Trailer Hitch
1 fitting



13. Row Markers (12 & 16 Row)

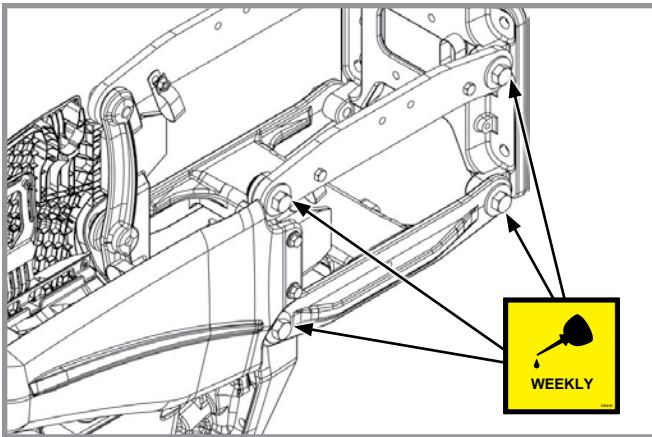


13. Row Markers (24 Row)

BUSHINGS

Lubricate bushings at frequency indicated.

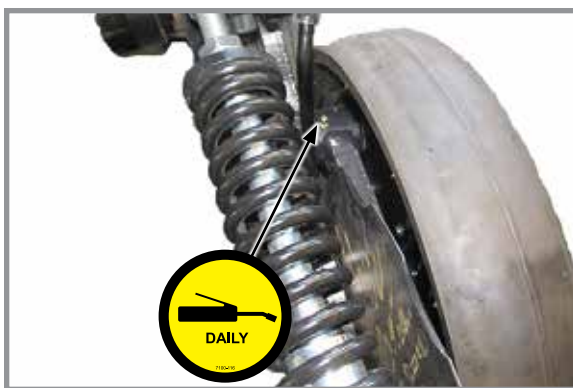
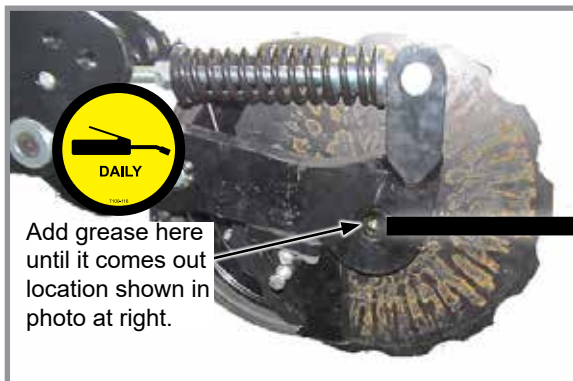
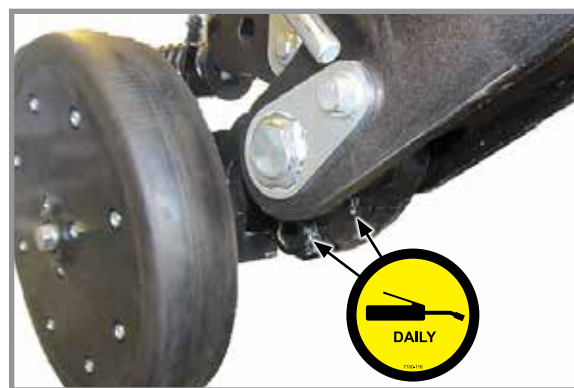
Check each bolt for proper torque. If bolt is loose, removed it and inspect bushing for cracks and wear. Replace bushing if necessary. Use **only hardened flat washers**. Replace damaged flat washers with proper part. Torque hardware to 130 ft-lb (176.2 N-m).



**Pull Row Unit Parallel Linkages
8 Per Row**



Closing Wheel Arm (2 Per Row)

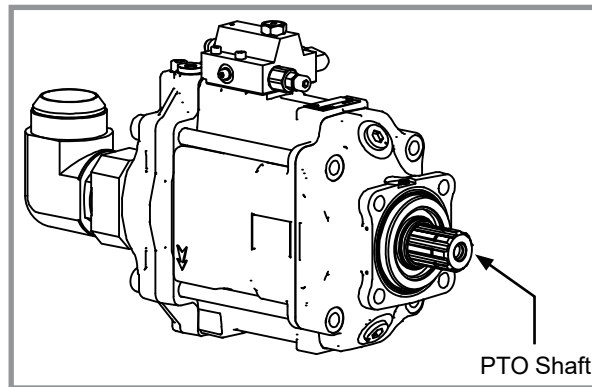
NOTCHED SINGLE DISC OPENER**Grease to purge - 1 fitting****Grease to purge - 2 fittings**

PTO SHAFT COUPLING

Clean and grease PTO shaft coupling each time pump is installed.

Apply coating of high-speed industrial coupling grease, such as Chevron® Coupling Grease meeting AGMA CG-1 and CG-2 Standards to extend shaft spline life.

Apply chain lubricant twice daily to chain coupler.



Two-section PTO Hydraulic Pump

MOUNTING BOLTS AND HARDWARE

Before operating planter for the first time, check all hardware is tight. Check all hardware again after first 50 hours of operation and beginning of each planting season.

All hardware used on the Kinze planter is Grade 5 (high strength) unless otherwise noted. Grade 5 cap screws are marked with three radial lines on the head. Hardware must be replaced with equal size, strength, and thread type.



WARNING



Loose transport wheel lug bolts can result in wheel separation from planter and result in death, serious injury, and damage to property and equipment. Check transport wheel lug nut torque before operating planter for the first time and periodically thereafter.



NOTICE

Over-tightening hardware can reduce its shock load capacity and cause equipment failure.

TORQUE VALUES CHART - PLATED HARDWARE

	Grade 2 (No marks) 		Grade 5 (3 marks) 		Grade 8 (6 marks) 	
Diameter	Coarse	Fine	Coarse	Fine	Coarse	Fine
1/4"	50 in-lb	56 in-lb	76 in-lb	87 in-lb	9 ft-lb (12 N-m)	10 ft-lb (14 N-m)
5/16"	8 ft-lb (11 N-m)	9 ft-lb (12 N-m)	13 ft-lb (18 N-m)	14 ft-lb (19 N-m)	18 ft-lb (24 N-m)	20 ft-lb (27 N-m)
3/8"	15 ft-lb (20 N-m)	17 ft-lb (23 N-m)	23 ft-lb (31 N-m)	26 ft-lb (35 N-m)	33 ft-lb (45 N-m)	37 ft-lb (50 N-m)
7/16"	25 ft-lb (34 N-m)	27 ft-lb (37 N-m)	37 ft-lb (50 N-m)	41 ft-lb (56 N-m)	52 ft-lb (71 N-m)	58 ft-lb (79 N-m)
1/2"	35 ft-lb (48 N-m)	40 ft-lb (54 N-m)	57 ft-lb (77 N-m)	64 ft-lb (87 N-m)	80 ft-lb (108 N-m)	90 ft-lb (122 N-m)
9/16"	50 ft-lb (68 N-m)	60 ft-lb (81 N-m)	80 ft-lb (108 N-m)	90 ft-lb (122 N-m)	115 ft-lb (156 N-m)	130 ft-lb (176 N-m)
5/8"	70 ft-lb (95 N-m)	80 ft-lb (108 N-m)	110 ft-lb (149 N-m)	125 ft-lb (169 N-m)	160 ft-lb (217 N-m)	180 ft-lb (244 N-m)
3/4"	130 ft-lb (176 N-m)	145 ft-lb (197 N-m)	200 ft-lb (271 N-m)	220 ft-lb (298 N-m)	280 ft-lb (380 N-m)	315 ft-lb (427 N-m)
7/8"	125 ft-lb (169 N-m)	140 ft-lb (190 N-m)	320 ft-lb (434 N-m)	350 ft-lb (475 N-m)	450 ft-lb (610 N-m)	500 ft-lb (678 N-m)
1"	190 ft-lb (258 N-m)	205 ft-lb (278 N-m)	480 ft-lb (651 N-m)	530 ft-lb (719 N-m)	675 ft-lb (915 N-m)	750 ft-lb (1017 N-m)
1 1/8"	265 ft-lb (359 N-m)	300 ft-lb (407 N-m)	600 ft-lb (814 N-m)	670 ft-lb (908 N-m)	960 ft-lb (1302 N-m)	1075 ft-lb (1458 N-m)
1 1/4"	375 ft-lb (508 N-m)	415 ft-lb (563 N-m)	840 ft-lb (1139 N-m)	930 ft-lb (1261 N-m)	1360 ft-lb (1844 N-m)	1500 ft-lb (2034 N-m)
1 3/8"	490 ft-lb (664 N-m)	560 ft-lb (759 N-m)	1100 ft-lb (1491 N-m)	1250 ft-lb (1695 N-m)	1780 ft-lb (2413 N-m)	2030 ft-lb (2752 N-m)
1 1/2"	650 ft-lb (881 N-m)	730 ft-lb (990 N-m)	1450 ft-lb (1966 N-m)	1650 ft-lb (2237 N-m)	2307 ft-lb (3128 N-m)	2670 ft-lb (3620 N-m)

NOTE: Torque unplated hardware and bolts with lock nuts approximately 1/3 higher than above values. Torque bolts lubricated prior to installation to 70% of value shown in chart.

SPECIAL TORQUE VALUES AND INSTRUCTIONS

Row unit parallel linkage bushing hardware	190 ft-lb (258 N-m)
5/8" No till coultter spindle hardware	120 ft-lb (162 N-m)
Row Unit Disc Opener Blade Bolt**	125 ft-lb (169 N-m) **Left hand side is left hand thread.
5/8" - 18 Wheel Lug Nuts and Lug Bolts	200 ft-lb (271 N-m)
9/16" - 18 Wheel Lug Nuts and Lug Bolts	125 ft-lb (169 N-m)
Row Unit Support (Face Plate)	115 ft-lb (156 N-m)
Notched Single Disc Opener - 3/4" L-bolts	160 ft-lb (217 N-m)
Notched Single Disc Opener - 5/8" Hex Head Cap Screws	90 ft-lb (122 N-m)
Notched Single Disc Opener - 3/4" Hex Set Screws	160 ft-lb (217 N-m)
Gauge Wheel Spindle	1000 ft-lb (1356 N-m)

CYLINDER ROD PISTON RETAINING NUT TORQUE CHART

	Non-Nylock Nut	Nylock Nut
1/2"-20	55-70 ft-lb (75-95 N-m)	45-55 ft-lb (61-75 N-m)
3/4"-16	115-125 ft-lb (156-169 N-m)	100-115 ft-lb (136-156 N-m)
7/8"-14	150-180 ft-lb (203-244 N-m)	130-150 ft-lb (176-203 N-m)
1"-14	275-330 ft-lb (373-447 N-m)	250-275 ft-lb (339-373 ft-lb)
1 1/8"-12	300-375 ft-lb (407-508 N-m)	275-300 ft-lb (373-407 N-m)
1 1/4"-12	300-375 ft-lb (407-508 N-m)	275-300 ft-lb (373-407 N-m)

TORQUE VALUES- ALUMINUM

Diameter	Torque Value
1/8"	180-220 in-lb
3/8"	350-380 in-lb
1/2"	350-400 in-lb
3/4"	350-400 in-lb

NOTE: Use these torque values with pneumatic down pressure components.

TORQUE VALUES - TRUE DEPTH HYDRAULIC DOWN FORCE

Cylinder Head to Body:	70 ft-lb
Cylinder Piston to Rod:	50 ft-lb
Row Unit Valve Cartridge to Line Body:	30 ft-lb
Row Unit Valve Solenoid to Valve:	4-6 ft-lb

NOTE:

1. A 6-Pt Socket must be used to torque the cylinder head to the body.
2. Apply blue threadlocker to cylinder head threads when reassembling.
3. Replace piston to rod locknut with equivalent 7/16"-20 locknut before reassembling.

ETHERNET CABLE TORQUE VALUES

Ethernet Cables	 Torque Driver (P/N: GA26173)	0.7 N-m
-----------------	---	---------

TIRE PRESSURE

**WARNING**



Explosive separation of rim and tire parts can cause death or serious injury. Overinflation, rim and tire servicing, improper use of rims and tires, or worn or improperly maintained tires could result in a tire explosion.

- Maintain proper tire pressure. Inflating a tire above or below the recommended pressure can cause tire damage.
- Mount tires only by properly trained personnel using proper equipment.
- Replace tires with cuts or bubbles. Replace damaged rims. Replace missing lug bolts and nuts.
- Do not weld or heat wheel assembly. Heating increases tire pressure.

TRANSPORT TIRES

**WARNING**



Overinflation of tires can result in explosive separation of rim and tire and cause death or serious injury. Different size rims are designed for different tire pressures. Inflate to correct pressure for specific rim size.

Do not exceed following maximum pressures:

- 12 Row: 255-70R, 22.5 - 100 psi (689.4 kPa)
- 12 and 16 Row: 7.5" x 20" - 40 psi (275.7 kPa)
- 24 Row: 20.5" x 8-10 - 35 psi (241.3 kPa)
- 16 Row and 24 Row: VF 295-75R22.5 - 65 psi (448 kPa)

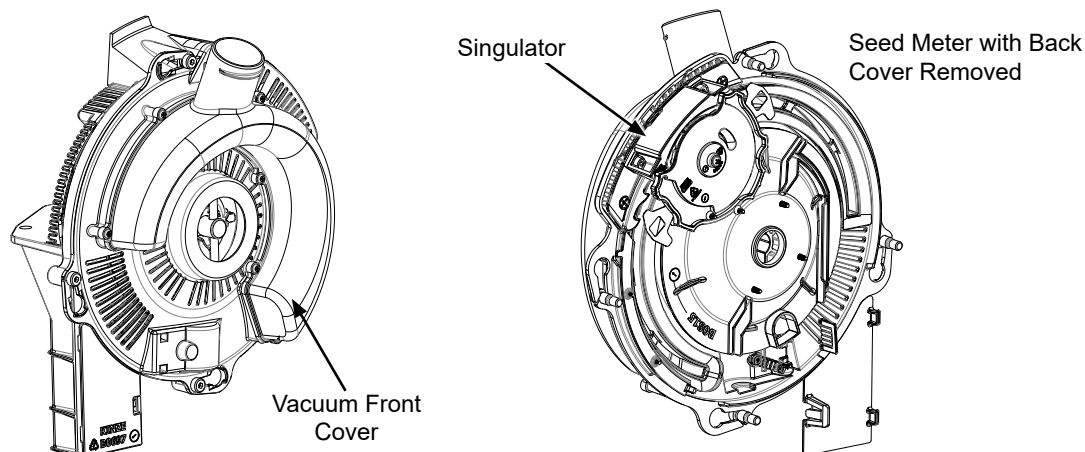
INFLATION SPECIFICATIONS



Tire locations (16 Row Shown)

- Wing:
 - 12 Row and 16 Row: 7.5" x 20" - 40 psi (275.7 kPa)
 - 24 Row: VF 295-75R22.5 - 65 psi (448 kPa)
- Transport:
 - 12 Row: 255-70R, 22.5 - 100 psi (689.4 kPa)
 - 16 Row: VF 295-75R22.5 - 65 psi (448 kPa)
- Row marker:
 - 20.5" x 8-10 - 35 psi (241.3 kPa), 24 Row only

TRUE RATE METER MAINTENANCE



Before each planting season inspect seed discs and singulator and clean or replace as needed.

Use clean, high quality seed for maximum meter accuracy. Damaged or cracked seed, hulls, and foreign material may become lodged in seed disc orifices and greatly reduce meter accuracy.

Inspect and clean seed discs daily checking for any buildup of foreign material and blocked orifices. If seed disc orifices are plugged frequently with seed remnants, cleanout brush with ball-type ejector (if applicable) may need to be replaced. Clean seed disc by washing it with soap and water. Dry thoroughly.

Inspect singulator blades and guide for wear after every 200 acres (81 hectares) per row of operation. If adjustment of singulator blade does not affect meter performance or if blades appear worn, singulator blade may need to be replaced.

Replace seed disc or vacuum seal if abnormally high vacuum is required or if consistent operation cannot be achieved. See [“Preparation for Storage” on page 5-41](#) for additional Vacuum Seed Metering System maintenance.

NOTE: Remove seed discs from meters for annual storage and store them vertically on a dowel or pipe.

TRUE RATE SEED METER CLEANOUT

NOTE: Use of damaged seed or seed containing foreign material will cause plugging of seed cell orifices and require more frequent seed meter cleanout to prevent underplanting.

Thorough seed meter cleanout is important to maintain genetic purity.

1. Disengage seed drive and remove seed hopper and meter.
2. Dump seed from right rear corner of hopper into a container.
3. Lay hopper on its right side. Push release button and rotate seed meter vacuum cover clockwise to align keyhole slots with bolt heads. Lift off cover.
4. Rotate seed disc hub clockwise to unlock and remove seed disc.
5. Empty meter.
6. Thoroughly inspect meter to ensure all seed is removed.
7. Replace seed disc. Install vacuum cover.

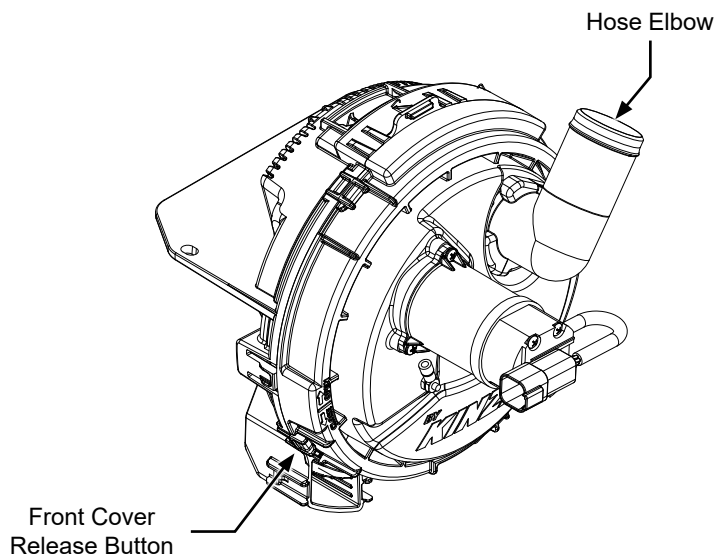
NOTE: See [“Preparation for Storage” on page 5-41](#) to prepare seed meters and seed delivery tubes for storage.

VACUUM MANIFOLD MAINTENANCE

Dust accumulates in manifolds and hoses during normal operation. Clean manifolds annually. Abnormally dusty planting conditions may require more frequent cleaning.

1. Remove vacuum hose from each seed meter.
2. Operate vacuum fan at full hydraulic flow from tractor for two minutes to clear manifolds, hoses, and fittings of dust and debris.
3. Shut down fan and replace hoses.

TRUE SPEED SEED METER MAINTENANCE



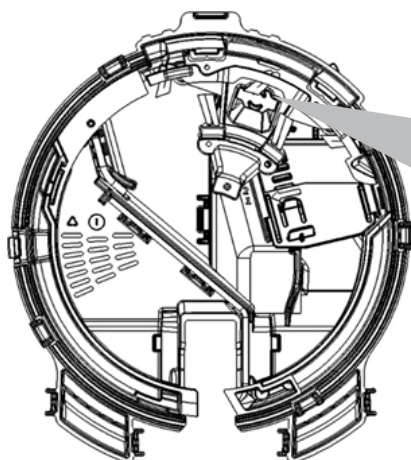
Seed Meter With Back Cover Removed

Before each planting season inspect seed discs and Singulator and clean or replace as needed.

Use clean, high quality seed for maximum meter accuracy. Damaged or cracked seed, hulls, and foreign material may become lodged in seed disc orifices and greatly reduce meter accuracy.

Inspect and clean seed discs daily checking for any buildup of foreign material and blocked orifices. If seed disc orifices are plugged frequently with seed remnants, ejector wheel may need to be replaced. Clean seed disc by washing it with soap and water. Dry thoroughly.

Inspect singulator for wear after every 150 acres per row of operation. If singulation is low or inspection marks are not visible, replace singulator. Also inspect singulator brushes, if brushes are worn/frayed replace singulator. Replace singulator by 500 individual row acres.



See [“True Speed Seed Meter Cleanout” on page 5-16](#) for additional Vacuum Seed Metering System maintenance.

TRUE SPEED SEED METER CLEANOUT

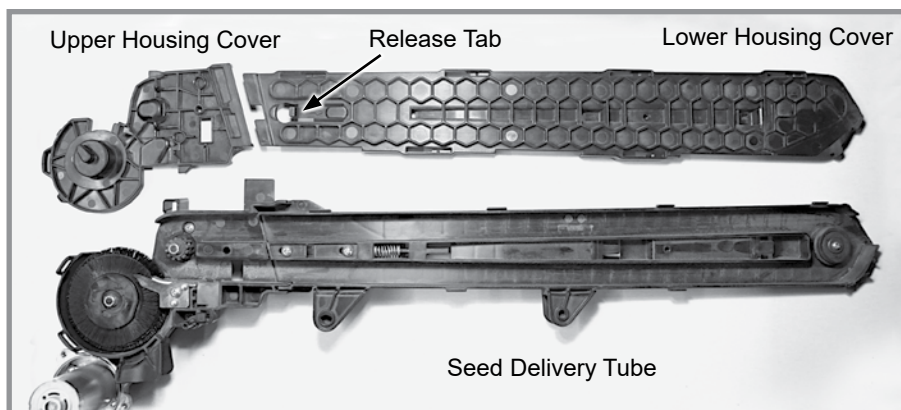
NOTE: Use of damaged seed or seed containing foreign material will cause plugging of seed cell orifices and require more frequent seed meter cleanout to prevent underplanting.

Thorough seed meter cleanout is important to maintain genetic purity.

1. Remove bulk fill and vacuum hose fittings from meter.
2. Rotate meter into service position.
3. Unplug electrical connections and ground straps.
4. Push release button and rotate seed meter vacuum cover clockwise to align locking tabs with slots.
5. Lift meter cover off meter assembly.
5. Remove mini-hopper and dump seed into a container.
6. Inspect mini-hopper door for any remaining seed.
7. If changing crop type, change seed disc, ejector, remove or install singulator, and adjust baffle setting.
8. Reassemble meter and latch into row unit.

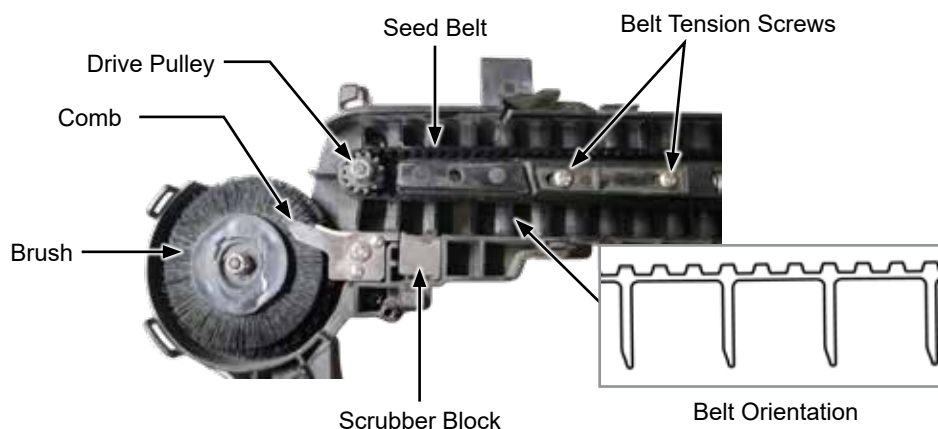
NOTE: See [“Preparation for Storage” on page 5-41](#) to prepare seed meters and seed delivery tubes for storage.

TRUE SPEED DELIVERY TUBE MAINTENANCE



Delivery Tube Disassembly

1. Unplug electrical connections and remove delivery tube from row unit.
2. Unscrew and remove seed sensor from delivery tube.
3. Lift release tab and slide lower housing cover downward. Lift and remove.
4. Lightly lift under the cover and slide down to release the upper housing cover.



Before every planting season inspect brush wheel and seed belt. Clean or replace as needed.

Turn and reuse other side of scrubber block if one side is worn. Replace if both sides are worn.

Belt Tension Adjustment:

Proper belt tension is necessary for long life and optimum performance of seed delivery system. Excessive belt tension can cause increased wear of upper drive pulley and under tensioned belts can cause faulty seed sensor readings.

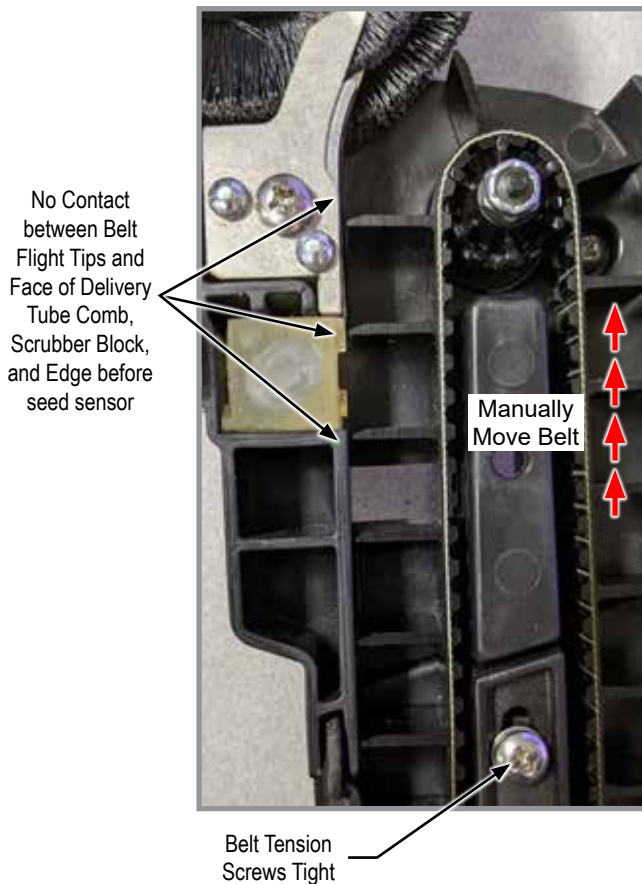
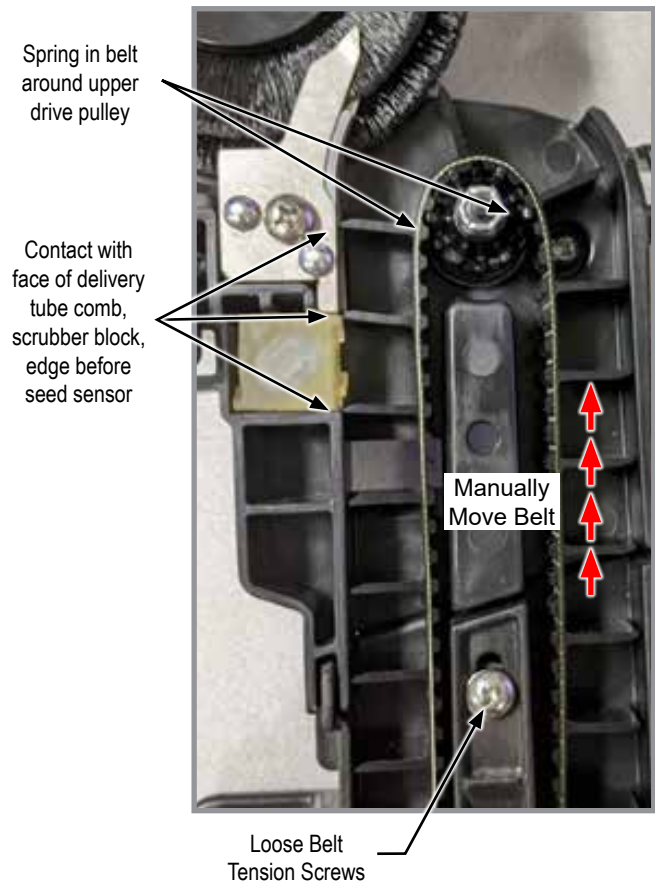
Belt Tensioning Procedure:

When installing or changing parts, tensioning belt will be necessary.

1. Loosen belt tension screws.
2. Compress and loosen upper and lower halves of delivery tube to verify the two parts moves freely.
3. Manually pull upper and lower half apart and let go so the two halves are held only by tension spring.
4. Tighten belt tension screws.

Visual Belt Tension Inspection:

Belt tension can also be checked visually without performing the re-tension process. Manually move belt in the correct direction from the return side of the delivery tube. There should be no contact between tips of belt flights and face of delivery tube comb, ribs on scrubber block, or wall edge before seed sensor window. Under tensioned delivery tube belts will usually drag on these surfaces and can also exhibit outward spring around upper drive pulley.

Properly Tensioned Belt Characteristics**Under Tensioned Belt Characteristics**

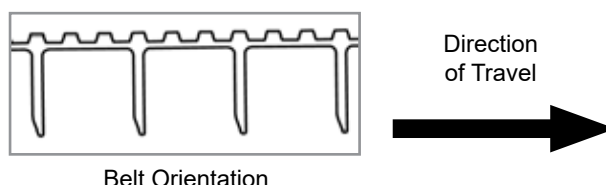
NOTE: Inspect delivery belt after first season of use and re-tension as needed.

Seed Belt Replacement

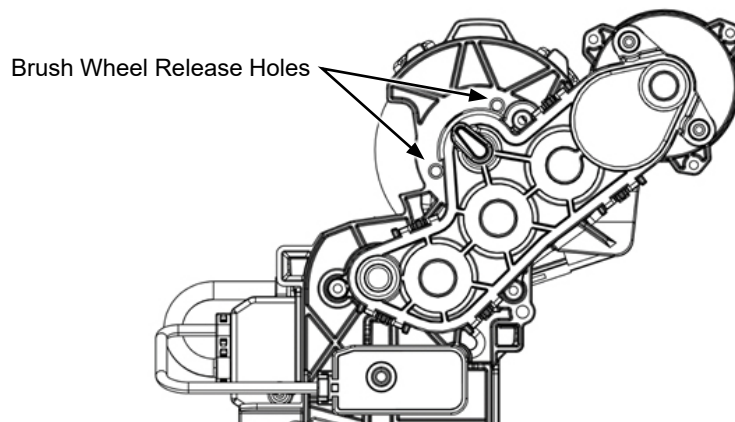
1. Lift release tab and slide lower housing cover downward. Lift and remove.
2. Unscrew the seed sensor bolt with triangular head and remove seed sensor.
3. Lightly lift under the cover and slide down to release the upper housing cover.
4. Loosen belt tensioning screws.
5. Roll seed belt down and over idler pulley.
6. Replace new belt by aligning on drive pulley and rolling onto lower idler pulley.
7. Re-tension seed belt.

NOTE: Clean drive pulley for proper belt alignment.

NOTE: Seed belt flights should be oriented as shown.



BRUSH WHEEL REPLACEMENT



1. Remove retaining locknut on top of brush wheel.
2. Push brush wheel off of drive shaft by threading two seed sensor mounting screws into the brush wheel release holes. Thread screws in evenly on both sides to provide even pressure on brush wheel and prevent damage to shaft or wheel.
3. Replace new brush wheel and locknut.

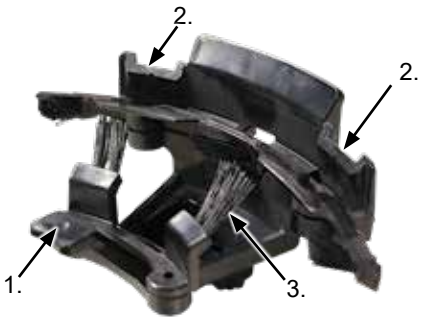
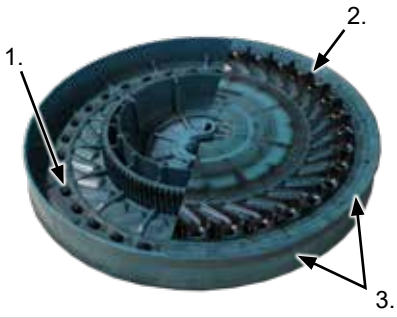
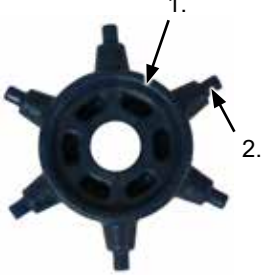
NOTE: Replace locknut after brush wheel replacement if it has been removed more than 5 times as locking feature may be compromised.

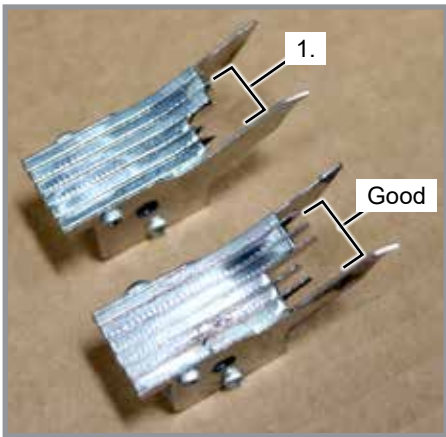
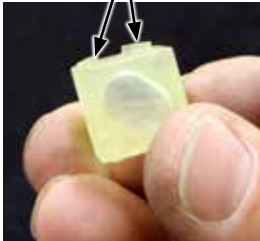
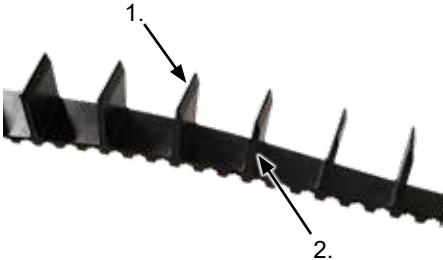
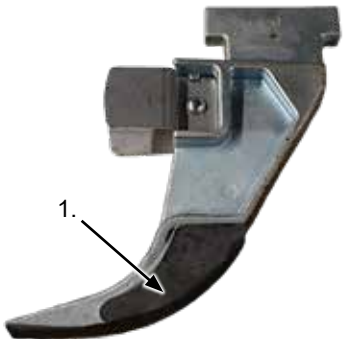
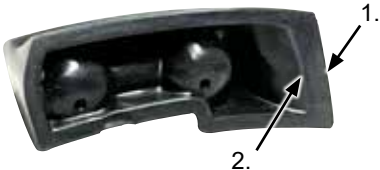
NOTE: Poor seed spacing could be caused by missing scrubber block in delivery tube assembly.

NOTE: It is recommended to store delivery tube assemblies in a separate location during off-season to prevent damage from rodents.

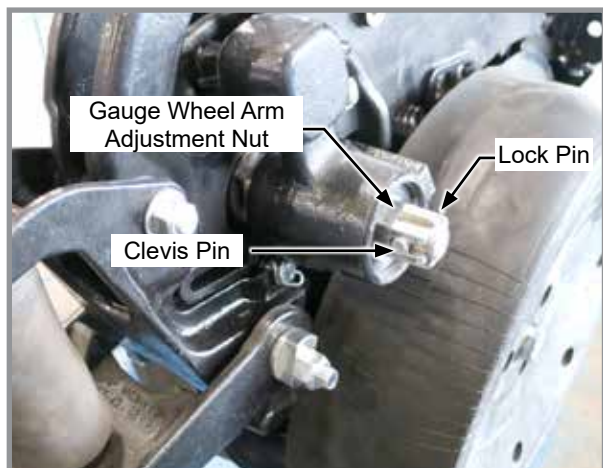
NOTE: Be sure nothing is sitting/applying pressure to brush wheel.

TRUE SPEED MAINTENANCE CHART

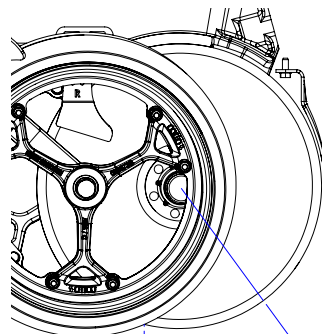
COMPONENT	INSPECT	REPLACE	WEAR CHARACTERISTICS	
Singulator	Annually	Every 500 row acres or as needed		1. Reduced volume of wear indicator. 2. Reduced depth in wear indicator. 3. Reduced brush pack stiffness. 4. Frayed bristles or having a permanent set.
Seed disc	Annually	Every 1000 row acres or as needed		1. Prominent wear on seed orifice edges. 2. Deformed/damaged seed paddles. 3. Pronounced ridges.
Ejector wheel	Annually	Every 500 row acres or as needed		1. Deformed/damaged ejector wheel punches. 2. Worn ejector pins.
Meter drive gear	Annually	Every 2000 row acres or as needed		1. Deformed/damaged gear teeth. 2. Loose shaft bearings.
Brush wheel	Annually	Every 500 row acres or as needed		1. Frayed, bent, or broken brush wheel bristles. 2. Missing brush filament. 3. Exposed filament retention wire.
Delivery tube gearbox	Annually	As needed		1. Loose bearings.

COMPONENT	INSPECT	REPLACE	WEAR CHARACTERISTICS	
Comb	Annually	Every 500 row acres or as needed		1. Reduced comb tip length.
Scrubber block	Annually	Every 500 row acres or as needed		1. Reduced volume on <u>both</u> sides of block. Replace when ribs are less than .025 tall.
Seed belt	Annually	Every 1500 row acres or as needed		1. Deformed/damaged flight tips. 2. Bent flights.
Scraper	Every 200 row acres	Every 500 row acres or as needed		1. Noticeable wear on both scraper pads. Replace when scraper pads are less than 1/16" thick or worn down to the level of the surrounding metal.
Lower Seed Relief	Every 250 row acres	Every 500 row acres or as needed		1. Wear on leading edge. 2. Replace when wear line is reached.

GAUGE WHEEL ADJUSTMENT



Align the closest adjustment nut slot and hole in spindle, secure with clevis pin and lock pin.



Adjust gauge wheel adjustment nut to lightly contact opener disc blade in this area for 4" to 6". Check adjustment in operating position.

Gauge Wheel Adjustment

Remove lock pin and clevis pin from gauge wheel arm adjustment nut. Unscrew or screw in nut to adjust contact between gauge wheels and opener blades. Gauge wheels should lightly contact opener blades to prevent accumulation of dirt or trash. Gauge wheels and opener blades should turn with only slight resistance.

Use the following guidelines:

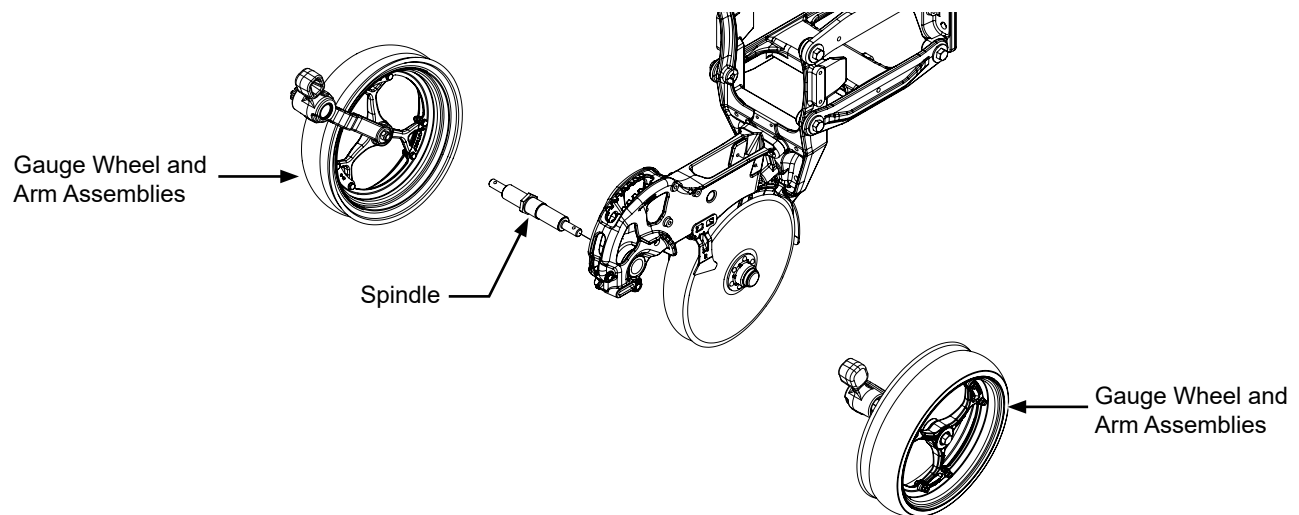
NOTE: Set depth adjustment handle at 3x2 position and lift gauge wheel to stop one side at a time.

Contact should be no less than one half of the rotation of the wheel, while not sticking in any position (it does not have to be continuous). Wheel should rotate in the direction of travel of the row unit. Wheel can be held in position by supporting the spindle bolt head.

GAUGE WHEEL ARM PIVOT SPINDLE REPLACEMENT

NOTE: Spindle replacement should take place if threads are damaged and/or worn.

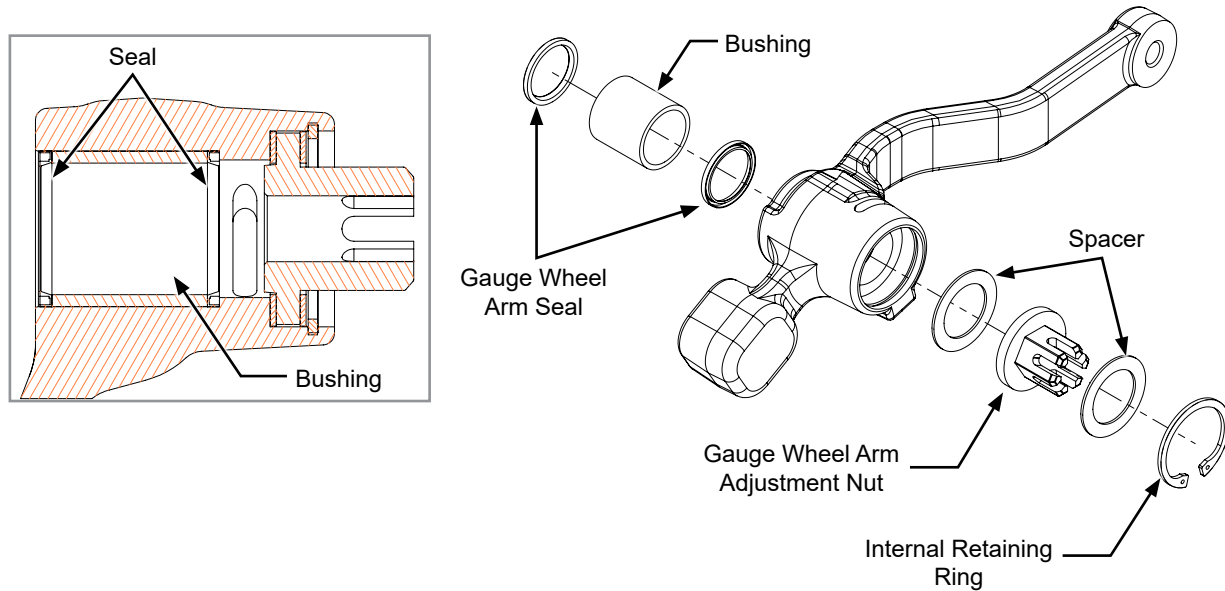
1. Remove lock pin and clevis pin from gauge wheel arm adjustment nut, that locks pivot spindle in place. Rotate nut counter-clockwise to unscrew from spindle.
2. Remove gauge wheel and arm assemblies from shank assembly.
3. Remove spindle using impact socket tool (P/N: G10974201).
4. Ensure spindle threads are clean and apply anti-seize on threads.
5. Install replacement spindle and position as shown. Torque spindle to 1000 ft-lbs.
6. Reinstall gauge wheel and arm assemblies. Adjust for proper gauge wheel tire/disc blade clearance.



GAUGE WHEEL ARM BUSHING/SEAL

NOTE: If there is $\frac{1}{4}$ "- $\frac{3}{8}$ " of side-to-side movement at the the gauge wheel, this will indicate that the bushing/seals are worn or damaged in the gauge wheel arm. Replace entire gauge wheel arm if movement occurs.

NOTE: Replace spacers if gauge wheel arm slides back and forth.



This page intentionally left blank.

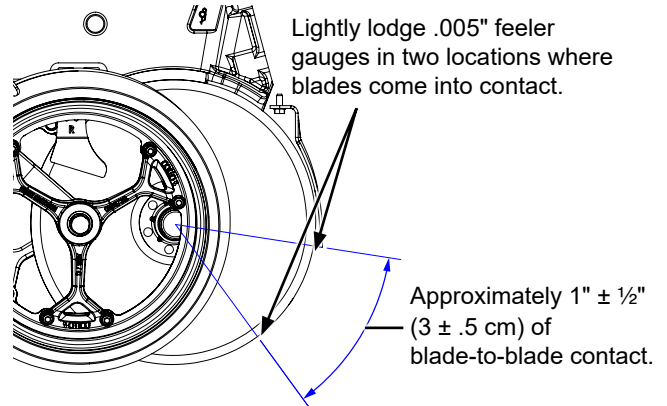
15" SEED OPENER DISC BLADE/BEARING ASSEMBLY

NOTICE

Excessive blade contact may result in premature disc opener bearing/hub failures and excessive wear on seed tube guard/inner scraper. When properly adjusted, if one blade is held in fixed position, opposite blade should rotate with less than 5 pounds force (22 newtons) at outer edge of blade.

Maintain approximately $1" \pm \frac{1}{2}"$ (3 ± 5 cm) of blade-to-blade contact to properly open and form seed trench. As blade diameter decreases due to wear, it is necessary to relocate machine bushings from inside to outside to maintain $1" \pm \frac{1}{2}"$ (3 ± 5 cm) of contact.

NOTE: Proper blade clearance is critical. Blades should have $1" \pm \frac{1}{2}"$ (3 ± 5 cm) contact in this area. Contact can be measured with two 0.005" feeler gauges, lightly lodge between the blades oriented per the dimension in the illustration. When blades are turned by hand in opposite directions against each other, there should be only light resistance to turning. Re-adjust blade scraper if necessary to center it between the blades.



NOTE: Replace blades if proper blade-to-blade contact cannot be maintained after relocating machine bushings or if blade diameter wears below $14\frac{1}{2}"$ (36.8 cm). If there is an opening between the top of the blade and the shank, the blades are below $14\frac{1}{2}"$.



REPLACE DISC BLADE/BEARING ASSEMBLY

NOTE: Only bearing may need to be replaced if there is excessive endplay or if bearing sounds or feels rough when disc blade is rotated.

1. Remove gauge wheel, scraper, and bearing dust cap.
2. Remove cap screw, washer and disc blade/bearing assembly. Machine bushings between shank and disc blade are used to maintain approximate $1" \pm \frac{1}{2}"$ (3 ± 5 cm) of blade-to-blade contact.

NOTICE

Left hand side of opener uses a left hand threaded cap screw. **DO NOT OVER TIGHTEN.** Damage to shank threads require replacement of row unit shank assembly.

3. Install machine bushing(s), new disc blade bearing assembly, washer and cap screw. Torque $\frac{5}{8}"$ -11 Grade 5 cap screw to 125 ft-lb (169 N-m).

NOTE: Replace disc blades only with disc blades of equal thickness.

4. Install bearing dust cap, scraper, and gauge wheel.

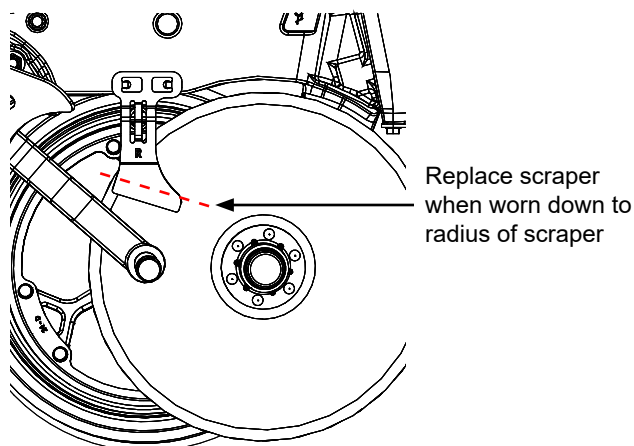
15" SEED OPENER DISC BLADE/BEARING ASSEMBLY (CONTINUED)

REPLACE BEARING ONLY

1. Remove gauge wheel, scraper, bearing cap, cap screw, washer and disc blade/bearing assembly.
2. Remove $\frac{1}{4}$ " rivets from bearing housing to expose bearing.
3. Installing new bearing. Install three evenly spaced $\frac{1}{4}$ " cap screws into three of six holes in bearing housing to hold bearing and bearing housing in place. Install rivets in other three holes. Remove $\frac{1}{4}$ " cap screws and install rivets in those three holes.
4. Reinstall disc blade/bearing assembly, washer and cap screw. Torque $\frac{5}{8}$ "-11 cap screw to 110 ft-lb.
5. Install bearing dust cap, scraper, and gauge wheel.

REPLACE DISC BLADE SCRAPER

Disc blade scraper should maintain adequate contact with blade. Scraper needs to be replaced once there is no longer contact with blade.



SEED TUBE GUARD/INNER SCRAPER

Seed tube guard protects seed tube and acts as inner scraper for seed opener disc blades.

Remove seed tube and check for wear. Excessive wear on seed tube indicates a worn seed tube guard. Replace seed tube guard if it measures $\frac{5}{8}$ " (1.6 cm) or less at lower end. A new seed tube guard measures approximately $\frac{7}{8}$ " (2.2 cm).

NOTE: No till planting or planting in hard ground conditions, especially when planter is not equipped with no till coulters, and/or excessive blade-to-blade contact increases seed tube guard wear and requires more frequent inspection and/or replacement.

Remove gauge wheel and disc blade from one side of row unit. Lift up inner scraper approximately 90° to remove from slot when replacement is necessary.



Seed Tube Guard/Inner Scraper
(Gauge wheel/seed opener disc blade removed for easier identification of scraper)
True Rate Scraper Shown

ROW UNIT MOUNTED NO TILL COULTER

Check nuts and hardware periodically for proper torque.

NOTE: Torque $\frac{5}{8}$ " spindle hardware to 120 ft-lb (162 N-m).

Be sure coulters are positioned square with row unit and aligned in front of row unit disc opener.

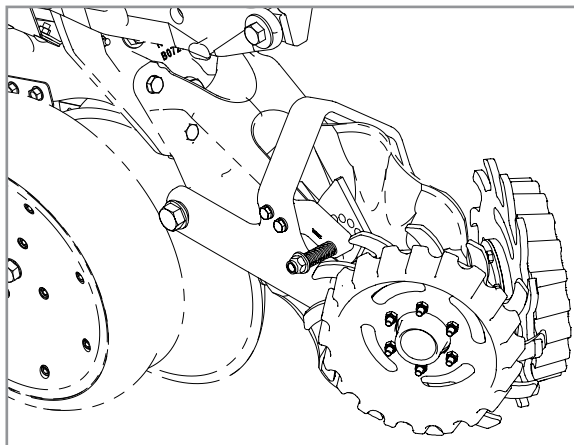
Coulter blade can be adjusted to one of four settings. Initially blade is set in highest position. As blade wears it can be adjusted to one of three lower settings. See "Row Unit Mounted No Till Coulter" in Row Unit Operation section of this manual.

Replace 16" diameter coulters when worn to 14½" (37 cm).



Row Unit Mounted No Till Coulter

COULTER OR ROW UNIT MOUNTED RESIDUE WHEELS W/TREADER

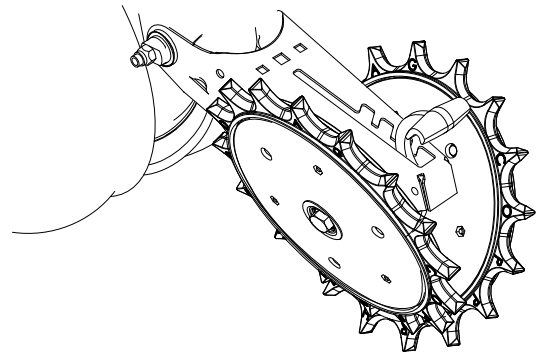


Coulter Mounted Residue Wheels W/Treader

Wheel hubs are equipped with sealed bearings. If a bearing sounds or feels rough when wheel is rotated, replace them.

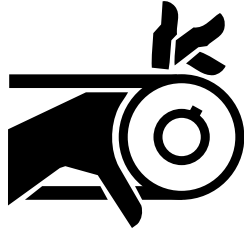
SPIKED CLOSING WHEEL

Inner parts of spiked closing wheel will begin to wear at approximately 70% of life. Flip/reverse wheel to utilize remaining life of wheel.



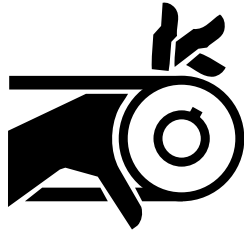
Row Unit Spiked Closing Wheel

This page intentionally left blank.

YETTER 2940 AIR ADJUST RESIDUE MANAGER MAINTENANCE**! WARNING**

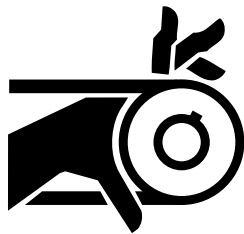
Serious injury may occur from moving parts such as belts, pulleys, flywheels, or fans if they come in contact with you or your clothing.

Do not operate air compressor without protective belt guards installed. Replace damaged protective covers or guards immediately.

! WARNING

Hydraulic air compressor with automatic controls can restart at any time and cause bodily injury.

Always unplug air compressor and drain air tanks completely before attempting any repairs or performing maintenance. Never allow children or adolescents to operate air compressor.

! WARNING

Serious injury may occur if repairs are attempted with damaged, missing, or removed protective guards, shrouds, or missing covers.

All repair to the air compressor should be made only by authorized or trained service personnel.

! WARNING

Serious burn injuries could occur from touching exposed metal parts such as compressor head, copper/ braided discharge lines, and hydraulic motor during operation and even after compressor is shut down for sometime.

Never touch any of the exposed metal parts during operation and for an extended period of time after air compressor has shut down. Do not attempt maintenance on the unit until it has been allowed to completely cool.

Compressor oil change

Compressor needs oil changed after initial 50 hour break in, then oil should be changed every 1000 hours. 17 ounces (½ liter) of oil is required to fill compressor.

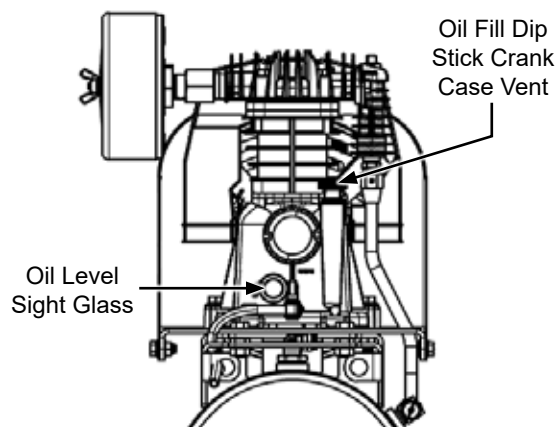
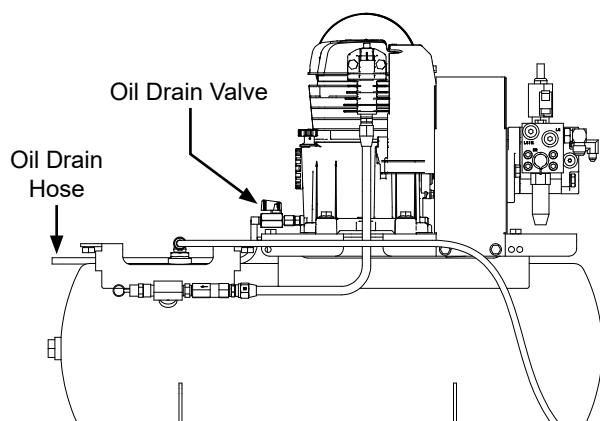
NOTE: 1 quart of hydraulic air compressor oil is P/N: G10649401.

Reciprocating air compressor pumps will consume a certain amount of oil under normal operation. When filling crankcase with oil, use a single viscosity, non-detergent oil blend specifically for air compressor use (refer to chart). **DO NOT USE A DETERGENT OIL!!**

TEMPERATURE

Fahrenheit (Celsius)	0°-32°F (-17°-0°C)	32°-55°F (0°-13°C)	56°-100°F (14°-38°C)	-10°-115°F (-23°-47°C)
Non-Detergent Air Compressor Oil*	10 WT	20 WT	30 WT	Synthetic Oil
*A suitable air compressor oil has additives to reduce wear, eliminate foaming, and prevent carboning.				

NOTE: All models are splash lubricated by means of dippers on connecting rods. The pump MUST be operated in a level position for proper lubrication, pump is located on planter toolbar for this purpose. The planter toolbar should be level so the compressor should always be level.



NOTE: Compressor must be on level ground to avoid over or under filling oil.

1. Place container (capable of holding approximately 1 quart) underneath oil drain hose.
2. Open oil drain valve on compressor to start flow of old oil. When oil stops coming out close drain valve.
3. Remove oil dipstick and slowly fill pump with oil until oil reaches fill line on sight glass.

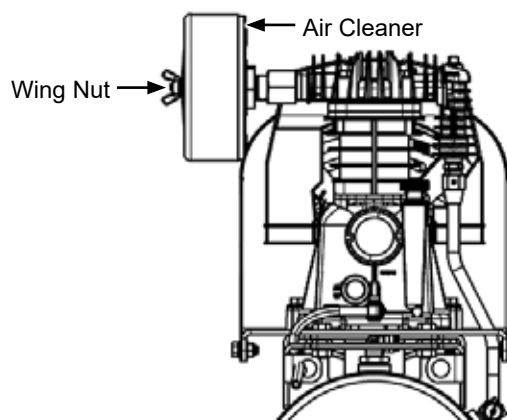
NOTE: Fill pump slowly as there is a delay between oil entering pump and seeing oil on the sight glass.

4. Confirm oil level is full on the dipstick as well.
5. Reinstall dipstick.

Replacing Air Filter

Air filter needs to be replaced annually.

1. Remove wing nut on the air filter housing.
2. Remove air filter cover and air filter.
3. Reinstall new air filter. See parts manual for filter part number.
4. Reinstall filter cover and wing nut, making sure filter is sealed between filter base plate and cover.

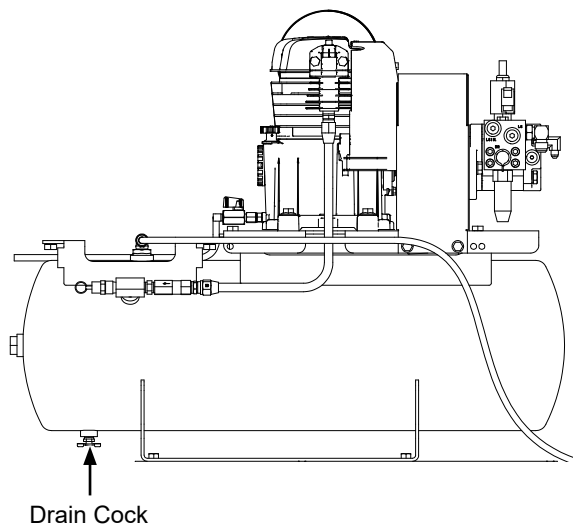


Compressor Water Drain

NOTE: It is recommended to drain water out of the compressor after each day of use.

NOTE: Compressor needs to be level when draining tank.

To drain water: Open drain cock at the bottom of compressor tank, let all water drain and then close drain cock.



Re-Torque Compressor Head Bolts

Compressor head bolts should be re-torqued after a break in period of 200 hours or 4 weeks of operation. Re-torque head bolts to 19 ft-lbs.



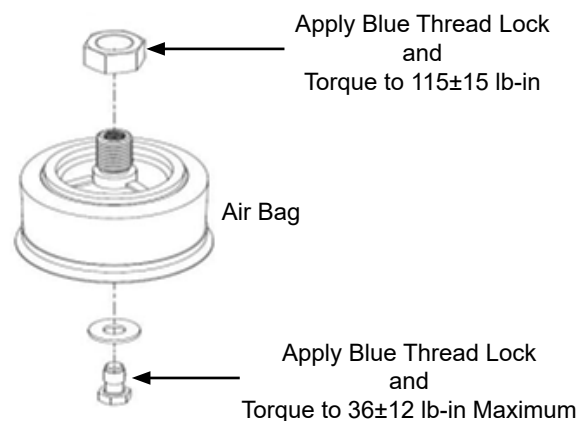
Air Bag Replacement

Replace air bags as needed.

Remove existing airbag and hardware. Discard.

Install new airbag using $\frac{5}{8}$ " hex nut and $\frac{5}{16}$ "-18 x $\frac{3}{4}$ " cap screw applying blue thread lock.

Torque hex nut to 115±15 lb-in; cap screw to 36±12 lb-in maximum.



Pneumatic Tubing

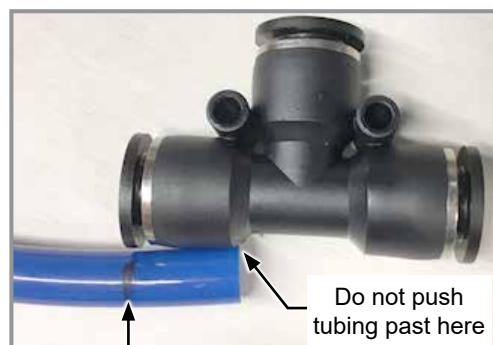
NOTICE

Do not distort or crush tubing when cutting. Cut tubing square using tube cutters (Kinze part number GA13169). An angle cut can cause air leaks affecting performance.

Air connections are made using push to connect adapters. If an airline pops out of an adapter, push it all the way back in. If an airline needs to be removed from an adapter, the push to connect collet must be pushed in before the airline can be removed.



NOTE: Do not push tubing into adapters too far, doing so could block flow to the outlet. Visually check airline before pushing in, a mark on tubing can be made for reference.



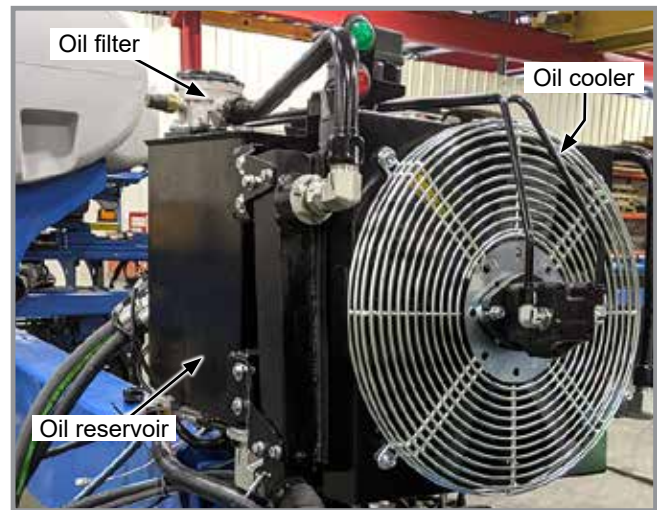
TRACTOR MOUNTED PUMP DRIVE AND OIL COOLER

NOTICE

Clean and grease PTO shaft coupling with high-pressure industrial coupling grease (Chevron® coupling grease or equivalent) meeting AGMA CG-1 and CG-2 Standards each time driveshaft is installed or premature wear and equipment failure can occur.

NOTE: Periodically check and clean oil coolers.

1. Replace 10-micron filters on tank annually.
2. Fill system with SAE 10W-20 multigrade wide temperature range transmission hydraulic fluid. Reservoir capacity is approximately 20 gal (75.7L).
3. Start system and run with tractor at idle and fans turned off for 1-2 minutes. Switch fans to full speed and run with tractor at idle for 1-2 minutes.
4. Check reservoir fluid level and fill as required. Hydraulic fluid level should be within 1"-2" (2.5 - 5 cm) from top of reservoir after pump has run and hydraulic hoses have been primed to allow fluid to expand when heated.

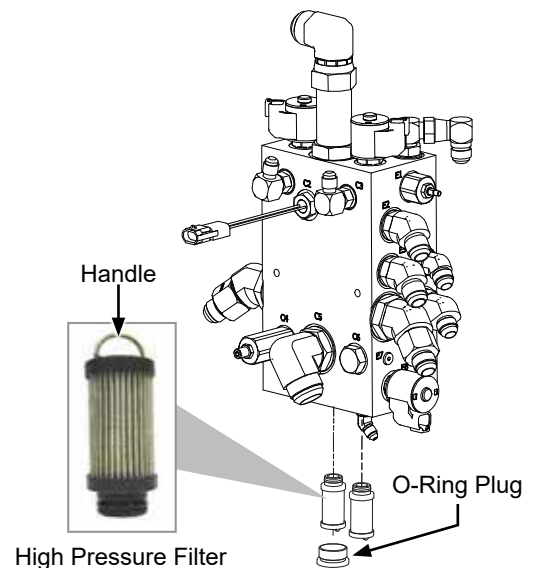


20 gal (75.7 L) Reservoir

High Pressure Filters

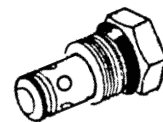
NOTE: Replace high pressure filter after first season and then check annually. If debris has collected on filter, replace filter.

1. Remove O-ring plug on top of filter.
2. Pull old filter straight out using handle.
3. Insert new filter.
4. Reinstall O-ring plug. **NOTE: Ensure handle is seated down before installing O-Ring plug to avoid crushing filter.**



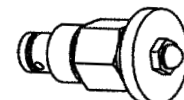
CHECK VALVE

A check valve is located in each vacuum fan motor block assembly and operates as a return line check to prevent vacuum fan motor reverse operation. Remove and inspect valve. If it does not operate properly. Check for foreign material and if O-ring is leaking internally. Replace if defective.



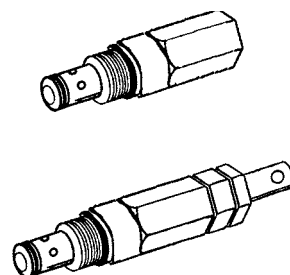
FLOW CONTROL VALVES

Two flow control valves are located in valve block on left wing of planter. Flow control valves should be adjusted for row marker raise and lower speed as part of assembly procedure or upon initial operation. If valve fails to function properly or requires frequent adjustment, it should be removed for inspection. Check for foreign material and contamination on valve and seating areas of valve body. Replace defective components.



PRESSURE RELIEF VALVES

Pressure relief valve is located on the PTO tank assembly to prevent high pressure spikes from damaging the system. The valve is preset at the factory and does not require any adjustment.

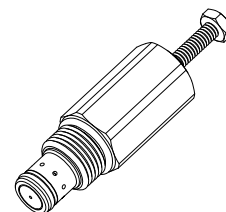


NOTICE

Connect hydraulic motor case drain to a case drain return line with zero pressure on tractor or hydraulic motor will be damaged. DO NOT connect hydraulic motor case drain to SCV outlet. Contact tractor manufacturer for specific details on “zero pressure return”.

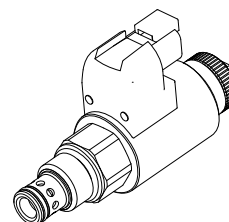
MANUAL PRESSURE COMPENSATED FLOW CONTROL

The power pack and liquid fertilizer pump utilize manually adjusted flow control valves that are preset at the factory. This valve ensures that the motor is spinning at the correct RPM for proper system function regardless of load changes.



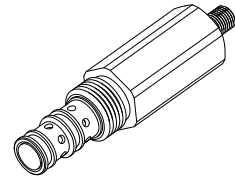
ELECTRO PROPORTIONAL FLOW CONTROL

Electro proportional flow control valve is used on both vacuum fans and the bulkfill fan and fertilizer pump. This valve receives a PWM signal from the BlueVantage system to change the speed of fan motors.



PRESSURE COMPENSATOR

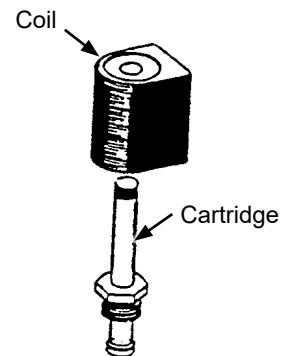
Pressure compensator valve is used on both vacuum fans and the bulkfill fan to regulate pressure across the electro proportional flow control valve. This stabilizes the flow to motor when load pressure changes on the system. This valve comes preset from the factory.



SOLENOID VALVE

Solenoid valve consists of a chambered body with an electric coil actuated cartridge valve.

If solenoid or solenoids fail to operate, first determine if problem is electrical or hydraulic. If valve is working properly, a click will be heard when solenoid coil is energized and valve stem opens. If no sound is heard, check solenoid coil by touching top of coil housing with a metallic object such as a pliers or screwdriver. If coil is working properly, coil housing will be strongly magnetized when energized. If voltage to coil is low it will be weakly magnetized when energized and no click will be heard.



HYDRAULIC DOWN FORCE PROPORTIONAL PRESSURE REDUCING/RELIEVING VALVE (TRUE DEPTH OPTION)

Proportional pressure relief valves are located on each row of planters equipped with the True Depth hydraulic down force system. *These valves are factory set and should require no additional adjustment.* Each valve acts independently and controls the fluid pressure on the cap end of the down force cylinder. Consult your Kinze Dealer for service.

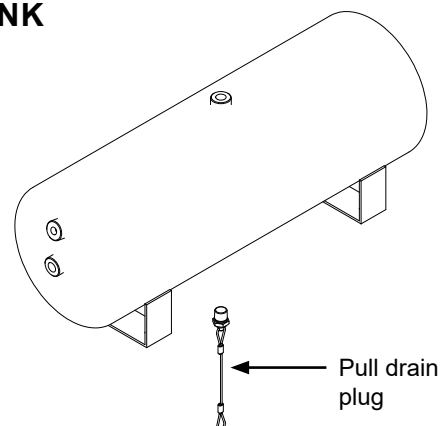


PNEUMATIC DOWN PRESSURE AIR COMPRESSOR TANK

Moisture should be drained daily from the tank. Tank should be drained completely for storage.

To drain tank, locate drain plug on the bottom of tank. Stand off to the side of tank and pull cable attached to drain.

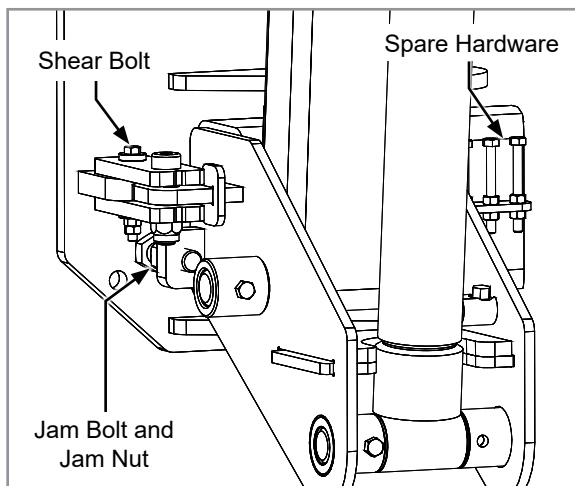
NOTE: If moisture is not drained from tank rust particles will form inside tank.



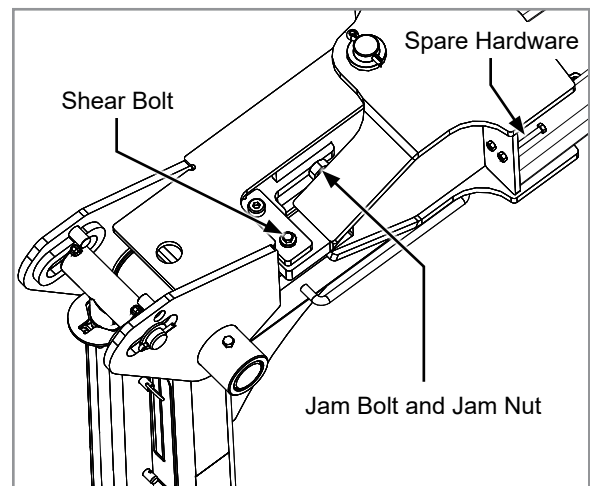
ROW MARKER BREAK AWAY

When replacing marker shear bolts, the jam bolt must be re-adjusted. The jam bolt acts as a stop and puts a slight pre-load on the shear bolt.

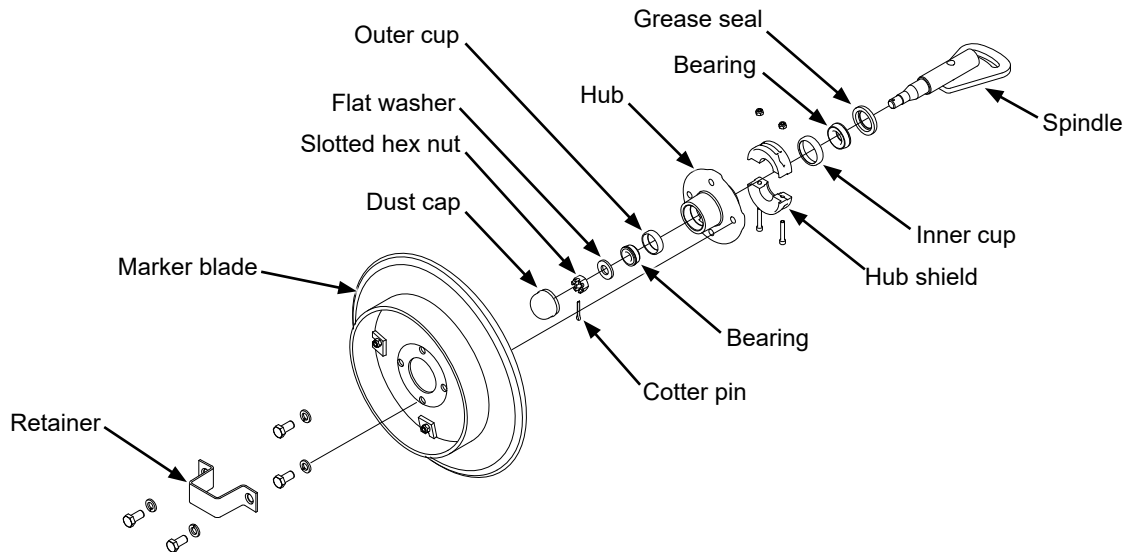
1. Remove broken shear bolt.
2. Install new shear bolt with spare provided on the marker.
3. Reverse or spin jam bolt out to remove slack in the joint. This tightens the marker breakaway.
4. Once initial slack has been removed, turn the jam bolt 1 additional flat (60°) to pre-load the shear bolt.
5. Hold the jam bolt head in place and tighten hex jam nut to secure jam bolt.



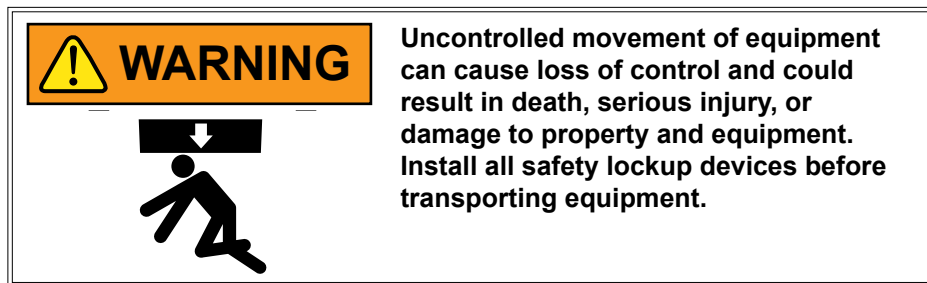
12 Row and 16 Row



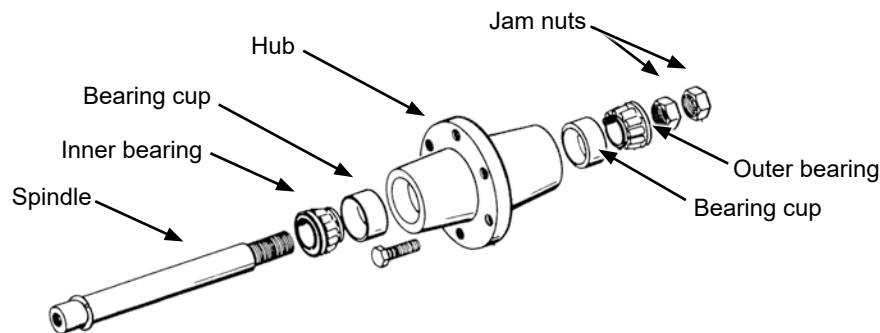
24 Row

ROW MARKER BEARING LUBRICATION OR REPLACEMENT

1. Remove retainer and marker blade.
2. Remove dust cap from hub.
2. Remove hub shield. Note direction of installation.
3. Remove cotter pin, slotted hex nut, and washer.
4. Slide hub from spindle.
5. Remove bearings and cups and discard if bearings are being replaced. Clean hub and dry. Remove bearings only and not cups if repacking.
6. Press in new bearing cups with thickest edge facing in. (Bearing replacement procedure only.)
7. Pack bearings with heavy duty wheel bearing grease thoroughly forcing grease between roller cone and bearing cage. Fill the space between the bearing cups in the hub with grease.
8. Install rubber seal into grease seal. Place inner bearing in place and press in new rubber seal/grease seal.
9. Clean spindle and install hub.
10. Install outer bearing, washer and slotted hex nut. Tighten slotted hex nut while rotating hub until there is some drag. This ensures all bearing surfaces are in contact. Back off slotted nut to nearest locking slot and install cotter pin.
11. Fill dust caps approximately $\frac{3}{4}$ full of wheel bearing grease and install on hub.
12. Install hub shield.
13. Install marker blade and retainer on hub. Tighten hardware evenly.



TRANSPORT AND LIFT/GROUND DRIVE WHEEL BEARING REPACK OR REPLACEMENT



1. Raise tire clear of ground and remove wheel.
2. Remove double jam nuts and slide hub from spindle.
3. Remove bearings and cups and discard if bearings are being replaced. Clean hub and dry. Remove bearings only and not cups if repacking.
4. Press in new bearing cups with thickest edge facing in. (Bearing replacement procedure only.)
5. Pack bearings with heavy duty wheel bearing grease thoroughly forcing grease between roller cone and bearing cage. Fill space between bearing cups and hub with grease.
6. Place inner bearing in place.
7. Clean spindle and install hub.
8. Install outer bearing and jam nut. Tighten jam nut while rotating hub until there is some drag. This ensures all bearing surfaces are in contact. Back off jam nut $\frac{1}{4}$ turn or until there is only slight drag when rotating hub. Install second jam nut to lock against first.
9. Install wheel on hub. Tighten hardware evenly. Refer to the torque chart information included previously in this section.

BATTERY CARE**NOTICE**

Read and follow all manufacturers labels and instructions.

Battery Specifications	
Chemistry:	Wet lead acid (Low maintenance)
Voltage:	12.00
Milliamp Hours:	0 mAH
Capacity:	17.00 AH
Weight:	15.30 lb
Length:	7.72"
Width:	5.19"
Height:	7.30"
Termination:	Top post (auto type)

BEFORE PLANTING SEASON

- Check and clean all connections.
- Fully charge batteries before installing into the planter.
- Batteries more than two years old should be load checked.
- Reinstall batteries or connect the negative ground cables.

PREPARATION FOR STORAGE

Planter batteries that are stored for more than one month should be cared for as follows:

- Remove the batteries or disconnect the negative ground cables.
- Fully charge batteries before storing.
- Store in a cool dry location.
- Keep from freezing.

PREPARATION FOR STORAGE

- Store planter in a dry sheltered area if possible.
- Remove all trash from row units and frame. Remove dirt that can draw and hold moisture.
- Lubricate planter and row units at all lubrication points.
- Inspect planter for parts that are in need of replacement and order during “off” season.
- Make sure all seed and granular chemical hoppers are empty and clean.
- Remove vacuum hose from each seed meter. Operate vacuum fan at full hydraulic flow from tractor for two minutes to clear manifolds, hoses and fittings of dust and debris.
- Clean breather on analog vacuum and pressure gauges.
- Grease or paint disc openers/blades and row marker disc blades to prevent rust.
- Flush liquid fertilizer tanks, hoses and metering pump with clean water. See [“Pump Clean Out and Storage” on page 4-24](#) if applicable.
- See [“Battery Care” on page 5-40](#) if planters are equipped with batteries.
- Seed Meters and Seed Delivery Tubes:

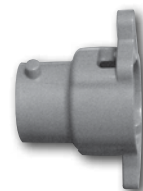
NOTE: It is recommended to store delivery tube assemblies in a separate location during off-season to prevent damage from rodents.

1. Remove all seed from meter. Blow seed meter clean with air.
2. Remove seed disc and wash with soap and water and dry thoroughly if seed treatment buildup is present.
3. Remove seal, clean with compressed air, and reinstall vacuum seal if debris buildup is observed.
4. Inspect all parts and replace worn parts.
5. Reassemble meter except for seed disc. Store meter and seed tube in a safe dry location.

NOTE: Remove seed discs from meters for annual storage and store them in a safe dry rodent free location.

- Bulk Fill System:

1. Clean out bulk fill hopper, entrainment assembly, and delivery hoses.
2. Disconnect delivery hoses from entrainer ports. Install small orange caps onto ports. Attach hoses to caps.
3. Disconnect delivery hoses from air dissipator at each row unit. Install large orange caps. Attach hoses to caps.
4. Check all bolts and fasteners used to assemble and attach entrainment device are tight.
5. Loosen latches on entrainer cleanout doors to remove pressure from door gasket.
6. Inspect all seed delivery hoses and replace any that are worn, cut, or cracked.

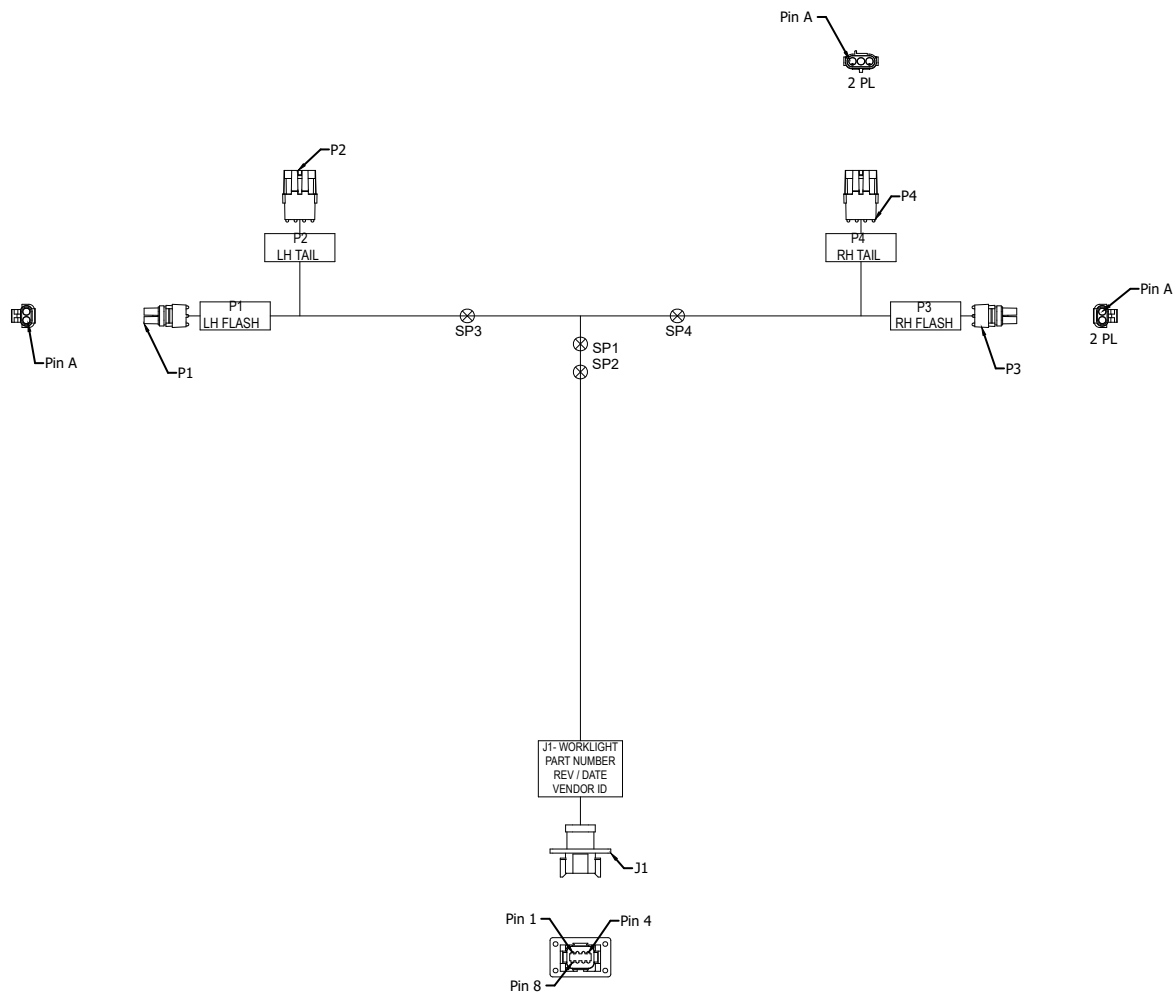


Entrainer Cap



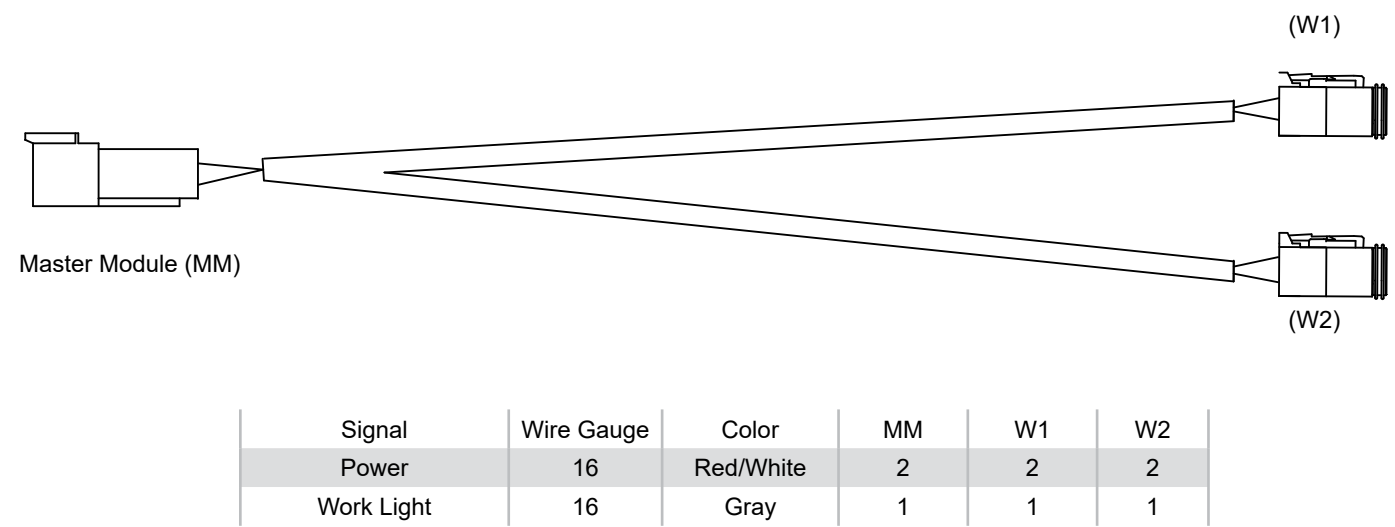
Row Unit Cap

12V ASABE LIGHT HARNESS - 12 ROW AND 16 ROW

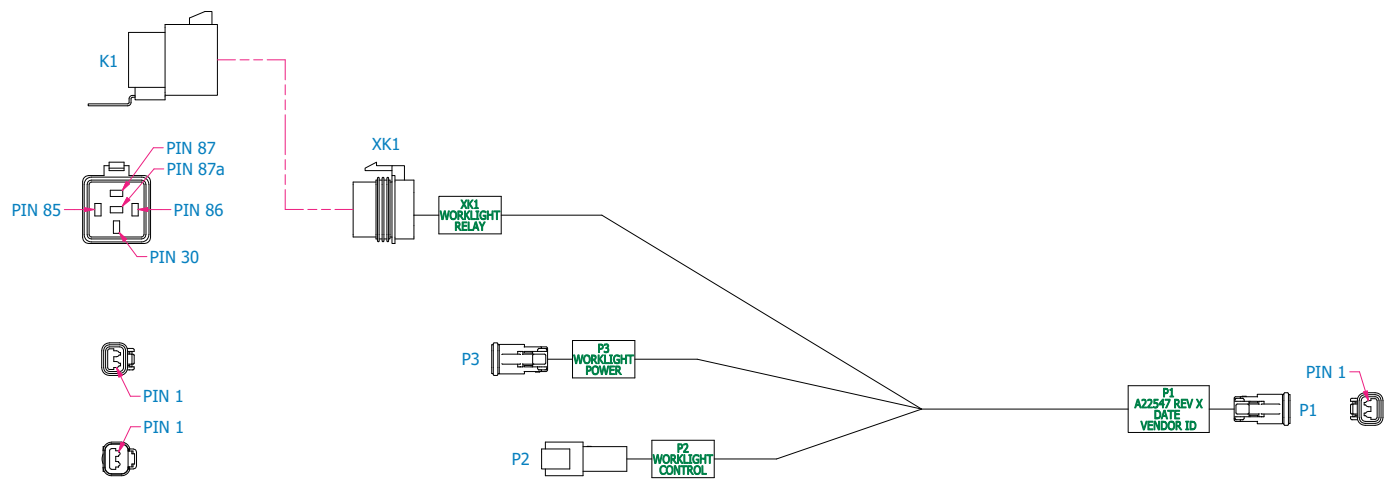


P/N: A25936 (12 Row) Shown; P/N: A25878 (16 Row); P/N: A25206 (24 Row)						
Reference Designator	From	To	Color	Gauge (12Row/24 Row)	Gauge (16 Row)	Function
W1	J1-1	SP1	White	16	18	Ground
W2	J1-3	P1-B	Yellow	16	18	L.H. Flasher
W3	J1-5	P3-B	Green	16	18	R.H. Flasher
W4	J1-6	SP2	Brown	16	18	Tail
W5	SP1	SP3	White	16	18	Ground
W6	SP1	SP4	White	16	18	Ground
W7	SP3	P1-A	White	16	18	Ground
W8	SP3	P2-A	White	16	18	Ground
W9	SP4	P3-A	White	16	18	Ground
W10	SP4	P4-A	White	16	18	Ground
W11	SP2	P2-C	Brown	16	18	Tail
W12	SP2	P4-C	Brown	16	18	Tail

CENTER WORK LIGHT CABLE - 12 ROW, 16 ROW, AND 24 ROW (P/N: A19409)

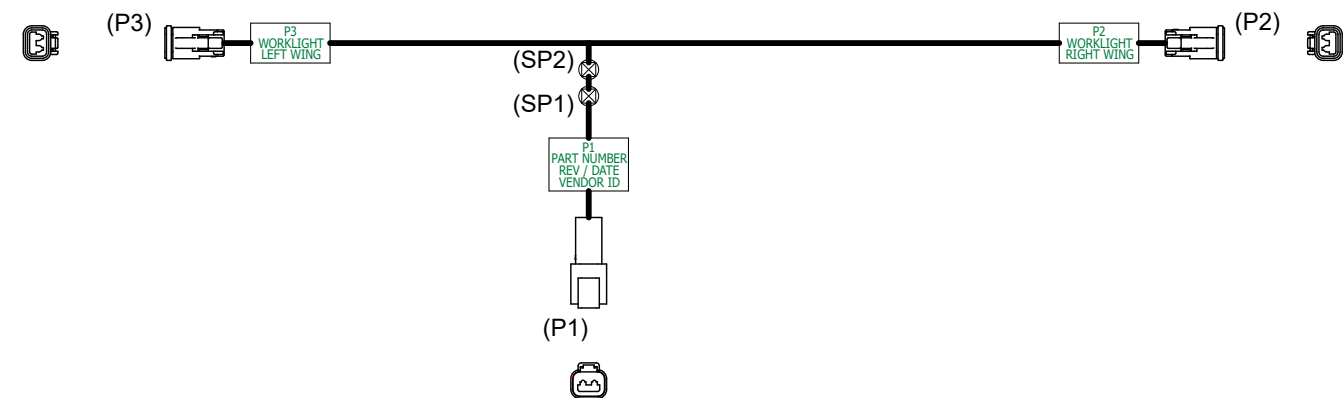


WORK LIGHT HARNESS (P/N: A22547)



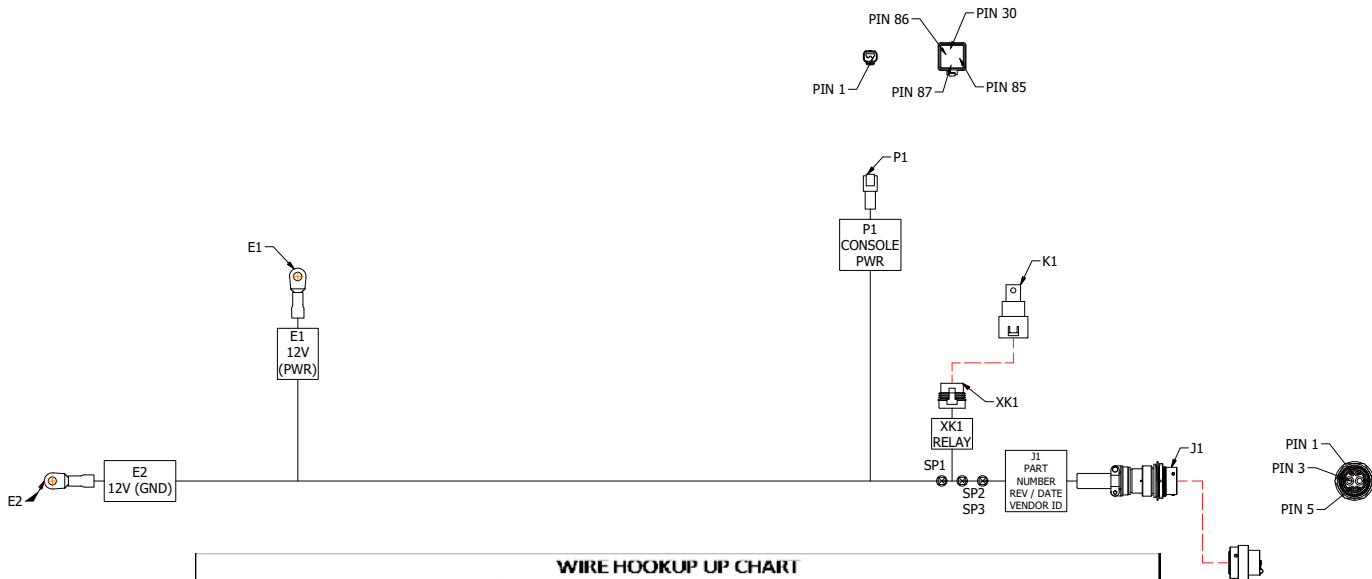
WIRE HOOKUP CHART							
REF DES	FROM	USED WITH ITEM	TO	USED WITH ITEM	GAUGE	COLOR	FUNCTION
W1	P3-1	7	P1-1	7	16	BLK	WORKLIGHT POWER -
W2	P3-2	7	XK1-30	---	16	RED	WORKLIGHT POWER +
W3	P2-1	8	XK1-85	---	16	BLK	RELAY GROUND
W4	P2-2	8	XK1-86	---	16	BLU	RELAY 12V
W5	XK1-87	---	P1-2	7	16	RED	WORKLIGHT POWER +

WING WORKLIGHT HARNESS - 12 ROW, 16 ROW, AND 24 ROW

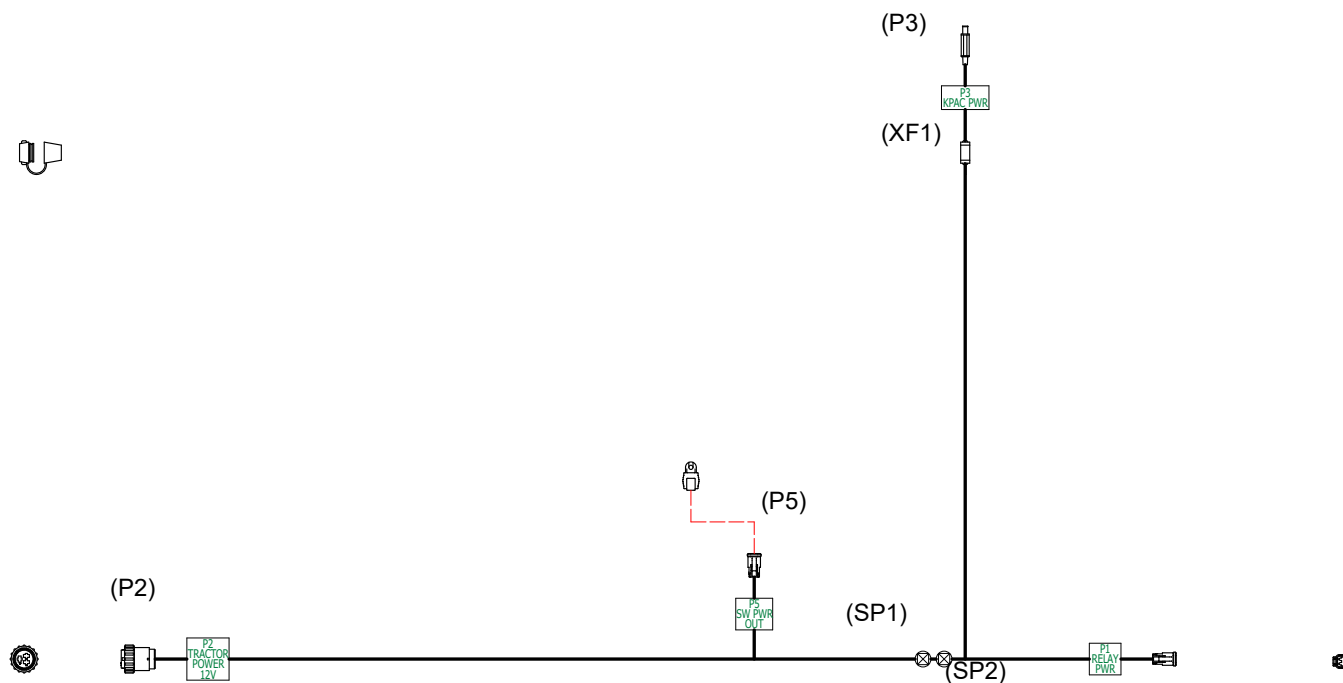


P/N: A25217 (12 Row and 24 Row); P/N: A25984 (16 Row)				
Signal	Wire Gauge	Color	FROM	TO
Wing Work Lights -	16	BLK	P1-1	SP1
Wing Work Light RH -	16	BLK	SP1	P2-1
Wing Work Light LH -	16	BLK	SP1	P3-1
Wing Work Lights +	16	RED	P1-2	SP2
Wing Work Light RH +	16	RED	SP2	P2-2
Wing Work Light LH +	16	RED	SP2	P3-2

TRACTOR POWER HARNESS - 12 ROW, 16 ROW, AND 24 ROW (P/N: 10211901)



WIRE HOOKUP UP CHART							
REF-DES	FROM	USED WITH ITEM	TO	USED WITH ITEM	GAUGE	COLOR	FUNCTION
W1	F1	---	SP1	---	2	RED	12V (PWR)
W2	SP1	---	XK1-30	13	10	RED	12V (PWR)
W3	XK1-87	13	SP2	---	10	RED	12V (PWR)
W4	SP2	---	J1-3	9	6	RED	12V (PWR)
W5	F2	---	SP3	---	2	BLK	12V (GND)
W6	SP3	---	J1-4	9	6	BLK	12V (GND)
W7	XK1-86	14	P1-1	11	18	BLU	SWITCH PWR (CONSOLE)
W8	XK1-85	14	P1-2	11	18	BLU	SWITCH GND (CONSOLE)

TRACTOR CONSOLE HARNESS - 12 ROW, 16 ROW, AND 24 ROW (P/N: A25031)


Signal	Wire Gauge	Color	FROM	TO
12V Switched (PWR)	16	RED	P2-1	SP1
Relay (PWR)	18	BLUE	SP1	P1-1
12V Switched (PWR)	18	RED	SP1	XF1-1
12V Switched (PWR)	18	ORN	SP1	P5-1
12V Switched (PWR)	18	RED	XF1-2	P3-1
12V Switched (PWR)	16	BLK	P2-3	SP2
12V Switched (PWR)	18	BLK	SP2	P1-2
12V Switched (PWR)	18	BLK	SP2	P3-2
12V Switched (PWR)	18	BLK	SP2	P5-2

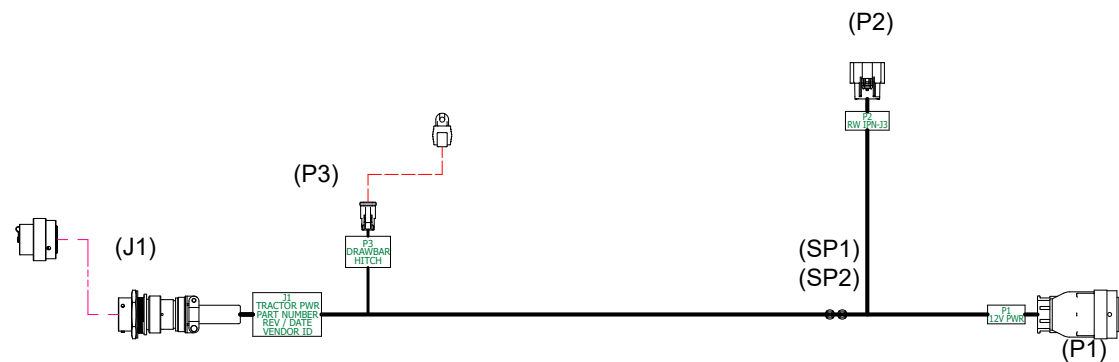
TRACTOR POWER 10' EXTENSION HARNESS - 12 ROW, 16 ROW, AND 24 ROW



P/N: 10060901/10060902

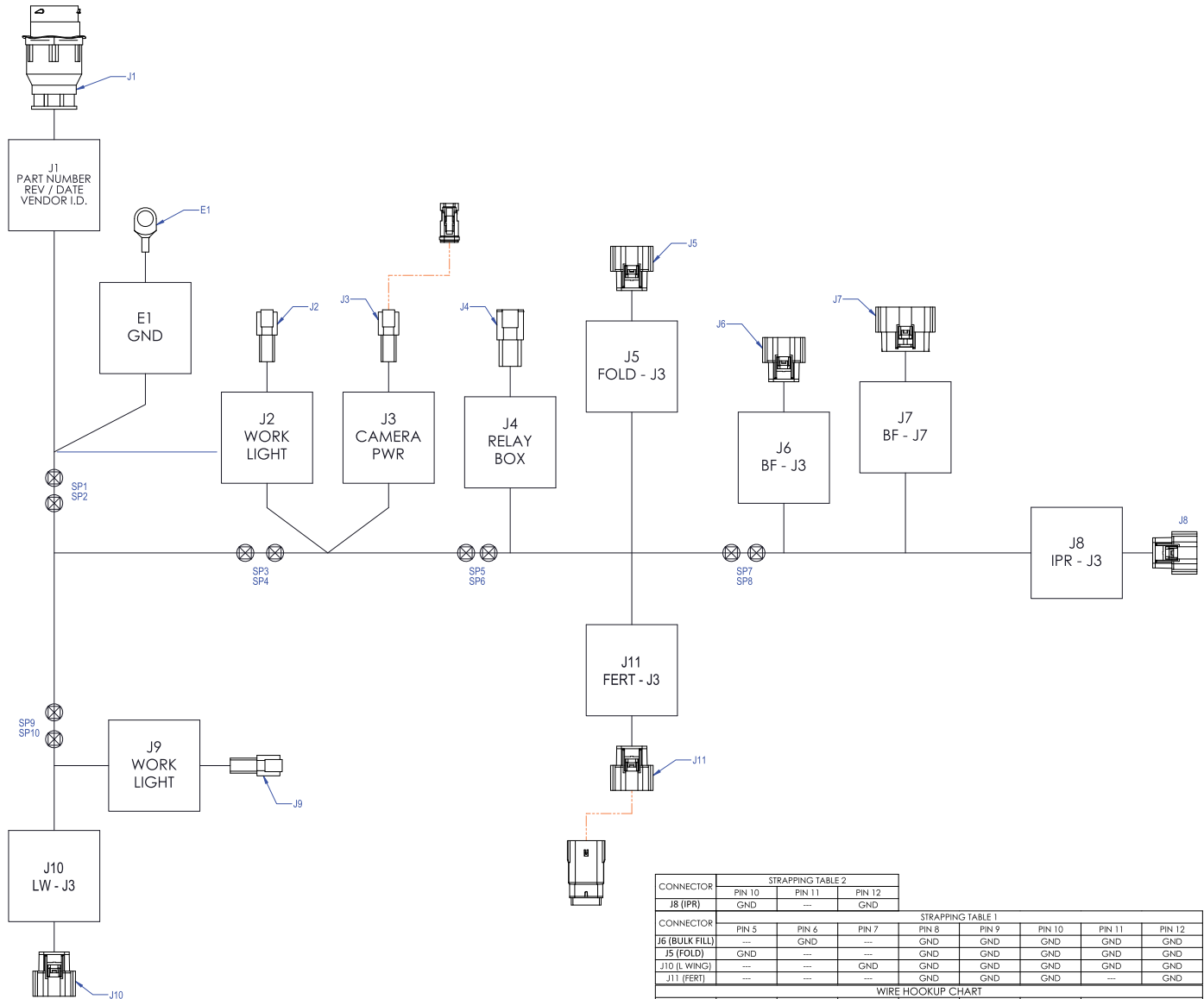
WIRE HOOKUP CHART							
REF DES	FROM	USED W/ ITEM	TO	USED W/ ITEM	GAUGE	COLOR	FUNCTION
W1	P1-3	3	SP1	---	6	RED	12V PWR
W2	SP1	---	SP3	---	4	RED	12V PWR
W3	SP3	---	P2-3	3	6	RED	12V PWR
W4	P1-4	3	SP2	---	6	BLK	12V GND
W5	SP2	---	SP4	---	4	BLK	12V GND
W6	SP4	---	P2-4	3	6	BLK	12V GND

12V POWER HARNESS, DRAFT LINK - 12 ROW, 16 ROW, AND 24 ROW



P/N: 10209003 (12 Row); P/N: A25879 (16 Row); P/N: A25194 (24 Row)

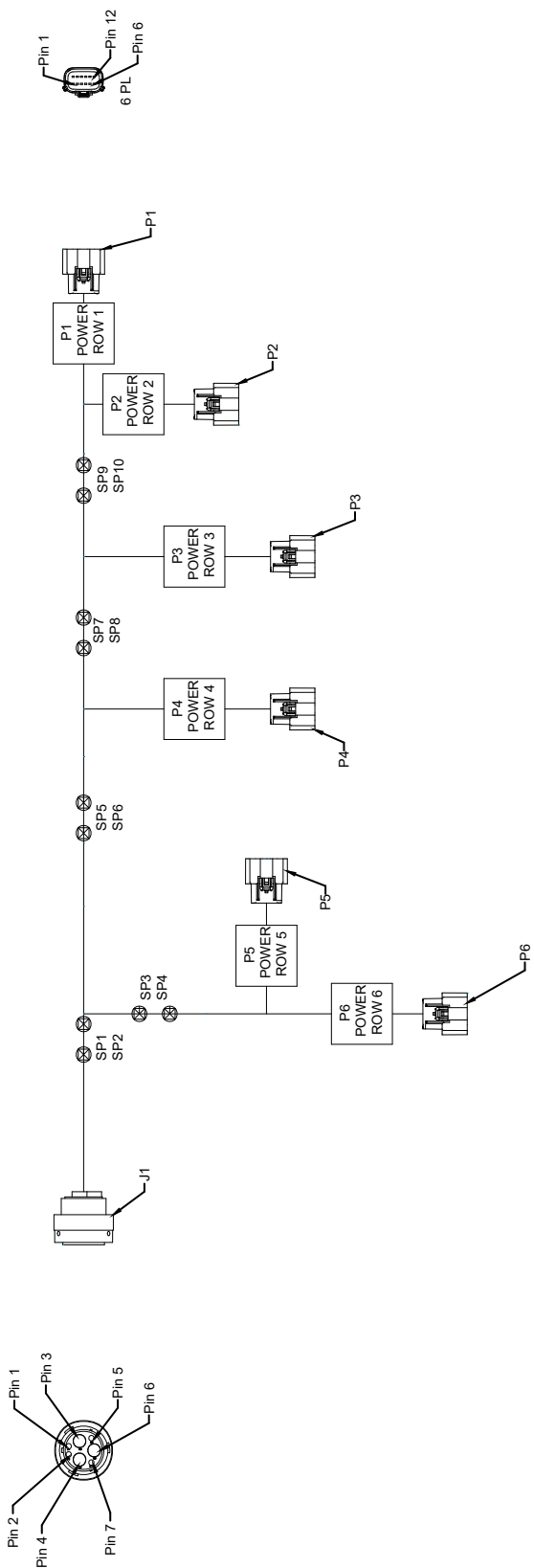
Signal	Wire Gauge	Color	FROM	TO
12V Power +	6	Red	J1-3	SP1
GND	6	Black	J1-4	SP2
12V Power +	6	Red	SP1	P1-3
12V Power +	16	Red	SP1	P2-1
12V Power +	16	Red	SP1	P2-3
GND	6	Black	SP2	P1-4
GND	16	Black	SP2	P2-2
GND	16	Black	SP2	P2-4
Drawbar +	16	Red/Blue	P1-1	P3-1
Drawbar -	16	Blue/Red	P1-2	P3-2

12V POWER HARNESS, TOOLBAR - 12 ROW AND 16 ROW (P/N: 10815102); 24 ROW (P/N: 10815101)


CONNECTOR		STRAPPING TABLE 2			STRAPPING TABLE 1							
J8 (IPR)	PIN 10	PIN 11	PIN 12									
	GND	---	GND									
CONNECTOR		PIN 5	PIN 6	PIN 7	PIN 8	PIN 9	PIN 10	PIN 11	PIN 12			
J6 (BULK FILL)		---	GND	---	GND	GND	GND	GND	GND			
J5 (FOLD)		GND	---	---	GND	GND	GND	GND	GND			
J10 (L WING)		---	---	GND	GND	GND	GND	GND	GND			
J11 (FERT)		---	---	---	GND	GND	GND	---	GND			

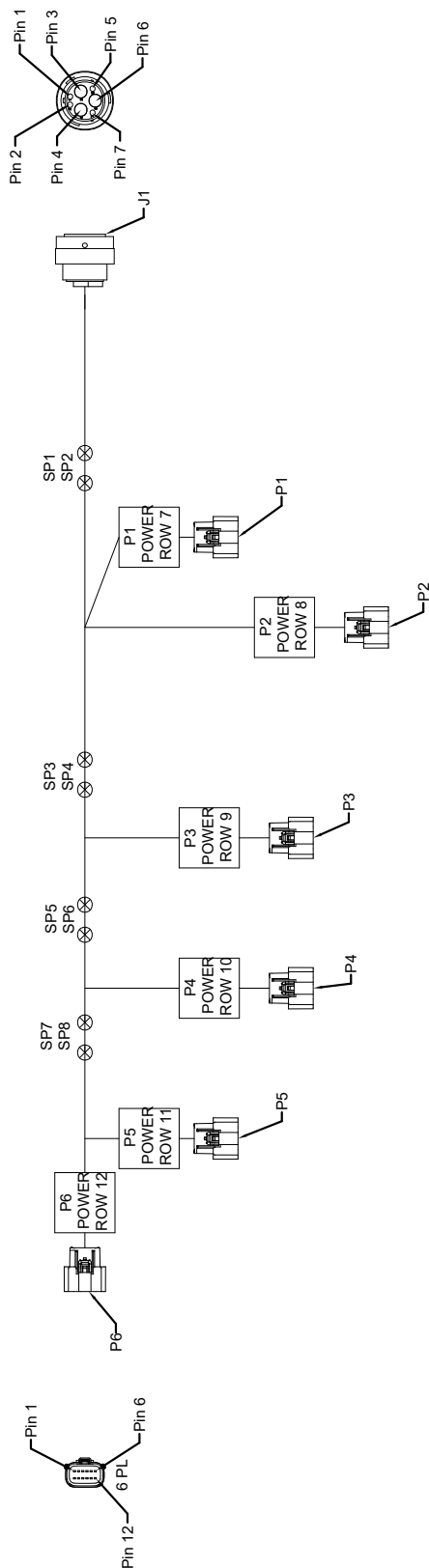
WIRE HOOKUP CHART												
REF DES	FROM	USED W/	TO	USED W/	GAUGE	COLOR	FUNCTION					
W1	J1:3	18	SP1:IN	---	6	RED	12V PWR (+)					
W2	J1:4	18	SP2:IN	---	6	BLK	GND					
W3	SP1:OUT	---	SP3:IN	---	8	RED	12V PWR					
W4	SP1:OUT	---	SP9:IN	---	8	RED	12V PWR					
W5	SP2:OUT	---	E1	---	10	BLK	GND					
W6	SP2:OUT	---	SP4:IN	---	8	BLK	GND					
W7	SP2:OUT	---	SP10:IN	---	8	BLK	GND					
W8	SP3:OUT	---	J2:2	17	16	RED	C.W. LIGHTS (PWR)					
W9	SP3:OUT	---	J3:2	17	16	RED	CAMERA PWR(+)					
W10	SP3:OUT	---	SP5:IN	---	16	RED	12V PWR					
W11	SP4:OUT	---	J2:1	17	16	BLK	CAMERA (GND)					
W12	SP4:OUT	---	J3:1	17	16	BLK	CAMERA (GND)					
W13	SP4:OUT	---	SP6:IN	---	16	BLK	GND					
W14	SP5:OUT	---	J4:1	15	14	RED	RELAY BOX (+)					
W15	SP5:OUT	---	J5:1	15	16	RED	FOLD IPN 12V (+)					
W16	SP5:OUT	---	J5:3	15	16	RED	FOLD IPN 12V (+)					
W17	SP5:OUT	---	J11:1	15	16	RED	FERT IPN 12V (+)					
W18	SP5:OUT	---	J11:3	15	16	RED	FERT IPN 12V (+)					
W19	SP5:OUT	---	SP7:IN	---	16	RED	12V PWR (+)					
W20	SP6:OUT	---	J4:2	15	14	BLK	RELAY BOX (GND)					
W21	SP6:OUT	---	J5:2	15	16	BLK	FOLD IPN 12V (GND)					
W22	SP6:OUT	---	J5:4	15	16	BLK	FOLD IPN 12V (GND)					
W23	SP6:OUT	---	J11:2	15	16	BLK	FERT IPN 12V (GND)					
W24	SP6:OUT	---	J11:4	15	16	BLK	FERT IPN 12V (GND)					
W25	SP6:OUT	---	SP8:IN	---	16	BLK	GND					
W26	SP7:OUT	---	J6:1	15	16	RED	BF IPN 12V (+)					
W27	SP7:OUT	---	J6:3	15	16	RED	BF IPN 12V (+)					
W28	SP7:OUT	---	J8:1	15	16	RED	IPR 12V (+)					
W29	SP8:OUT	---	J6:2	15	16	BLK	BF IPN 12V (GND)					
W30	SP8:OUT	---	J6:4	15	16	BLK	BF IPN 12V (GND)					
W31	SP8:OUT	---	J8:2	15	16	BLK	IPR 12V (GND)					
W32	SP9:OUT	---	J9:2	15	16	RED	W.W. LIGHT (+)					
W33	SP9:OUT	---	J10:1	15	16	RED	LW IPN (+)					
W34	SP9:OUT	---	J10:3	15	16	RED	LW IPN (+)					
W35	SP10:OUT	---	J9:1	15	16	BLK	W.W. LIGHT (-)					
W36	SP10:OUT	---	J10:2	15	16	BLK	LW IPN (GND)					
W37	SP10:OUT	---	J10:4	15	16	BLK	LW IPN (GND)					
W38	J1:1	19	J7:3	15	16	VIO	DRAWBAR HITCH (+)					
W39	J1:2	19	J7:4	15	16	BLU	DRAWBAR HITCH (GND)					

24V POWER HARNESS (ROWS 1-6), 12 ROW (P/N: A25934)

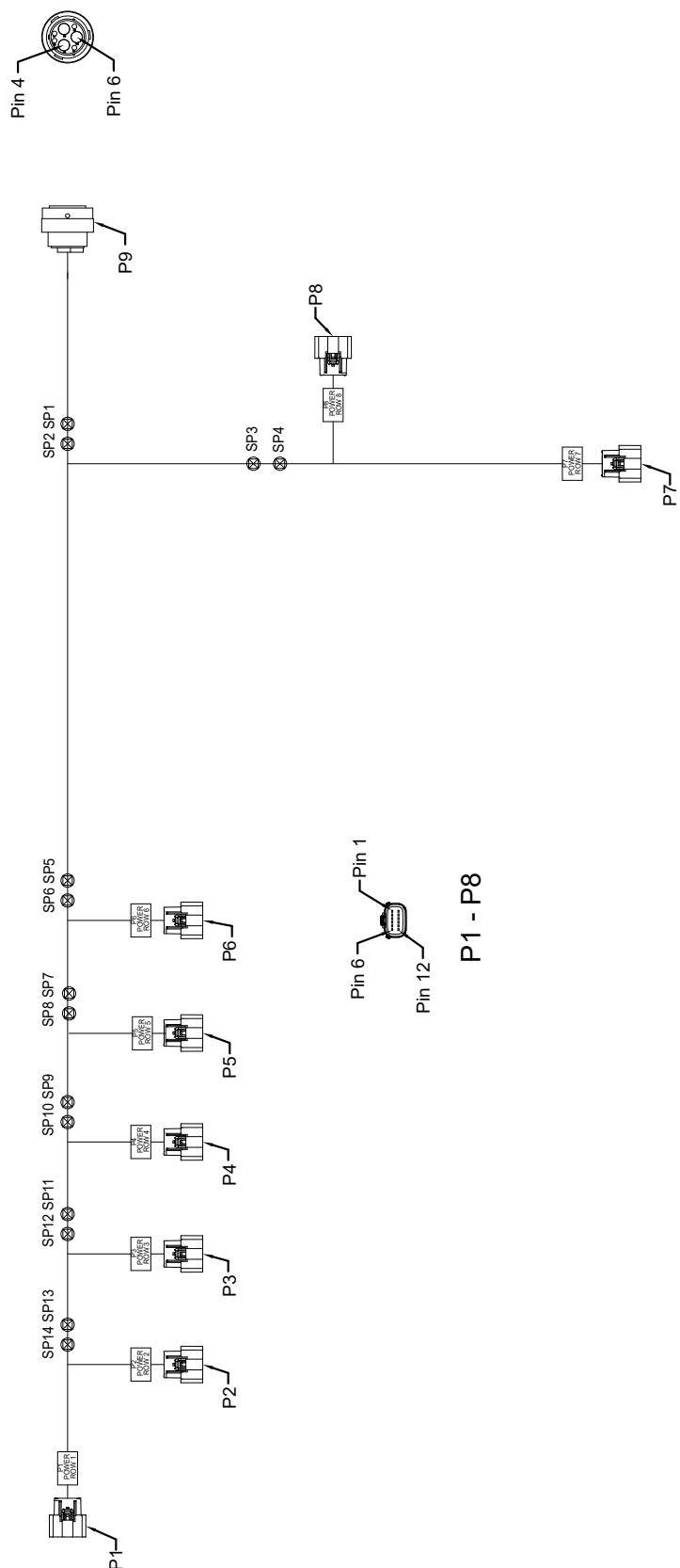


Function	Wire Gauge	Color	From	To
Power	10	Red	J1-6	SP1
Ground	10	Black	J1-4	SP2
Power	16	Red	SP1	SP3
Power	14	Red		SP5
Ground	16	Black	SP2	SP4
Ground	14	Black		SP6
RU 6 (Power)	18	Red	SP3	P6-1
RU 6 (Power)	18	Red		P6-3
RU 5 (Power)	18	Red		P5-1
RU 5 (Power)	18	Red	SP4	P5-3
RU 6 (Ground)	18	Black		P6-2
RU 6 (Ground)	18	Black		P6-4
RU 5 (Ground)	18	Black		P5-2
RU 5 (Ground)	18	Black	SP5	P5-4
Power	14	Red		SP7
RU 4 (Power)	18	Red		P4-1
RU 4 (Power)	18	Red	SP6	P4-3
Ground	14	Black		SP8
RU 4 (Ground)	18	Black		P4-2
RU 4 (Ground)	18	Black	SP7	P4-4
Power	14	Power		SP9
RU 3 (Power)	18	Red		P3-1
RU 3 (Power)	18	Red	SP8	P3-3
Ground	14	Black		SP10
RU 3 (Ground)	18	Black	SP9	P3-2
RU 3 (Ground)	18	Black		P3-4
RU 2 (Power)	18	Red		P2-1
RU 2 (Power)	18	Red	SP10	P2-3
RU 1 (Power)	18	Red		P1-1
RU 1 (Power)	18	Red		P1-3
RU 2 (Ground)	18	Black	SP10	P2-2
RU 2 (Ground)	18	Black		P2-4
RU 1 (Ground)	18	Black		P1-2
RU 1 (Ground)	18	Black		P1-4

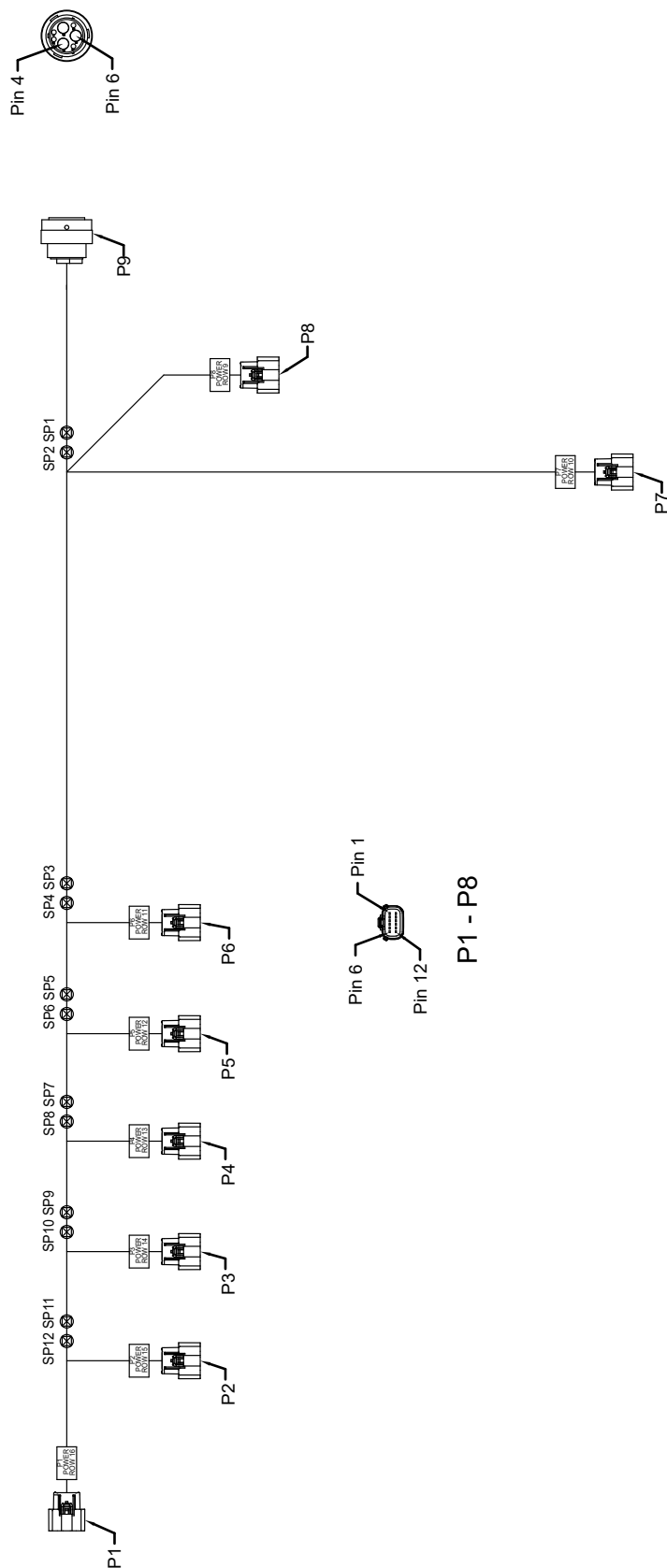
24V POWER HARNESS (ROWS 7-12), 12 ROW (P/N: A25935)



Function	Wire Gauge	Color	From	To
Power	6	Red	J1-6	SP1
Ground	6	Black	J1-4	SP2
Power	16	Red	SP1	SP3
RU 7 (Power)	16	Red		SP5
RU 8 (Power)	16	Red		SP4
RU 7 (Power)	16	Red		SP6
RU8 (Power)	16	Red		P6-1
Ground	16	Black	SP2	P6-3
RU 7 (Ground)	16	Black		P5-1
RU 8 (Ground)	16	Black		P5-3
RU 7 (Ground)	16	Black		P6-2
RU 8 (Ground)	16	Black		P6-4
Power	16	Red	SP3	P5-2
RU 9 (Power)	16	Red		P5-4
RU 9 (Power)	16	Red	SP4	SP7
Ground	16	Black		P4-1
RU 9 (Ground)	16	Black		P4-3
RU 9 (Ground)	16	Black	SP5	SP8
Power	16	Red		P4-2
RU 10 (Power)	16	Red		P4-4
RU 10 (Power)	16	Red	SP6	SP9
Ground	16	Black		P3-1
RU 10 (Ground)	16	Black		P3-3
RU 10 (Ground)	16	Black	SP7	SP10
RU 11 (Power)	16	Red		P3-2
RU 11 (Power)	16	Red		P3-4
RU 12 (Power)	16	Red		P2-1
RU 12 (Power)	16	Red		P2-3
RU 11 (Ground)	16	Black	SP8	P1-1
RU 11 (Ground)	16	Black		P1-3
RU 12 (Ground)	16	Black		P2-2
RU 12 (Ground)	16	Black		P2-4

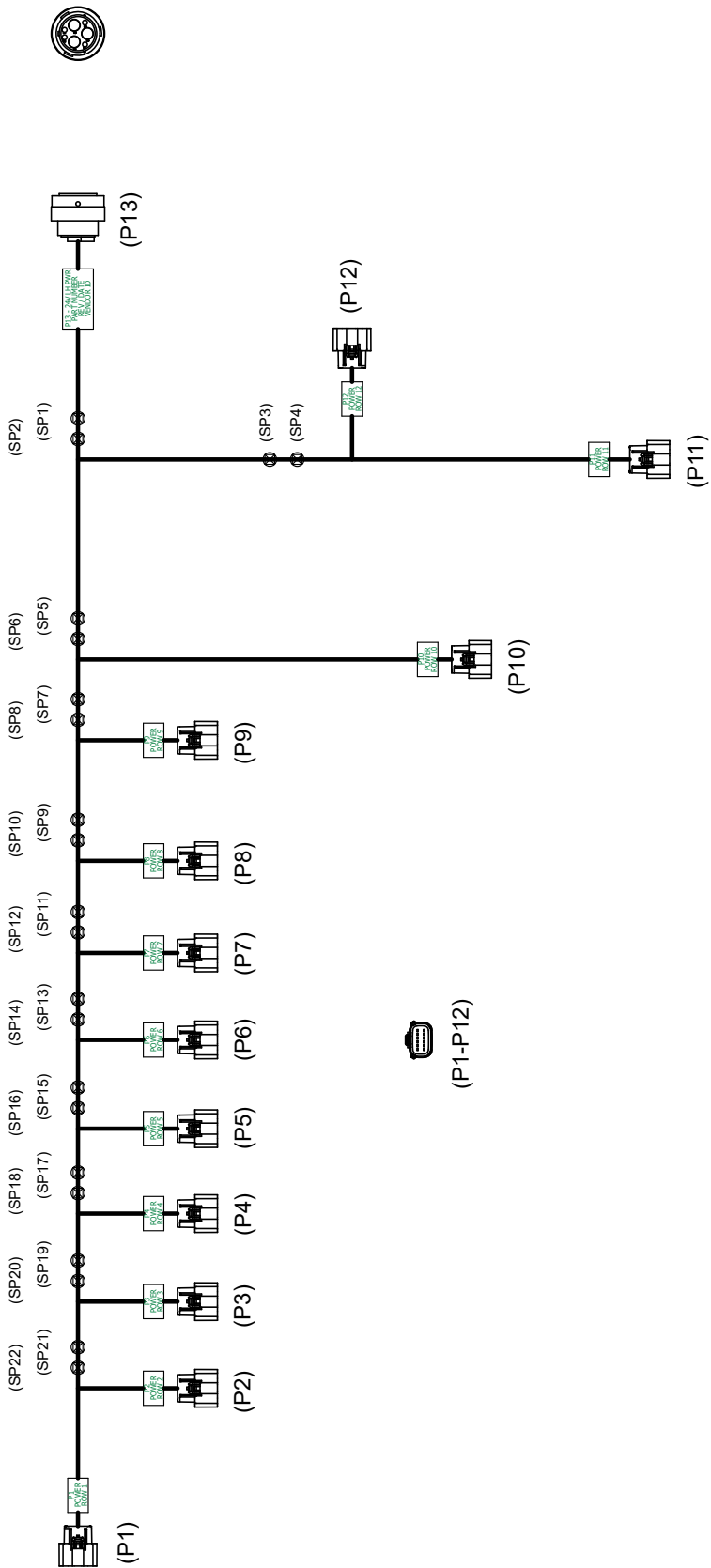
24V POWER HARNESS (ROWS 1-8), 16 ROW (P/N: A25872)

Function	Wire Gauge	Color	From	To
---	4	Red	P9-6	SP1
---	16	Red	SP1	SP3
---	10	Red		SP5
---	4	Black	P9-4	SP2
---	16	Black	SP2	SP4
---	10	Black		SP6
RU 8 (Power)	18	Red		P8-1
RU 8 (Power)	18	Red	SP3	P8-3
RU 7 (Power)	18	Red		P7-1
RU 7 (Power)	18	Red		P7-3
RU 8 (Ground)	18	Black		P8-2
RU 8 (Ground)	18	Black	SP4	P8-4
RU 7 (Ground)	18	Black		P7-2
RU 7 (Ground)	18	Black		P7-4
---	10	Red		SP7
RU 6 (Power)	18	Red	SP5	P6-1
RU 6 (Power)	18	Red		P6-3
---	10	Black		SP8
RU 6 (Ground)	18	Black	SP6	P6-2
RU 6 (Ground)	18	Black		P6-4
---	12	Red		SP9
RU 6 (Ground)	18	Red	SP7	P5-1
RU 6 (Ground)	18	Red		P5-3
---	12	Black		SP10
RU 5 (Ground)	18	Black	SP8	P5-2
RU 5 (Ground)	18	Black		P5-4
---	12	Red		SP11
RU 4 (Power)	18	Red	SP9	P4-1
RU 4 (Power)	18	Red		P4-3
---	12	Black		SP12
RU 4 (Ground))	18	Black	SP10	P4-2
RU 4 (Ground)	18	Black		P4-4
---	14	Red		SP13
RU 3 (Power)	18	Red	SP11	P3-1
RU 3 (Power)	18	Red		P3-3
---	14	Black		SP14
RU 3 (Ground)	18	Black	SP12	P3-2
RU 3 (Ground)	18	Black		P3-4
RU 2 (Power)	18	Red		P2-1
RU 2 (Power)	18	Red	SP13	P2-3
RU 1 (Power)	18	Red		P1-1
RU 1 (Power)	18	Red		P1-3
RU 2 (Ground)	18	Black		P2-2
RU 2 (Ground)	18	Black	SP14	P2-4
RU 1 (Ground)	18	Black		P1-2
RU 1 (Ground)	18	Black		P1-4

24V POWER HARNESS (ROWS 9-16), 16 ROW (P/N: A25873)

Function	Wire Gauge	Color	From	To
---	4	Red	P9-6	SP1
---	10	Red		SP3
RU 9 (Power)	18	Red		P8-1
RU 9 (Power)	18	Red	SP1	P8-3
RU 10 (Power)	18	Red		P7-1
RU 10 (Power)	18	Red		P7-3
---	4	Black	P9-4	SP2
---	10	Black		SP4
RU 9 (Ground)	18	Black		P8-2
RU 9 (Ground)	18	Black	SP2	P8-4
RU 10 (Ground)	18	Black		P7-2
RU 10 (Ground)	18	Black		P7-4
---	10	Red		SP5
RU 11 (Power)	18	Red	SP3	P6-1
RU 11 (Power)	18	Red		P6-3
---	10	Black		SP6
RU 11 (Ground)	18	Black	SP4	P6-2
RU 11 (Ground)	18	Black		P6-4
---	12	Red		SP7
RU12 (Power)	18	Red	SP5	P5-1
RU12 (Power)	18	Red		P5-3
---	12	Black		SP8
RU 12 (Ground)	18	Black	SP6	P5-2
RU 12 (Ground)	18	Black		P5-4
---	12	Red		SP9
RU 13 (Power)	18	Red	SP7	P4-1
RU 13 (Power)	18	Red		P4-3
---	12	Black		SP10
RU 13 (Ground)	18	Black	SP8	P4-2
RU 13 (Ground)	18	Black		P4-4
---	18	Red		SP11
RU 14 (Power)	18	Red	SP9	P3-1
RU 14 (Power)	18	Red		P3-3
---	14	Black		SP12
RU 14 (Ground)	18	Black	SP10	P3-2
RU 14 (Ground)	18	Black		P3-4
RU 15 (Power)	18	Red		P2-1
RU 15 (Power)	18	Red	SP11	P2-3
RU 16 (Power)	18	Red		P1-1
RU 16 (Power)	18	Red		P1-3
RU 15 (Ground)	18	Black		P2-2
RU 15 (Ground)	18	Black	SP12	P2-4
RU 16 (Ground)	18	Black		P1-2
RU 16 (Ground)	18	Black		P1-4

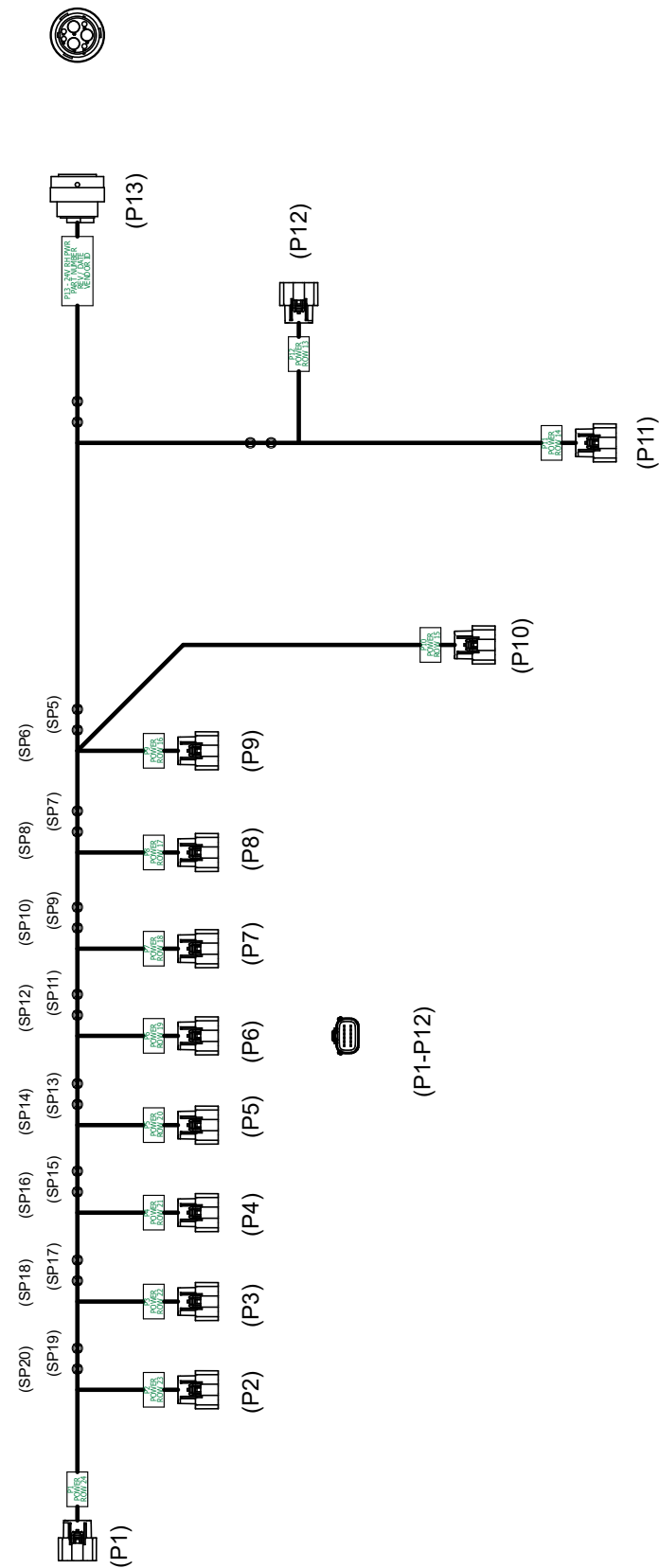
24V POWER HARNESS (ROWS 1-12), 24 ROW (P/N: A25196)



Function	Wire Gauge	Color	From	To
Power	4	Red	P13-6	SP1
Power	14	Red	SP1	SP3
Power	8	Red	SP1	SP5
Ground	4	Black	P13-4	SP2
Ground	14	Black	SP2	SP4
Ground	8	Black	SP2	SP6
Power	18	Red	SP3	P12-1
Power	18	Red	SP3	P12-3
Power	18	Red	SP3	P11-1
Power	18	Red	SP3	P11-3
Ground	18	Black	SP4	P12-2
Ground	18	Black	SP4	P12-4
Ground	18	Black	SP4	P11-2
Ground	18	Black	SP4	P11-4
Power	8	Red	SP5	SP7
Power	18	Red	SP5	P10-3
Power	18	Red	SP5	P10-3
Ground	8	Black	SP6	SP8
Ground	18	Black	SP6	P10-2
Ground	18	Black	SP6	P10-4
Power	8	Red	SP7	SP9
Power	18	Red	SP7	P9-1
Power	18	Red	SP7	P9-3
Ground	8	Black	SP8	SP10
Ground	18	Black	SP8	P9-2
Ground	18	Black	SP8	P9-4
Power	8	Red	SP9	SP11
Power	18	Red	SP9	P8-1
Power	18	Red	SP9	P8-3
Ground	8	Black	SP10	SP12
Ground	18	Black	SP10	P8-2
Ground	18	Black	SP10	P8-4
Power	10	Red	SP11	SP13
Power	18	Red	SP11	P7-1
Power	18	Red	SP11	P7-3

Function	Wire Gauge	Color	From	To
Ground	10	Black	SP12	SP14
Ground	18	Black	SP12	P7-2
Ground	18	Black	SP12	P7-4
Power	10	Red	SP13	SP15
Power	18	Red	SP13	P6-1
Power	18	Red	SP13	P6-3
Ground	10	Black	SP14	SP16
Ground	18	Black	SP14	P6-2
Ground	18	Black	SP14	P6-4
Power	12	Red	SP15	SP17
Power	18	Red	SP15	P5-1
Power	18	Red	SP15	P5-3
Ground	Black	Black	SP16	SP18
Ground	Black	Black	SP16	P5-2
Ground	Black	Black	SP16	P5-4
Power	Red	Red	SP17	SP19
Power	Red	Red	SP17	P4-1
Power	Red	Red	SP17	P4-3
Ground	Black	Black	SP18	SP20
Ground	Black	Black	SP18	P4-2
Ground	Black	Black	SP18	P4-4
Power	Red	Red	SP19	SP21
Power	Red	Red	SP19	P3-1
Power	Red	Red	SP19	P3-3
Ground	Black	Black	SP20	SP22
Ground	Black	Black	SP20	P3-2
Ground	Black	Black	SP20	P3-4
Power	Red	Red	SP21	P2-1
Power	Red	Red	SP21	P2-3
Power	Red	Red	SP21	P1-1
Power	Red	Red	SP21	P1-3
Ground	Black	Black	SP22	P2-2
Ground	Black	Black	SP22	P2-4
Ground	Black	Black	SP22	P1-2
Ground	Black	Black	SP22	P1-4

24V POWER HARNESS (ROWS 13-24), 24 ROW (P/N: A25197)



Function	Wire Gauge	Color	From	To
Power	4	Red	P13-6	SP1
Power	14	Red	SP1	SP3
Power	8	Red	SP1	SP5
Ground	4	Black	P13-4	SP2
Ground	14	Black	SP2	SP4
Ground	8	Black	SP2	SP6
Power	18	Red	SP3	P12-1
Power	18	Red	SP3	P12-3
Power	18	Red	SP3	P11-1
Power	18	Red	SP3	P11-3
Ground	18	Black	SP4	P12-2
Ground	18	Black	SP4	P12-4
Ground	18	Black	SP4	P11-2
Ground	18	Black	SP4	P11-4
Power	8	Red	SP5	SP7
Power	18	Red	SP5	P10-1
Power	18	Red	SP5	P10-3
Power	18	Red	SP5	P9-1
Power	18	Red	SP5	P9-3
Ground	8	Black	SP6	SP8
Ground	18	Black	SP6	P10-2
Ground	18	Black	SP6	P10-4
Ground	18	Black	SP6	P9-2
Ground	18	Black	SP6	P9-4
Power	8	Red	SP7	SP9
Power	18	Red	SP7	P8-1
Power	18	Red	SP7	P8-3
Ground	8	Black	SP8	SP10
Ground	18	Black	SP8	P8-2
Ground	18	Black	SP8	P8-4
Power	10	Red	SP9	SP11
Power	18	Red	SP9	P7-1
Power	18	Red	SP9	P7-3
Ground	10	Black	SP10	SP12
Ground	18	Black	SP10	P7-2
Ground	18	Black	SP10	P7-4

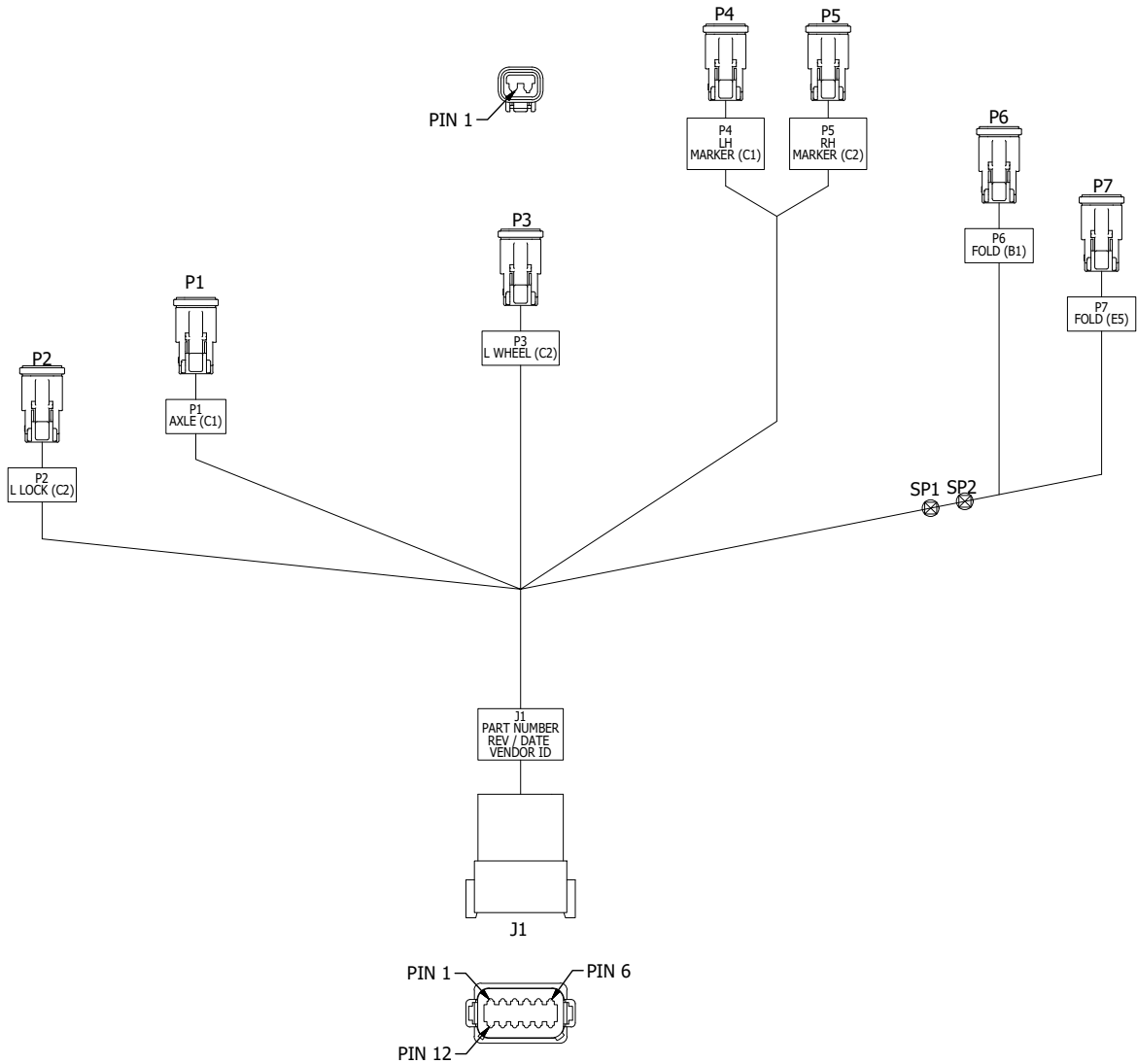
Function	Wire Gauge	Color	From	To
Power	10	Red	SP11	SP13
Power	18	Red	SP11	P6-1
Power	18	Red	SP11	P6-3
Ground	10	Black	SP12	Sp14
Ground	18	Black	SP12	P6-2
Ground	18	Black	SP12	P6-4
Power	12	Red	SP13	SP15
Power	18	Red	SP13	P5-1
Power	18	Red	SP13	P5-3
Ground	12	Black	SP14	SP16
Ground	18	Black	SP14	P5-2
Ground	18	Black	SP14	P5-4
Power	12	Red	SP15	SP17
Power	18	Red	SP15	P4-1
Power	18	Red	SP15	P4-3
Ground	12	Black	SP16	SP18
Ground	18	Black	SP16	P3-2
Ground	18	Black	SP16	P3-4
Power	14	Red	SP17	P2-1
Power	18	Red	SP17	P2-3
Power	18	Red	SP17	P1-1
Ground	14	Black	SP18	SP20
Ground	18	Black	SP18	P3-2
Ground	18	Black	SP18	P3-4
Power	18	Red	SP19	P2-1
Power	18	Red	SP19	P2-3
Power	18	Red	SP19	P1-1
Power	18	Red	SP19	P1-3
Ground	18	Black	SP20	P2-2
Ground	18	Black	SP20	P2-4
Ground	18	Black	SP20	P1-2
Ground	18	Black	SP20	P1-4

CAN STUB HARNESS (P/N: 10286101/10286102)



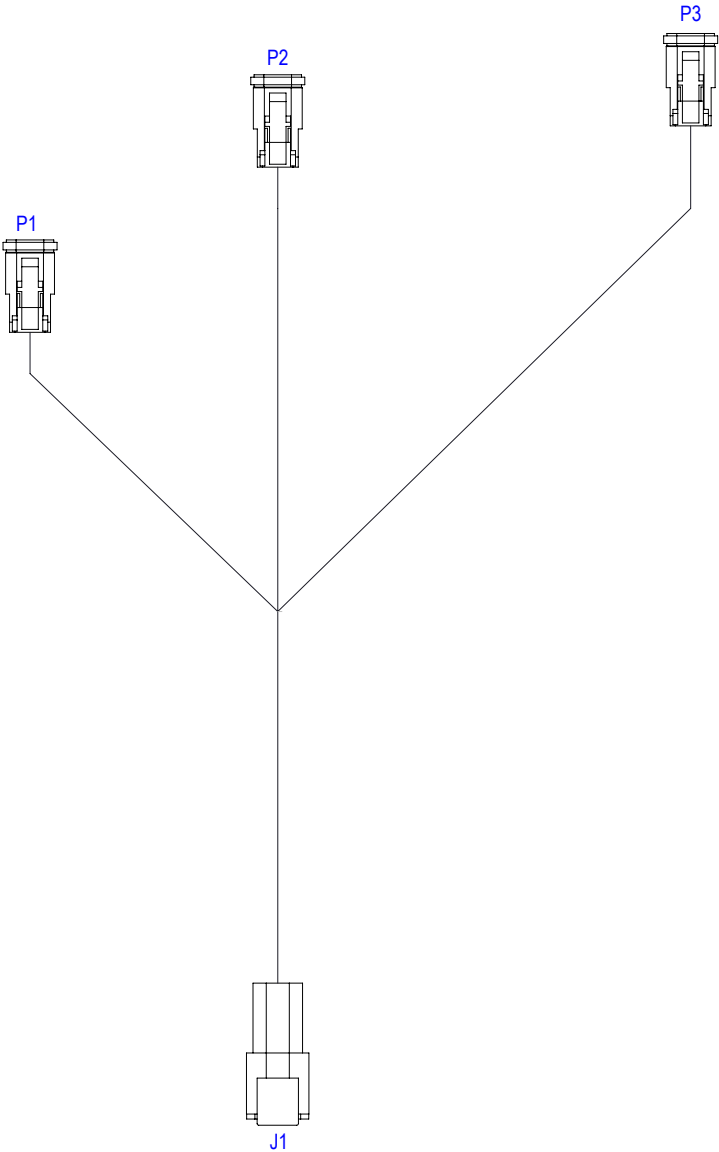
WIRE HOOKUP CHART							
REF DES	FROM	USED WITH ITEM	TO	USED WITH ITEM	GAUGE	COLOR	FUNCTION
W1	J1-3	7	J2-1	4	16	RED	PWR 12VDC
W2	J1-4	7	J2-2	4	16	BLK	GROUND
W3	J1-1	6	J2-3	4	18 TP	YEL	CAN HI
W4	J1-2	6	J2-4	4	18 TP	GRN	CAN LOW

FOLD HARNESS, LEFT WING - 12 ROW, 16 ROW, AND 24 ROW (P/N: 10015101)

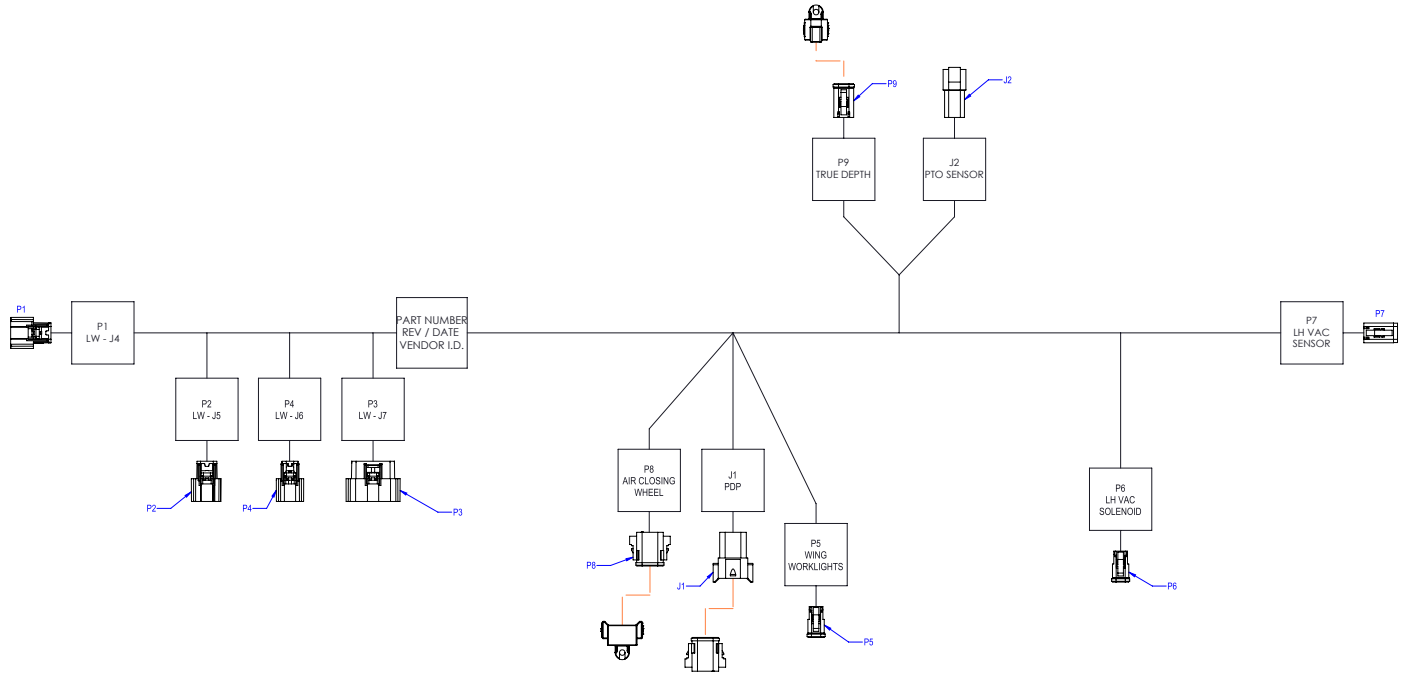


WIRE HOOKUP CHART							
REF DES	FROM	USED WITH ITEM	TO	USED WITH ITEM	GAUGE	COLOR	FUNCTION
W1	J1-1	6	SP1	---	16	RED	WING FOLD SOLENOIDS +
W2	SP1	---	P6-1	5	16	RED	WING FOLD SOLENOID +
W3	SP1	---	P7-1	5	16	RED	WING FOLD SOLENOID +
W4	J1-2	6	SP2	---	16	BLK	WING FOLD SOLENOIDS -
W5	SP2	---	P6-2	5	16	BLK	WING FOLD SOLENOID -
W6	SP2	---	P7-2	5	16	BLK	WING FOLD SOLENOID -
W7	J1-3	6	P3-1	5	16	RED	LEFT WING WHEEL SOLENOIDS +
W8	J1-4	6	P3-2	5	16	BLK	LEFT WING WHEEL SOLENOID -
W9	J1-5	6	P1-1	5	16	RED	AXLE ROTATE SOLENOID +
W10	J1-6	6	P1-2	5	16	BLK	AXLE ROTATE SOLENOID -
W11	J1-9	6	P4-1	5	16	RED	LH MARKER SOLENOID +
W12	J1-10	6	P4-2	5	16	BLK	LH MARKER SOLENOID -
W13	J1-7	6	P5-1	5	16	RED	RH MARKER SOLENOID +
W14	J1-8	6	P5-2	5	16	BLK	RH MARKER SOLENOID -
W15	J1-11	6	P2-1	5	16	WHIT	LEFT LOCK SOLENOID +
W16	J1-12	6	P2-2	5	16	BLU	LEFT LOCK SOLENOID -

FOLD HARNESS, RIGHT WING - 12 ROW, 16 ROW, AND 24 ROW (P/N: 10015201)



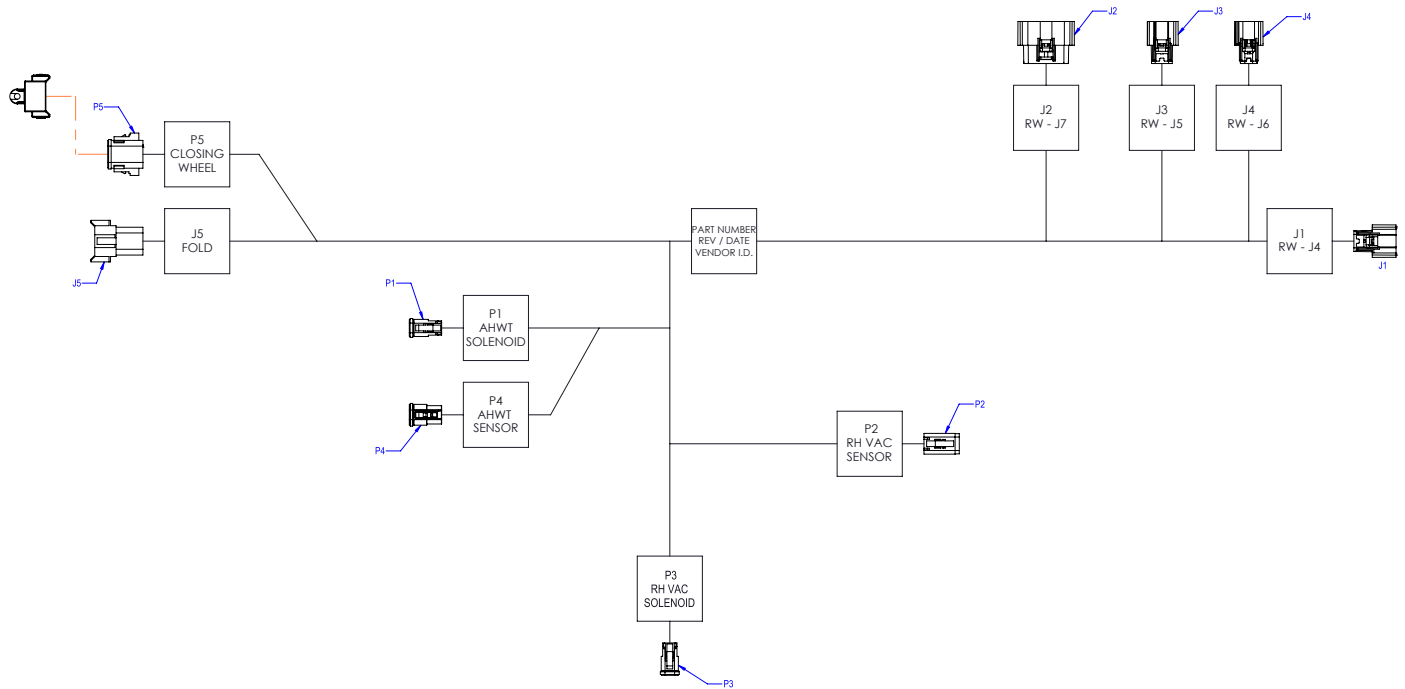
WIRE HOOKUP CHART								LABEL TABLE			
REF DES	FROM	USED W/	TO	USED W/	GAUGE	COLOR	FUNCTION	CONNECTOR	CONNECTOR LABEL	CONNECTOR	CONNECTOR LABEL
W1	J1:1	2	P3:1	5	16	RED	RIGHT WING WHEEL SOLENOID +	P1	AXLE (C4)	P3	R WING (C3)
W2	J1:2	2	P3:2	5	16	BLK	RIGHT WING WHEEL SOLENOID -				
W3	J1:3	2	P1:1	5	16	RED	AXEL ROTATE SOLENOID +				
W4	J1:4	2	P1:2	5	16	BLK	AXEL ROTATE SOLENOID -	P2	AXLE (C2)	J1	PART NUMBER REV / DATE VENDER ID
W5	J1:5	2	P2:1	5	16	RED	RIGHT LOCK SOLENOID +				
W6	J1:6	2	P2:2	5	16	BLU	RIGHT LOCK SOLENOID -				

IPN HARNESS, LEFT WING - 12 ROW AND 16 ROW (P/N: 10806302); 24 ROW (P/N: 10806301)


WIRE HOOKUP CHART							
REF DES	FROM	USED W/	TO	USED W/	GAUGE	COLOR	FUNCTION
W1	P1:1	5	P6:1	14	16	RD	LH VAC FAN SOLENOID +
W2	P1:2	5	P6:2	14	16	BK	LH VAC FAN SOLENOID -
W3	P1:5	6	P8:2	14	18	BN	WING CLOSING WHEEL SENSOR (12V PWR)
W4	P1:6	6	P8:1	14	18	BK	WING CLOSING WHEEL SENSOR (GND)
W5	P1:8	6	P8:3	14	18	YE	WING CLOSING WHEEL SENSOR (ANALOG)
W6	P2:1	6	J1:1	9	16	RD	PDP INCREASE SOLENOID (+)
W7	P2:2	6	J1:2	9	16	YE	PDP INCREASE SOLENOID (-)
W8	P2:5	6	P7:2	14	18	WH	LH VAC SENSOR (PWR)
W9	P2:6	6	P7:1	14	18	BK	LH VAC SENSOR (GND)
W10	P2:7	6	P7:4	14	18	GN	LH VAC SENSOR (SIGNAL)
W11	P4:3	6	P8:5	14	18	OG	WING CLOSING WHEEL DECREASE (+)
W12	P4:4	6	P8:6	14	18	BK	WING CLOSING WHEEL DECREASE (-)
W13	P4:5	6	P8:7	14	18	OG	WING CLOSING WHEEL INCREASE (+)
W14	P4:6	6	P8:8	14	18	BK	WING CLOSING WHEEL INCREASE (-)
W15	P3:3	6	SP2:IN	---	16	VT	PDP DECREASE / HDP PWM+
W16	SP2:OUT	---	J1:3	9	16	VT	PDP DECREASE +
W17	SP2:OUT	---	P9:4	14	16	VT	HDP PWM +
W18	P3:4	5	SP3:IN	---	16	BN	PDP DECREASE / HDP PWM -
W19	SP3:OUT	---	J1:4	9	16	BN	PDP DECREASE -
W20	SP3:OUT	---	P9:5	14	16	BN	HDP PWM -
W21	P3:7	5	P5:2	14	16	RD	WING WORKLIGHT RELAY +
W22	P3:8	5	P5:1	14	16	BK	WING WORKLIGHT RELAY -
W23	P3:13	6	J2:1	9	18	GN	PTO FLUID LVL SWITCH (DIGITAL)
W24	P3:14	6	J2:2	9	18	BU	PTO HOT OIL SWITCH (DIGITAL)
W25	P3:15	6	J2:3	9	18	GY	PTO PRESSURE SESNOR (ANALOG)
W26	P3:16	5	SP4:IN	---	16	WH	PDP / HDP SENSOR (SIGNAL)
W27	SP4:OUT	---	J1:5	9	16	WH	PDP SENSOR (SIGNAL)
W28	SP4:OUT	---	P9:1	14	16	WH	HDP (SIGNAL)
W29	SP1:OUT	---	J2:4	9	16	BK	PTO PRESSURE SENSOR (GND)
W30	P3:19	5	SP1:IN	---	16	BK	PDP /HDP/ PTO SENSOR (GND)
W31	SP1:OUT	---	P9:3	14	16	BK	HDP SENSOR (GND)
W32	SP1:OUT	---	J1:6	9	16	BK	PDP SENSOR (GND)
W33	P3:20	5	SP5:IN	---	16	RD	PDP / HDP / PTO (12V PWR)
W34	SP5:OUT	---	J2:5	9	18	RD	PTO PRESSURE SESNOR (12V PWR)
W35	SP5:OUT	---	J2:6	9	18	RD	PTO COOLER (12V PWR)
W36	SP5:OUT	---	J1:7	9	18	RD	PDP SENSOR (12V PWR)
W37	SP5:OUT	---	P9:2	14	18	RD	HDP SESNOR (12V PWR)

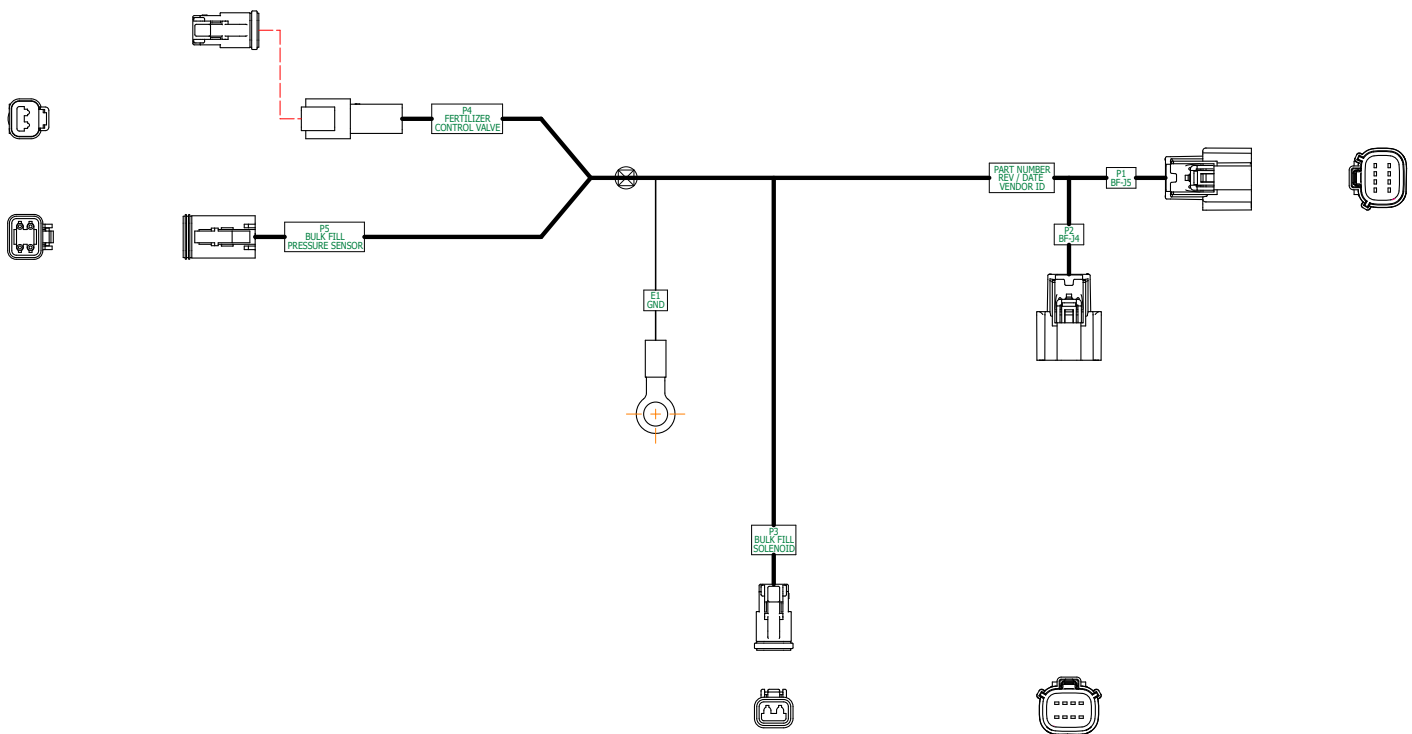
[illegible]

WIRE HOOKUP CHART							
REF DES	FROM	USED WITH ITEM	TO	USED WITH ITEM	GAUGE	COLOR	FUNCTION
W1	P1-1	2	P6-1	17	18	RED	LH VAC FAN SOLENOID +
W2	P1-2	2	P6-2	17	18	BLK	LH VAC FAN SOLENOID -
W3	P2-1	2	P4-1	18	18	RED	PDP INCREASE SOLENOID +
W4	P2-2	2	P4-2	18	18	YEL	PDP INCREASE SOLENOID -
W5	P2-5	2	P7-2	17	18	WHT	LH VAC SENSOR (PWR)
W6	P2-6	2	P7-1	---	18	BLK	LH VAC SENSOR (GND)
W7	P2-7	2	P7-4	17	18	BLU	LH VAC SENSOR (SIGNAL)
W8	P3-3	2	SP2	---	18	VIO	PDP DECREASE + / HDP PWM +
W9	SP2	---	P4-3	18	18	VIO	PDP DECREASE +
W10	SP2	---	J1-4	17	18	VIO	HDP PWM +
W11	P3-4	2	SP3	---	18	BRN	PDP DECREASE - / HDP PWM -
W12	SP3	---	P4-1	18	18	BRN	PDP DECREASE -
W13	SP3	---	J1-5	17	18	BRN	HDP PWM -
W14	P3-7	2	P5-2	17	18	RED	WING WORKLIGHT RELAY +
W15	P3-8	2	P5-1	17	18	BLK	WING WORKLIGHT RELAY -
W16	P3-13	2	J2-1	18	18	GRN	PTO FLUID LVL SWITCH (DIGITAL)
W17	P3-14	2	J2-2	18	18	BLU	PTO HOT OIL SWITCH (DIGITAL)
W18	P3-15	2	J2-3	18	18	GRY	PTO PRESSURE SENSOR (ANALOG)
W19	P3-16	2	SP4	---	18	WHT	PDP/HDP SENSOR (SIGNAL)
W20	SP4	---	P4-5	18	18	WHT	PDP SENSOR (SIGNAL)
W21	SP4	---	J1-1	17	18	WHT	HDP SENSOR (SIGNAL)
W22	P3-17	2	J2-4	18	18	BLK	PTO PRESSURE SENSOR (GND)
W23	P3-18	2	SP1	---	18	ORG	SENSOR POWER (5V PWR)
W24	SP1	---	J1-2	17	18	ORG	HDP SENSOR (5V PWR)
W25	SP1	---	J2-5	18	18	ORG	PTO PRESSURE SENSOR (5V PWR)
W26	P3-19	2	SP5	---	18	BLK	PDP/HDP SENSOR (GND)
W27	SP5	---	P4-6	18	18	BLK	PDP SENSOR (GND)
W28	SP5	---	J1-3	17	18	BLK	HDP SENSOR (GND)
W29	P3-20	2	SP6	18	16	PNK	PDP SENSOR (12V PWR)
W30	SP6	---	P4-7	18	18	PNK	PDP SENSOR (12V PWR)
W31	SP6	---	J2-6	18	16	PNK	PTO COOLER (12V PWR)

IPN HARNESS, RIGHT WING - 12 ROW AND 16 ROW (P/N: 10806102); 24 ROW (P/N: 10806101)


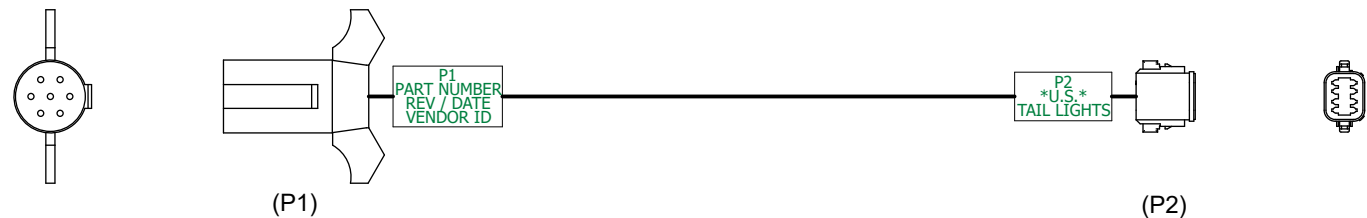
WIRE HOOK UP CHART

REF DES	FROM	USED W/	TO	USED W/	GAUGE	COLOR	FUNCTION
W1	J1:1	5	P3:1	15	18	RED	RH VAC SOLENOID +
W2	J1:2	5	P3:2	15	18	BLK	RH VAC SOLENOID -
W3	J1:5	5	SP1:IN	---	18	BRN	CENTER CLOSING WHEEL SENSOR (12V PWR)
W4	SP1:OUT	---	J5:7	8	18	BRN	RH IMPLEMENT SWITCH (PWR)
W5	SP1:OUT	---	P5:2	15	18	BRN	CENTER CLOSING WHEEL SENSOR (12V PWR)
W6	J1:6	5	P5:1	15	18	BLK	CENTER CLOSING WHEELS SENSOR (GND)
W7	J1:7	5	J5:8	8	18	GRN	RIGHT IMPLEMENT SWITCH (SIGNAL)
W8	J1:8	5	P5:3	15	18	YEL	CENTER CLOSING WHEEL SENSOR (ANALOG)
W9	J3:1	5	J5:1	8	18	RED	RH MARKER SOLENOID +
W10	J3:2	5	J5:2	8	18	BLK	RH MARKER SOLENOID (-)
W11	J3:5	5	SP2:IN	---	18	RED	RH VAC PRESS / AHWT PRESS SENSOR (12V PWR)
W12	SP2:OUT	---	P2:2	15	18	RED	RIGHT VAC PRESSURE SENSOR (12V PWR)
W13	SP2:OUT	---	P4:1	15	18	RED	AHWT PRESSURE SENSOR (12V PWR)
W14	J3:6	5	SP3:IN	---	18	BLK	RIGHT VAC / AHWT PRESSURE SENSOR (GND)
W15	SP3:OUT	---	P2:1	15	18	BLK	RH VAC PRESSURE SENSOR (GND)
W16	SP3:OUT	---	P4:2	15	18	BLK	ELECTRONIC WEIGHT TRANSFER (GND)
W17	J3:7	5	P2:4	15	18	YEL	RH VAC SENSOR (SIGNAL)
W18	J3:8	5	P4:3	15	18	GRN	ELECTRONIC WEIGHT TRANSFER (ANALOG)
W19	J4:3	5	P5:5	15	18	ORN	CENTER CLOSING WHEEL DECREASE (+)
W20	J4:4	5	P5:6	15	18	BLK	CENTER CLOSING WHEEL DECREASE (-)
W21	J4:5	5	P5:7	15	18	ORN	CENTER CLOSING WHEEL INCREASE (+)
W22	J4:6	5	P5:8	15	18	BLK	CENTER CLOSING WHEEL INCREASE (-)
W23	J2:3	5	J5:3	8	18	RED	LH MARKER SOLENOID (+)
W24	J2:4	5	J5:4	8	18	BLK	LH MARKER SOLENOID (-)
W25	J2:20	5	J5:5	8	18	RED	CENTER WORKLIGHT (+)
W26	J2:19	5	J5:6	8	18	BLK	CENTER WORKLIGHT (-)
W27	J2:8	5	P1:2	15	18	BLK	ELECTRONIC WEIGHT TRANSFER (- PWM)
W28	J2:7	5	P1:1	15	18	RED	ELECTRONIC WEIGHT TRANSFER (+ PWM)

BULK FILL HARNESS - 12 ROW, 16 ROW, AND 24 ROW (P/N: A25200)

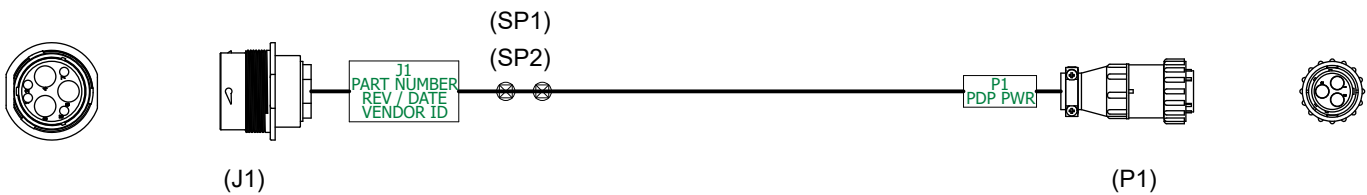
Signal	Wire Gauge	Color	From	To
Fertilizer Rate Increase	18	RED	P1-1	P4-1
Fertilizer Rate Decrease	18	BLK	P1-2	P4-2
BF Pressure Sensor (Power)	18	WHT	P1-5	P5-2
BF Pressure Sensor (Ground)	18	BLK	P1-6	SP1
BF Pressure Sensor (Signal)	18	YEL	P1-7	P5-4
Bulk Fill Fan Solenoid +	16	RED	P2-1	P3-1
Bulk Fill Fan Solenoid -	16	BLK	P2-2	P3-2
BF Pressure Sensor (Ground)	18	BLK	SP1	P5-1
Planter Ground	18	BLK	SP1	E1

TAILLIGHT EXTENSION HARNESS - 12 ROW, 16 ROW, AND 24 ROW (P/N: A25207)



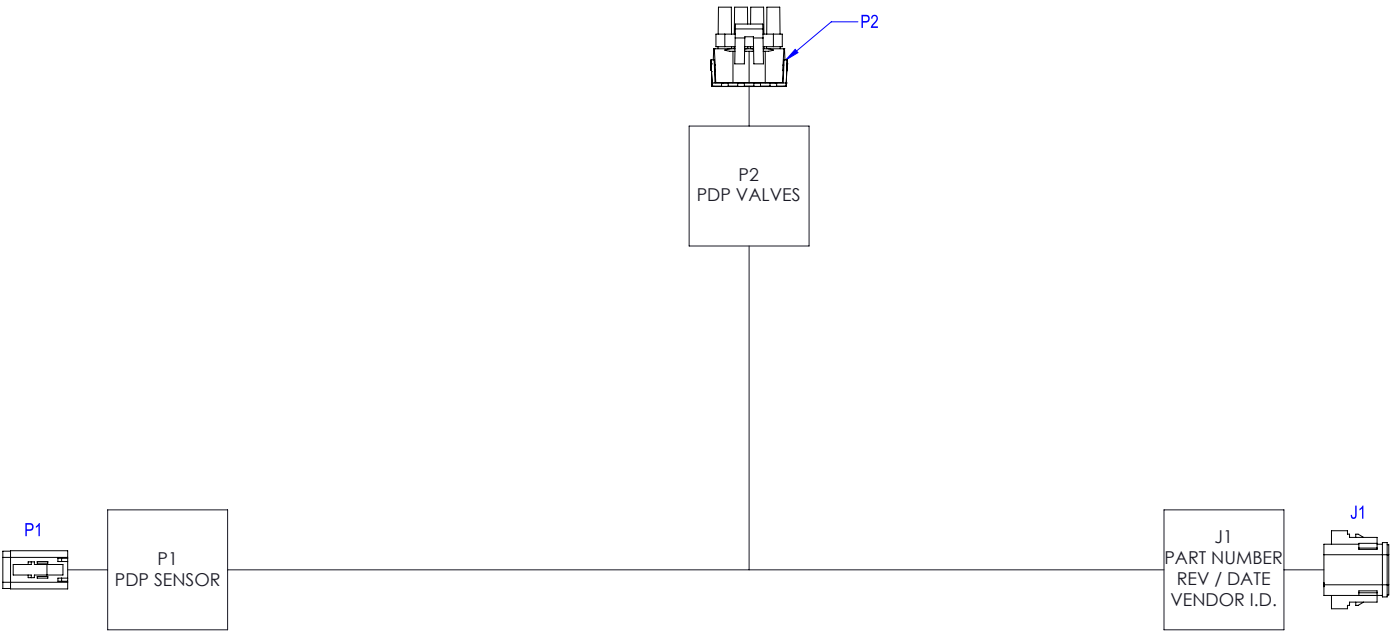
Signal	Wire Gauge	Color	From	To
Ground	16	WHT	P1-1	P2-1
LH Turn	16	YEL	P1-3	P2-3
RH Turn	16	GRN	P1-5	P2-5
Tail	16	BRN	P1-6	P2-6

PDP AIR PUMP HARNESS - 12 ROW, 16 ROW, AND 24 ROW



P/N: A25875 (12 and 16 Row); P/N: A25158 (24 Row)				
Signal	Wire Gauge	Color	From	To
PDP Power	4	RED	J1-3	SP1
PDP Ground	4	BLK	J1-4	SP2
PDP Power	8	RED	SP1	P1-1
PDP Ground	8	BLK	SP2	P1-2

PDP CONTROL/SENSOR HARNESS (P/N: 10820101/10820102)



WIRE HOOKUP CHART							
REF DES	FROM	USED W/	TO	USED W/	GAUGE	COLOR	FUNCTION
W1	J1:1	4	P2:A	8	16	RED	PDP INCREASE SOLENOID +
W2	J1:2	4	P2:B	8	16	YEL	PDP INCREASE SOLENOID -
W3	J1:3	4	P2:C	8	16	VLT	PDP DECREASE SOLENOID +
W4	J1:4	4	P2:D	8	16	BRN	PDP DECREASE SOLENOID -
W5	J1:5	4	P1:4	4	18	WHT	PDP SENSOR (SIGNAL)
W6	J1:6	4	P1:1	4	18	BLK	PDP SENSOR (GND)
W7	J1:7	4	P1:2	4	18	ORN	PDP SENSOR (PWR)

ETHERNET CABLES



Diagram illustrating the Ethernet Ca CAT 5E (M12 STR-M12 STR) cable assembly, showing the connection between P1 and P2 ports using M12 X 1.0 STRAIGHT connectors.

Part Number	Description
A22554-	Ethernet Ca CAT 5E (M12 STR-M12 STR)

Diagram illustrating the Ethernet Ca CAT 5E (RJ45-Female M12 STR) cable assembly, showing the connection between P2 and P1 ports using an RJ45-Female M12 STR connector and an M12 X 1.0 STRAIGHT connector.

Part Number	Description
A25399-	Ethernet Ca CAT 5E (RJ45-Female M12 STR)

Diagram illustrating the Ethernet Ca CAT 5E (M12 RA-M12 STR) cable assembly, showing the connection between P1 and P2 ports using an M12 X 1.0 RA SPECIAL connector and an M12 X 1.0 STRAIGHT connector.

Part Number	Description
A22555-	Ethernet Ca CAT 5E (M12 RA-M12 STR)

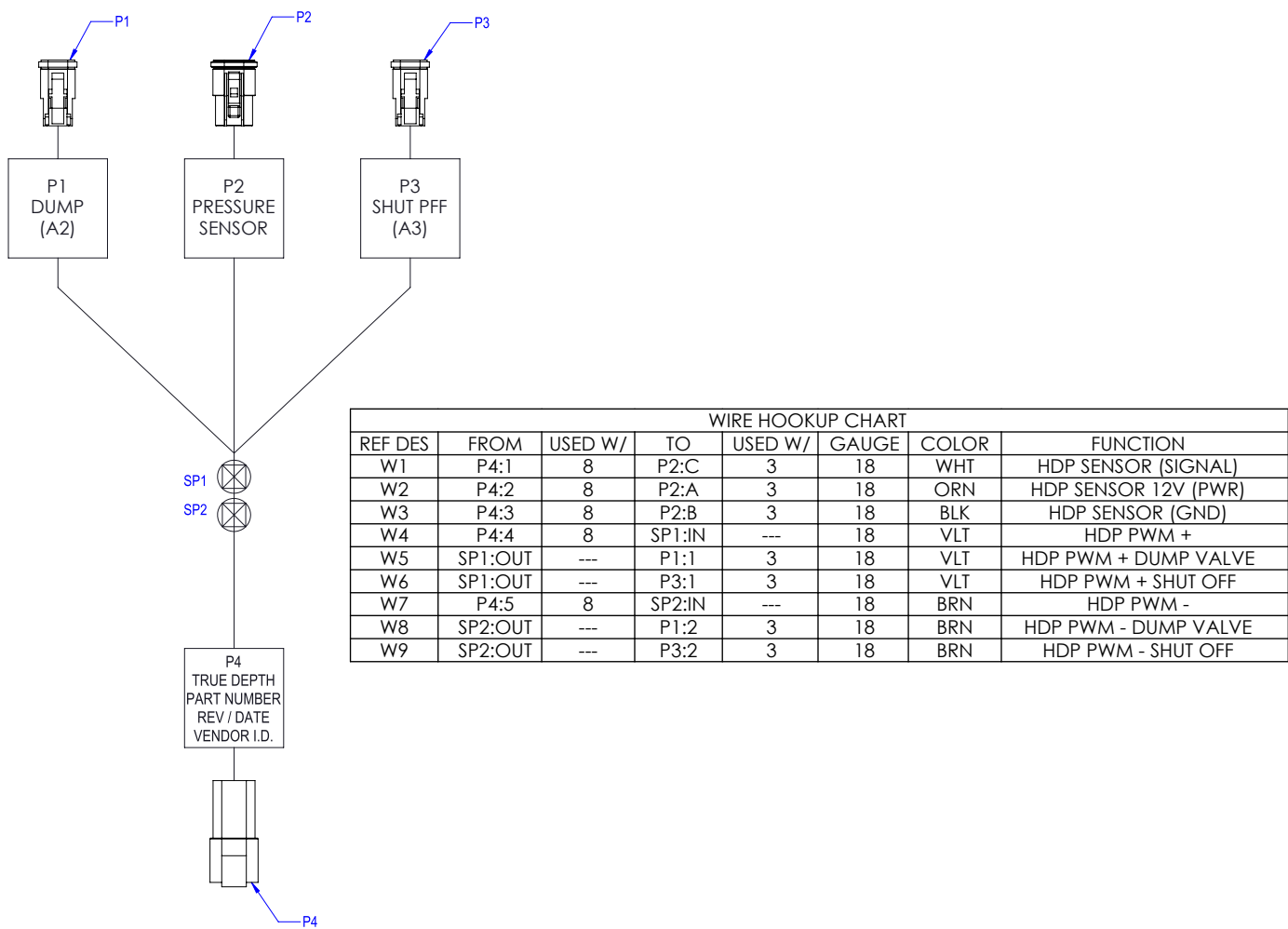
Diagram illustrating the Ethernet Ca CAT 5 (M12 RA-M12 STR) cable assembly, showing the connection between P1 and P2 ports using an M12 X 1.0 RA connector and an M12 X 1.0 STRAIGHT connector.

Part Number	Description
A24488-	Ethernet Ca CAT 5 (M12 RA-M12 STR)

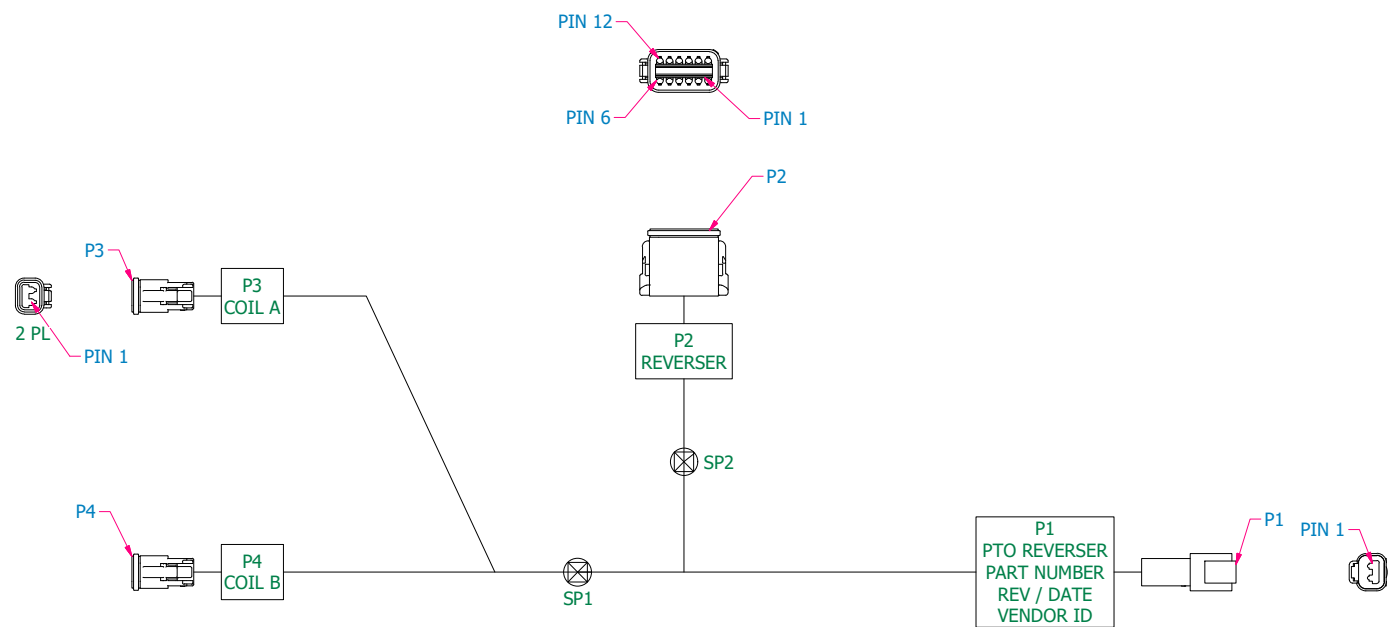
Diagram illustrating the Ethernet Ca CAT 5E (M12 RA-M12 RA) cable assembly, showing the connection between P1 and P2 ports using M12 X 1.0 RA SPECIAL connectors.

Part Number	Description
A22556-	Ethernet Ca CAT 5E (M12 RA-M12 RA)

INTEGRATED TRUE DEPTH HARNESS (P/N: 10803401)

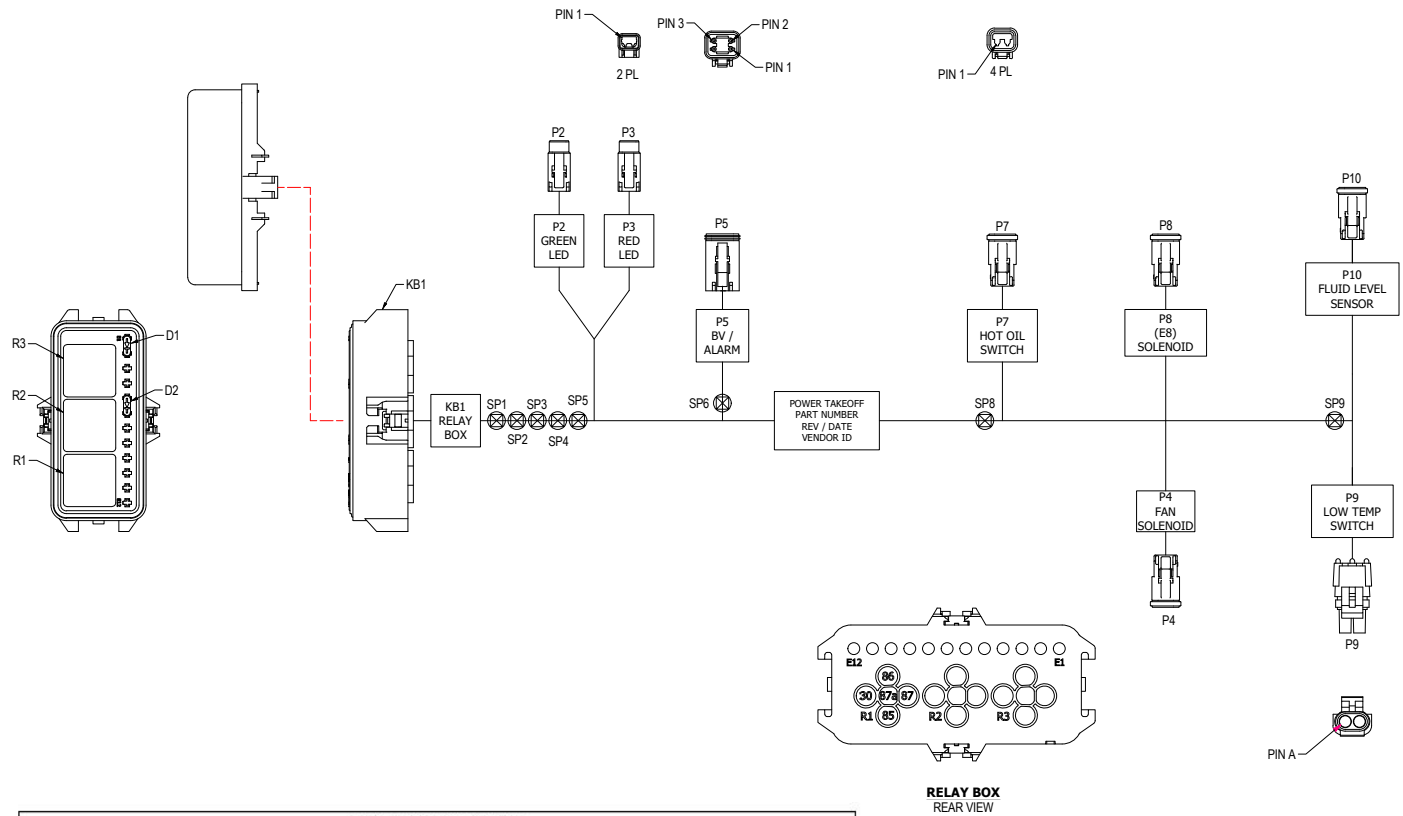


PTO REVERSER HARNESS (P/N: 10263101)



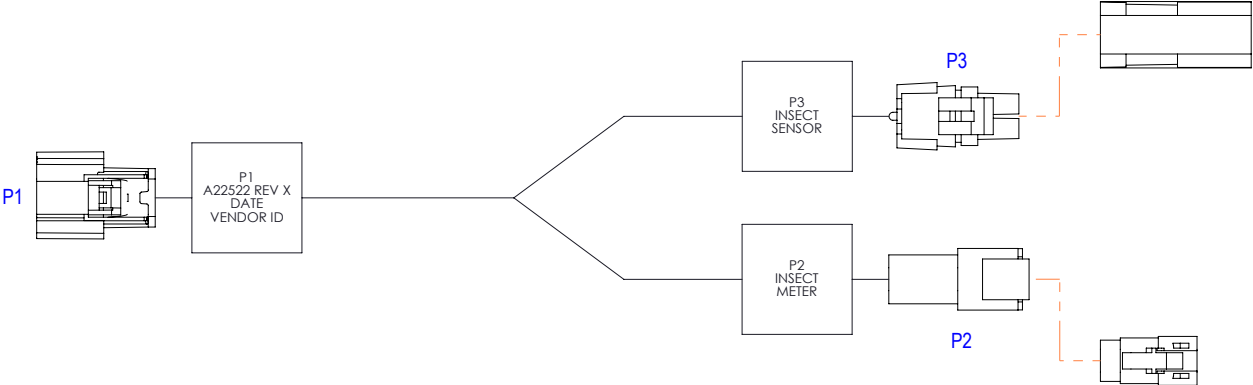
WIRE HOOKUP CHART							
REF DES	FROM	USED WITH ITEM	TO	USED WITH ITEM	GAUGE	COLOR	FUNCTION
W1	P1-1	5	SP2	—	16	RED	12V +
W2	P1-2	5	SP1	—	16	BLK	GND
W3	SP1	—	P2-7	4	16	BLK	GND
W4	SP1	—	P3-2	4	16	BLK	GND
W5	SP1	—	P4-2	4	16	BLK	GND
W6	SP2	—	P2-8	4	16	RED	12V+
W7	SP2	—	P2-9	4	16	RED	12V+
W8	P2-10	4	P2-11	4	18	RED	5V SIGNAL
W9	P2-6	4	P3-1	4	18	BLU	COIL A OUT (FWD)
W10	P2-4	4	P4-1	4	18	BRN	COIL B OUT (REV)

PTO HARNESS (P/N: 10200301)



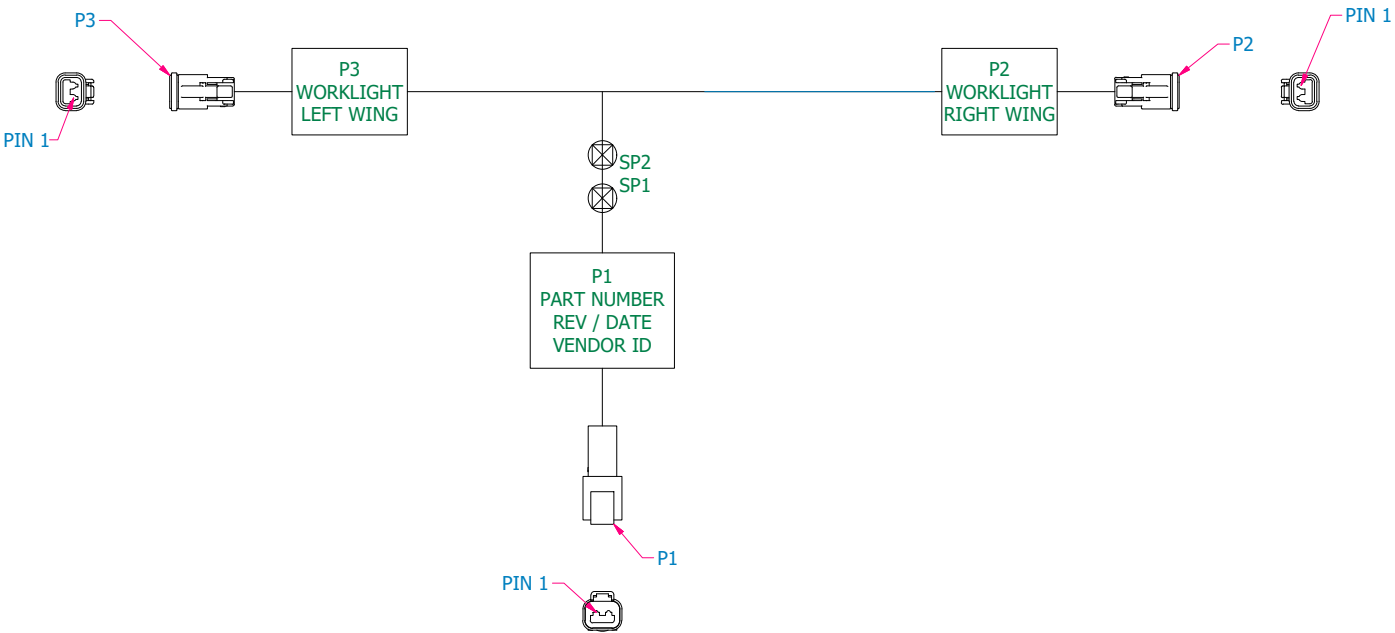
WIRE HOOKUP CHART							
REF DES	FROM	USED WITH ITEM	TO	USED WITH ITEM	GAUGE	COLOR	FUNCTION
W1	P5-4	16	SP1	—	16	RED	12V PWR
W2	SP1	—	P1-R1-30	25	14	RED	FAN RELAY (12V PWR)
W3	SP1	—	P1-R2-30	25	14	RED	FLUID LVL RELAY (12V PWR)
W4	SP1	—	P2-1	15	18	RED	GREEN LED (12V PWR)
W5	SP1	—	SP8	—	18	RED	12V PWR
W6	SP8	—	P7-1	16	18	RED	HOT OIL SWITCH (12V PWR)
W7	SP8	—	SP9	—	18	RED	12V PWR
W8	SP9	—	P9-A	19	18	RED	LOW TEMP SWITCH (12V PWR)
W9	SP9	—	P10-1	16	18	RED	FLUID LVL SWITCH (12V PWR)
W10	P4-2	—	SP6	16	18	BLK	FAN (GND)
W11	SP6	—	P5-1	16	18	BLK	BV (GND)
W12	SP6	—	P8-2	16	18	BLK	SOLENOID (GND)
W13	SP6	—	SP2	—	16	BLK	GND
W14	SP2	—	KB1-R1-86	25	14	BLK	FAN RELAY (COIL GND)
W15	SP2	—	KB1-R2-86	25	14	BLK	FLUID LVL RELAY (COIL GND)
W16	SP2	—	KB1-R3-86	25	14	BLK	HOT OIL RELAY (COIL GND)
W17	SP2	—	P2-2	15	18	BLK	GREEN LED (GND)
W18	SP2	—	P3-2	15	18	BLK	RED LED (GND)
W19	KB1-R1-85	25	P9-B	19	14	GRN	LOW TEMP SIGNAL (FAN COIL PWR)
W20	KB1-R1-87	25	P4-1	17	14	RED	FAN PWR (FROM RELAY)
W21	KB1-R2-85	25	P10-2	16	14	GRY	FLUID LVL SIGNAL (FLUID LVL COIL PWR)
W22	KB1-R2-87	25	KB1-R3-30	25	14	ORG	HOT OIL RELAY (PWR)
W23	KB1-R2-87a	25	SP3	—	14	BLU	FLUID LVL RELAY (NC OUT)
W24	SP3	—	KB1-E5	13	18	BLU	FLUID LVL RELAY (NC OUT RED LED)
W25	SP3	—	P5-2	16	18	BLU	FLUID LVL RELAY (NC OUT BV SIGNAL)
W26	KB1-R3-85	25	P7-2	16	14	WHT	HOT OIL SIGNAL (HOT OIL COIL PWR)
W27	KB1-R3-87	25	P8-1	16	14	VIO	ON/OFF POWER (NO OUT HOT OIL)
W28	KB1-R3-87a	25	SP4	—	14	YEL	HOT OIL SIGNAL
W29	SP4	—	P5-C	16	18	YEL	HOT OIL RELAY (NC OUT BV SIGNAL)
W30	SP4	—	KB1-E1	13	18	YEL	HOT OIL SIGNAL (NO DIODE)
W31	KB1-E2	13	SP5	—	18	BRN	RED LED POWER
W32	KB1-E6	13	SP5	—	18	BRN	RED LED POWER
W33	SP5	—	P3-1	15	18	BRN	RED LED POWER

INSECTICIDE HARNESS (P/N: A22522)



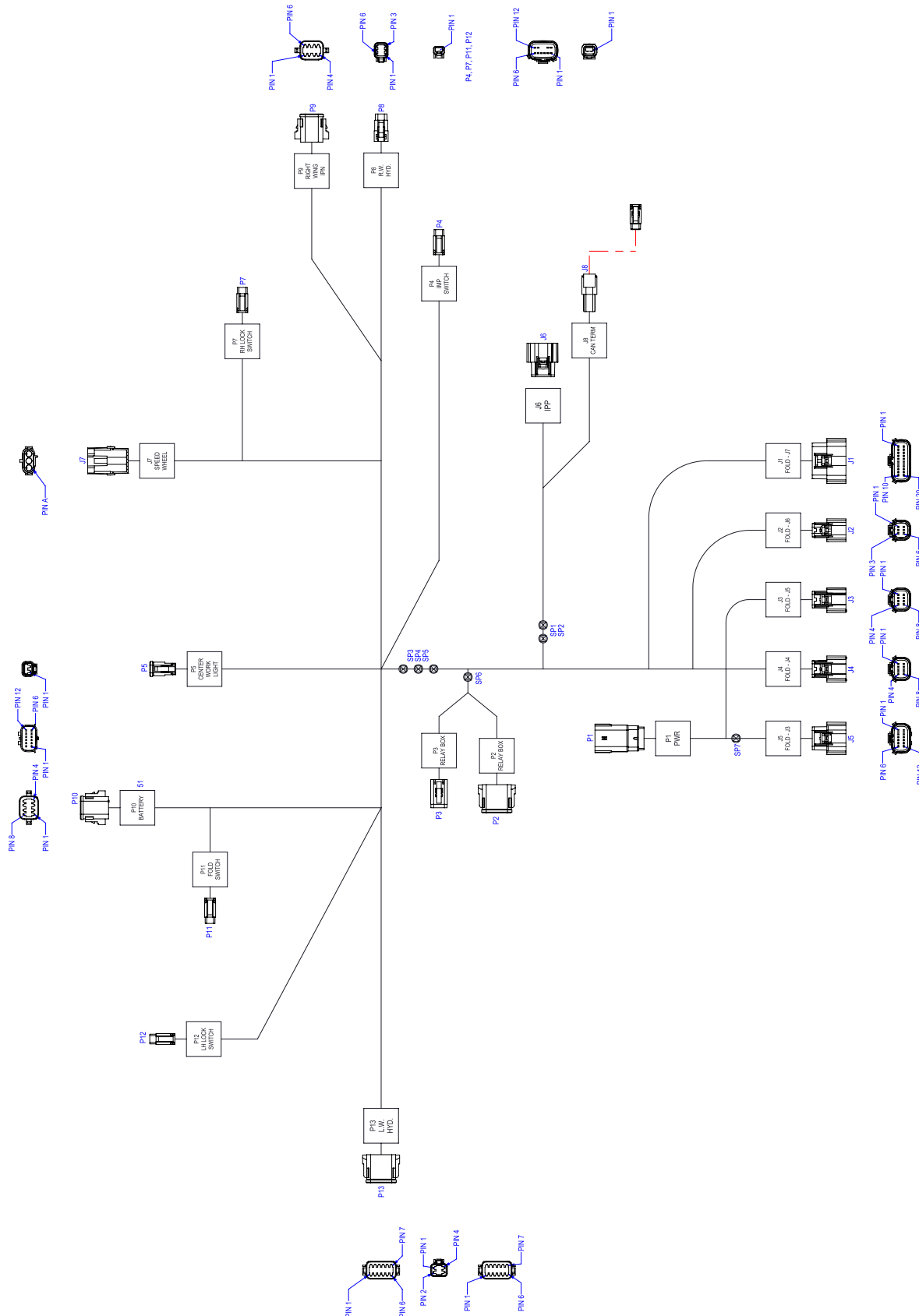
WIRE HOOKUP CHART							
REF DES	FROM	USED W/	TO	USED W/	GAUGE	COLOR	FUNCTION
W1	P1:1	6	P2:1	8	18	RED	INSECTICIDE METER MOTOR 1+
W2	P1:2	6	P2:2	8	18	WHT	INSECTICIDE METER MOTOR 1-
W3	P1:3	6	P2:4	8	18	BLK	INSECTICIDE METER MOTOR 2-
W4	P1:4	6	P2:3	8	18	GRN	INSECTICIDE METER MOTOR 2+
W5	P1:6	6	P3:B	10	18	BLK	INSECTICIDE SENSOR (GND)
W6	P1:7	6	P3:A	10	18	RED	INSECTICIDE SENSOR (PWR/SIGNAL)

WING WORK LIGHT HARNESS - (P/N: A25940)



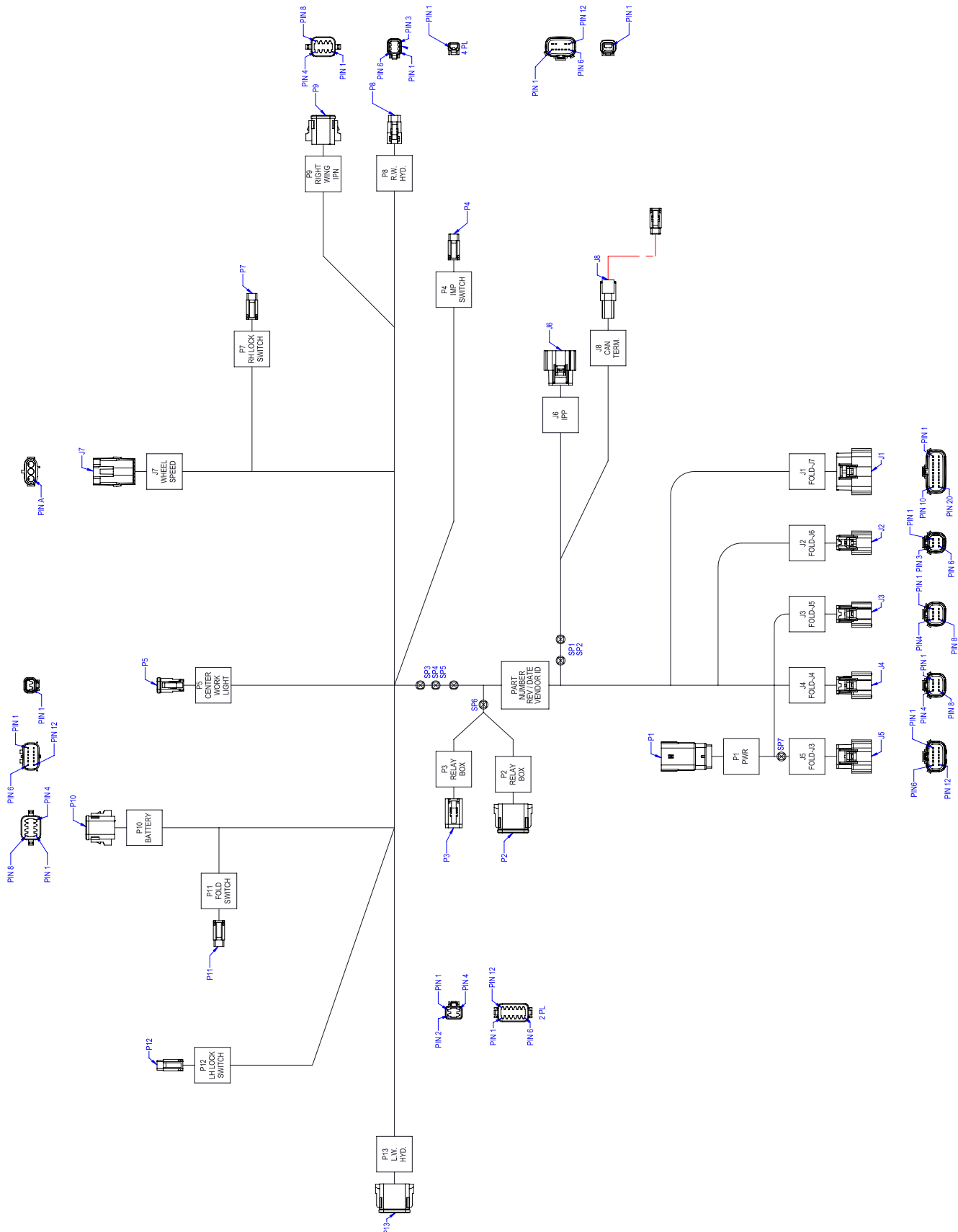
REMOVED REFERENCE DESIGNATORS							
REF DES	FROM	USED WITH ITEM	TO	USED WITH ITEM	GAUGE	COLOR	FUNCTION
W1	P1-1	4	SP1	---	16	BLK	WING WORK LIGHTS -
W2	SP1	---	P2-1	6	16	BLK	WING WORKLIGHT RH -
W3	SP1	---	P3-1	6	16	BLK	WING WORKLIGHT LH -
W4	P1-2	4	SP2	---	16	RED	WING WORKLIGHT +
W5	SP2	---	P2-2	6	16	RED	WING WORKLIGHT RH +
W6	SP2	---	P3-2	6	16	RED	WING WORKLIGHT LH +

IPN FOLD HARNESS - 24 ROW (P/N: 10266001)



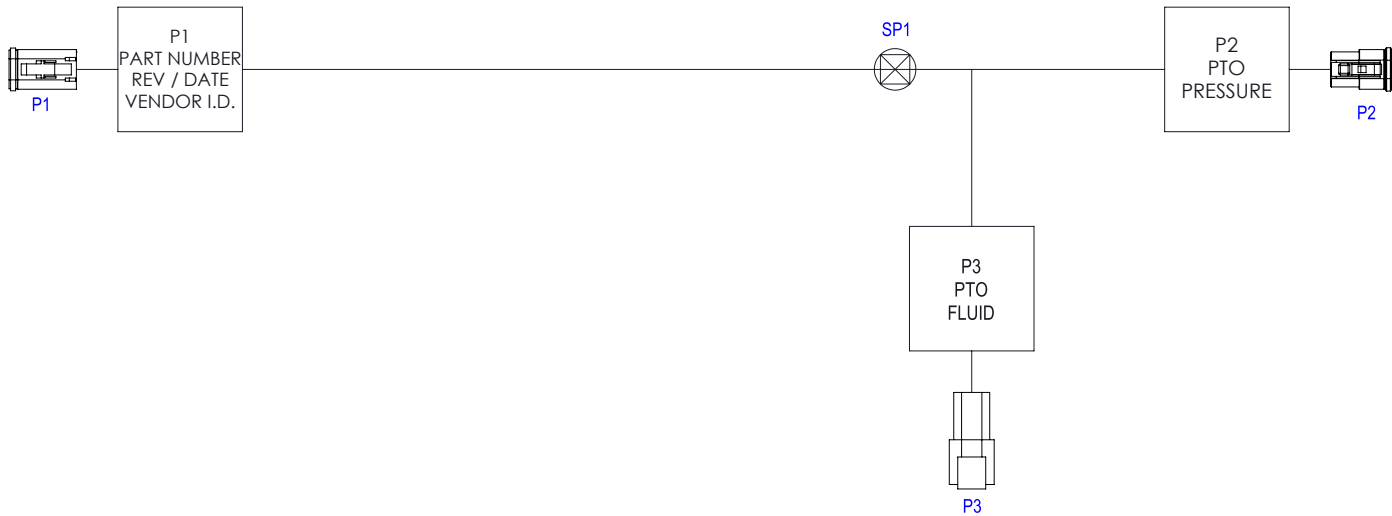
WIRE HOOKUP CHART															
REF DES	FROM	USED WITH ITEM	TO	USED WITH ITEM	GAUGE	COLOR	FUNCTION	REF DES	FROM	USED WITH ITEM	TO	USED WITH ITEM	GAUGE	COLOR	FUNCTION
W1	J1-1	21	J6-1	21	18 (TP)	ORN	RS232 RX (PP UPDATE/DEBUG)	W37	P2-9	25	SP4	---	36	RED	AXLE ROTATE SOLENOIDS -
W2	J1-2	21	J6-2	21	18 (TP)	BRN	RS232 TX (PP UPDATE/DEBUG)	W38	P2-5	25	P8-5	22	36	RED	RIGHT LOCK SOLENOID +
W3	J1-3	23	P13-1	25	16	RED	WING FOLD SOLENOIDS +	W39	P2-4	25	P8-6	22	36	BLU	RIGHT LOCK SOLENOID -
W4	J1-4	23	P13-2	25	16	BLK	WING FOLD SOLENOIDS -	W40	P2-11	25	P13-11	25	36	WHT	LEFT LOCK SOLENOID +
W5	J1-7	23	P8-1	22	16	RED	RW WHEEL SOLENOIDS +	W41	P2-12	25	P13-12	25	36	BLU	LEFT LOCK SOLENOID -
W6	J1-8	23	P2-1	25	16	BLK	RW WHEEL SOLENOIDS -	W42	P5-1	25	SP5	---	36	BLK	SWITCH GND
W7	J1-13	21	P10-4	25	20	YEL	RU PWR FEEDBACK	W43	SP5	---	P11-1	22	36	BLK	FOLD SWITCH (GND)
W8	J1-14	23	P10-7	25	14	ORN	BATTERY 1 VOLTAGE	W44	SP5	---	P12-1	22	36	BLK	LH LOCK SWITCH (GND)
W9	J1-15	23	SP6	---	16	PNK	FOLD SWITCH (SIG)	W45	SP5	---	P7-1	22	36	BLK	RH LOCK SWITCH (GND)
W10	J1-16	23	P10-8	25	14	BLU	BATTERY 2 VOLTAGE	W46	SP6	---	P3-2	25	36	PNK	FOLD SWITCH (SIG)
W11	J1-19	23	P10-2	25	16	BLK	RU PWR RELAY (GND)	W47	SP6	---	P11-2	22	36	PNK	FOLD SWITCH (SIG)
W12	J1-20	23	P10-1	25	16	RED	RU PWR RELAY (PWR)	W48	P3-3	25	P12-2	22	36	VIO	LH LOCK SWITCH (SIG)
W13	J2-1	21	SP1	---	18 (TP)	YEL	IPP (CAN H)	W49	P3-4	25	P7-2	22	36	BRN	RH LOCK SWITCH (SIG)
W14	J2-2	21	SP2	---	18 (TP)	GRN	IPP (CAN L)	W50	P13-7	25	P9-1	25	36	RED	RH MARKER SOLENOID +
W15	J2-3	23	J6-12	23	16	RED	IPP PWR+	W51	P13-8	25	P9-2	25	36	BLK	RH MARKER SOLENOID -
W16	J2-4	23	J6-6	23	16	BLK	IPP PWR-	W52	P13-9	25	P9-3	25	36	RED	LH MARKER SOLENOID +
W17	J2-5	21	J6-11	21	18	BLU	IPP SOFTWARE UPDATE ENABLE	W53	P13-30	25	P9-4	25	36	BLK	LH MARKER SOLENOID -
W18	J3-1	23	P13-3	25	16	RED	LW WHEEL SOLENOIDS +	W54	P5-1	25	P9-5	25	36	RED	CENTER WORKLIGHT +
W19	J3-2	23	P2-2	25	16	BLK	LW WHEEL SOLENOIDS -	W55	P5-2	25	P9-6	25	36	BLK	CENTER WORKLIGHT -
W20	J3-5	23	P10-6	25	16	GRN	BATTERY PACK RELAY (GND)	W56	P4-1	22	P9-7	25	36	RED	IMP SWITCH (PWR)
W21	J3-7	23	J7-C	28	16	WHT	WHEEL SPEED 1 (FREQ)	W57	P4-2	22	P9-8	25	36	BLK	IMP SWITCH (SIGNAL)
W22	J4-1	23	SP3	---	16	RED	AXLE ROTATE SOLENOIDS +	W58	P1-1	34	SP7	---	36	RED	FOLD IPN PWR 12V
W23	J4-2	23	P2-3	25	16	BLK	AXLE ROTATE SOLENOIDS -	W59	SP7	---	P10-5	25	36	RED	BATTERY PACK RELAY (PWR)
W24	J4-5	23	J7-A	28	16	RED	WHEEL SPEED 1 (PWR)	W60	SP7	---	J5-1	23	36	RED	FOLD IPN PWR 12V (+)
W25	J4-6	23	J7-B	28	16	BLK	WHEEL SPEED 1 (GND)	W61	P1-2	34	J5-2	23	36	BLK	FOLD IPN PWR 12V (-)
W26	J4-8	23	P10-3	25	16	BRN	ALTERNATOR SENSE SIGNAL	W62	P1-3	34	J5-3	23	36	RED	FOLD IPN PWR 12V (+)
W27	SP1	---	J6-5	21	18 (TP)	YEL	IPP (CAN H)	W63	P1-4	34	J5-4	21	36	BLK	FOLD IPN PWR 12V (-)
W28	SP2	---	J6-4	21	18 (TP)	GRN	IPP (CAN L)	W64	P1-5	34	J5-5	21	36	BLK	STRAPPING
W29	SP1	---	BLK 1	22	18 (TP)	YEL	(CAN H)	W65	P1-6	34	J5-6	21	36	BLK	STRAPPING
W30	SP2	---	BLK 2	22	18 (TP)	GRN	(CAN L)	W66	P1-7	34	J5-7	21	36	BLK	STRAPPING
W31	SP3	---	P8-3	22	16	RED	AXLE ROTATE SOLENOIDS +	W67	P1-8	34	J5-8	21	36	BLK	STRAPPING
W32	SP3	---	P13-5	25	16	RED	AXLE ROTATE SOLENOIDS -	W68	P1-9	34	J5-9	21	36	BLK	STRAPPING
W33	SP4	---	P8-4	22	16	BLK	AXLE ROTATE SOLENOIDS +	W69	P1-10	34	J5-10	21	36	BLK	STRAPPING
W34	SP4	---	P13-6	25	16	BLK	AXLE ROTATE SOLENOIDS -	W70	P1-11	34	J5-11	21	36	BLK	STRAPPING
W35	P2-7	23	P8-7	22	16	RED	RW WHEEL SOLENOIDS -	W71	P1-12	34	J5-12	21	36	BLK	STRAPPING
W36	P2-8	23	P13-4	25	16	RED	LW WHEEL SOLENOIDS -								

IPN FOLD HARNESS - 12 ROW AND 16 ROW (P/N: 10266301)



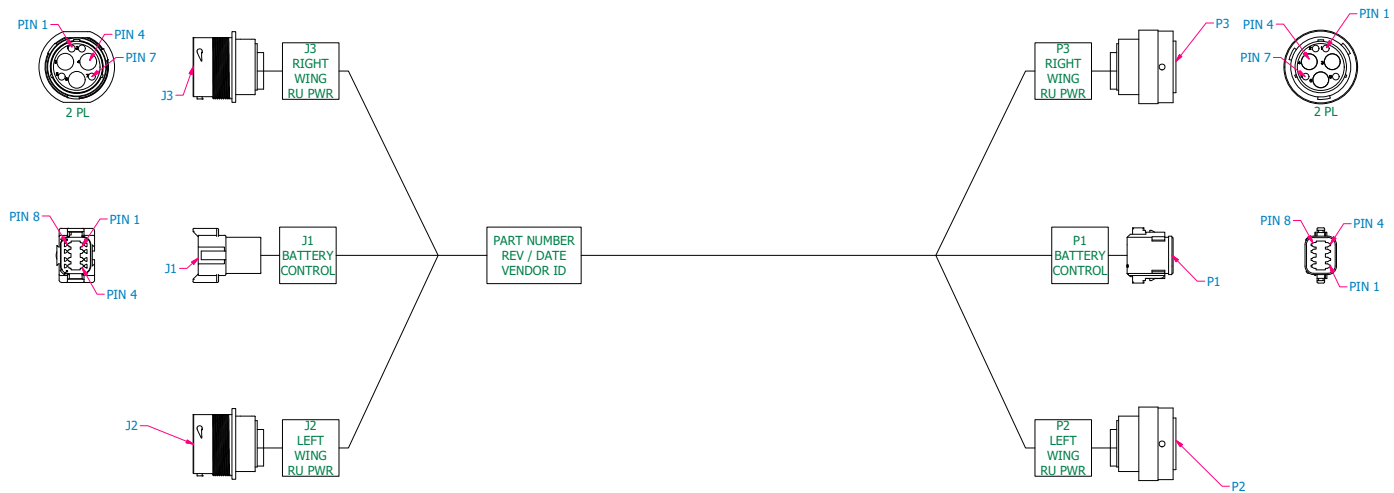
WIRE HOOKUP CHART									
REF DES	FROM	USED WITH ITEM	TO	USED WITH ITEM	GAUGE	COLOR	FUNCTION		
W1	J1-1	21	J6-1	21	18 (TP)	ORN	RS232 RX IPP UPDATE/DEBUG		
W2	J1-2	21	J6-2	21	18 (TP)	BRN	RS232 TX IPP UPDATE/DEBUG		
W3	J1-3	23	P13-1	25	16	RED	WING FOLD SOLENOIDS +		
W4	J1-4	23	P13-2	25	16	BLK	WING FOLD SOLENOIDS -		
W5	J1-7	23	P8-1	22	16	RED	RW WHEEL SOLENOIDS +		
W6	J1-8	23	P2-1	25	16	BLK	RW WHEEL SOLENOIDS -		
W7	J1-13	21	P10-4	25	20	YEL	RU PWR FEEDBACK		
W8	J1-14	23	P10-7	26	14	ORN	BATTERY 1 VOLTAGE		
W9	J1-15	23	SP6	---	16	PNK	FOLD SWITCH (SIG)		
W10	J1-16	23	P10-8	26	14	BLU	BATTERY 2 VOLTAGE		
W11	J1-19	23	P10-2	25	16	BLK	RU PWR RELAY (GND)		
W12	J1-20	23	P10-1	25	16	RED	RU PWR RELAY (PWR)		
W13	J2-1	21	SP1	---	18 (TP)	YEL	IPP (CAN H)		
W14	J2-2	21	SP2	---	18 (TP)	GRN	IPP (CAN L)		
W15	J2-3	23	J6-12	23	16	RED	IPP PWR+		
W16	J2-4	23	J6-6	23	16	BLK	IPP PWR-		
W17	J2-5	21	J6-11	21	18	BLU	IPP SOFTWARE UPDATE ENABLE		
W18	J3-1	23	P13-3	25	16	RED	LW WHEEL SOLENOIDS +		
W19	J3-2	23	P2-2	25	16	BLK	LW WHEEL SOLENOIDS -		
W20	J3-6	23	P10-6	25	16	GRN	BATTERY PACK RELAY (GND)		
W21	J3-7	23	J7-C	28	16	WHT	WHEEL SPEED 1 (FREQ)		
W22	J4-1	23	SP3	---	16	RED	AXLE ROTATE SOLENOIDS +		
W23	J4-2	23	P2-3	25	16	BLK	AXLE ROTATE SOLENOIDS -		
W24	J4-5	23	J7-A	28	16	RED	WHEEL SPEED 1 (PWR)		
W25	J4-6	23	J7-B	28	16	BLK	WHEEL SPEED 1 (GND)		
W26	J4-8	23	P10-3	25	16	BRN	ALTERNATOR SENSE SIGNAL		
W27	SP1	---	J6-5	21	18 (TP)	YEL	IPP (CAN H)		
W28	SP2	---	J6-4	21	---	GRN	IPP (CAN L)		
W29	SP1	---	J8-1	22	18 (TP)	YEL	(CAN H)		
W30	SP2	---	J8-2	22	---	GRN	(CAN L)		
W31	SP3	---	P8-3	22	16	RED	AXLE ROTATE SOLENOIDS +		
W32	SP3	---	P13-5	25	16	RED	AXLE ROTATE SOLENOIDS +		
W33	SP4	---	P8-4	22	16	BLK	AXLE ROTATE SOLENOIDS -		
W34	SP4	---	P13-6	25	16	BLK	AXLE ROTATE SOLENOIDS -		
W35	P2-7	25	P8-2	22	16	BLK	RW WHEEL SOLENOIDS -		
W36	P2-8	25	P13-4	25	16	BLK	LW WHEEL SOLENOIDS -		
W37	P2-9	25	SP4	---	16	BLK	AXLE ROTATE SOLENOIDS -		
W38	P2-5	25	P8-5	22	16	RED	RIGHT LOCK SOLENOID +		
W39	P2-4	25	P8-6	22	16	BLU	RIGHT LOCK SOLENOID -		
W40	P2-11	25	P13-11	25	16	WHT	LEFT LOCK SOLENOID +		
W41	P2-12	25	P13-12	25	16	BLU	LEFT LOCK SOLENOID -		
W42	P3-1	25	SP5	---	16	BLK	SWITCH GND		
W43	SP5	---	P11-1	22	16	BLK	FOLD SWITCH (GND)		
W44	SP5	---	P12-1	22	16	BLK	LH LOCK SWITCH (GND)		
W45	SP5	---	P7-1	22	16	BLK	RH LOCK SWITCH (GND)		
W46	SP6	---	P3-2	25	16	PNK	FOLD SWITCH (SIG)		
W47	SP6	---	P11-2	22	16	PNK	FOLD SWITCH (SIG)		
W48	P3-3	25	P12-2	22	16	VIO	LH LOCK SWITCH (SIG)		
W49	P3-4	25	P7-2	22	16	BRN	RH LOCK SWITCH (SIG)		
W50	P13-7	25	P9-1	25	16	RED	RH MARKER SOLENOID +		
W51	P13-8	25	P9-2	25	16	BLK	RH MARKER SOLENOID -		
W52	P13-9	25	P9-3	25	16	RED	LH MARKER SOLENOID +		
W53	P13-10	25	P9-4	25	16	BLK	LH MARKER SOLENOID -		
W54	P5-1	25	P9-5	25	16	RED	CENTER WORKLIGHT +		
W55	P5-2	25	P9-6	25	16	BLK	CENTER WORKLIGHT -		
W56	P4-1	22	P9-7	22	16	RED	IMP SWITCH (PWR)		
W57	P4-2	22	P9-8	22	16	BLK	IMP SWITCH (SIGNAL)		
W58	P1-1	30	SP7	---	16	RED	FOLD IPN PWR 12V		
W59	SP7	---	P10-5	25	16	RED	BATTERY PACK RELAY (PWR)		
W60	SP7	---	J5-1	23	16	RED	FOLD IPN PWR 12V (+)		
W61	P1-2	30	J5-2	23	16	BLK	FOLD IPN PWR 12V (-)		
W62	P1-3	30	J5-3	23	16	RED	FOLD IPN PWR 12V (+)		
W63	P1-4	30	J5-4	23	16	BLK	FOLD IPN PWR 12V (-)		
W64	P1-5	30	J5-5	21	18	BLK	STRAPPING		
W65	P1-6	30	J5-6	21	18	BLK	STRAPPING		
W66	P1-7	30	J5-7	21	18	BLK	STRAPPING		
W67	P1-8	30	J5-8	21	18	BLK	STRAPPING		
W68	P1-9	30	J5-9	21	18	BLK	STRAPPING		
W69	P1-10	30	J5-10	21	18	BLK	STRAPPING		
W70	P1-11	30	J5-11	21	18	BLK	STRAPPING		
W71	P1-12	30	J5-12	21	18	BLK	STRAPPING		

PTO DRAFT LINK HARNESS - 24 ROW (P/N: 10803501); 16 ROW (P/N 10803502); 12 ROW (P/N 10803503)



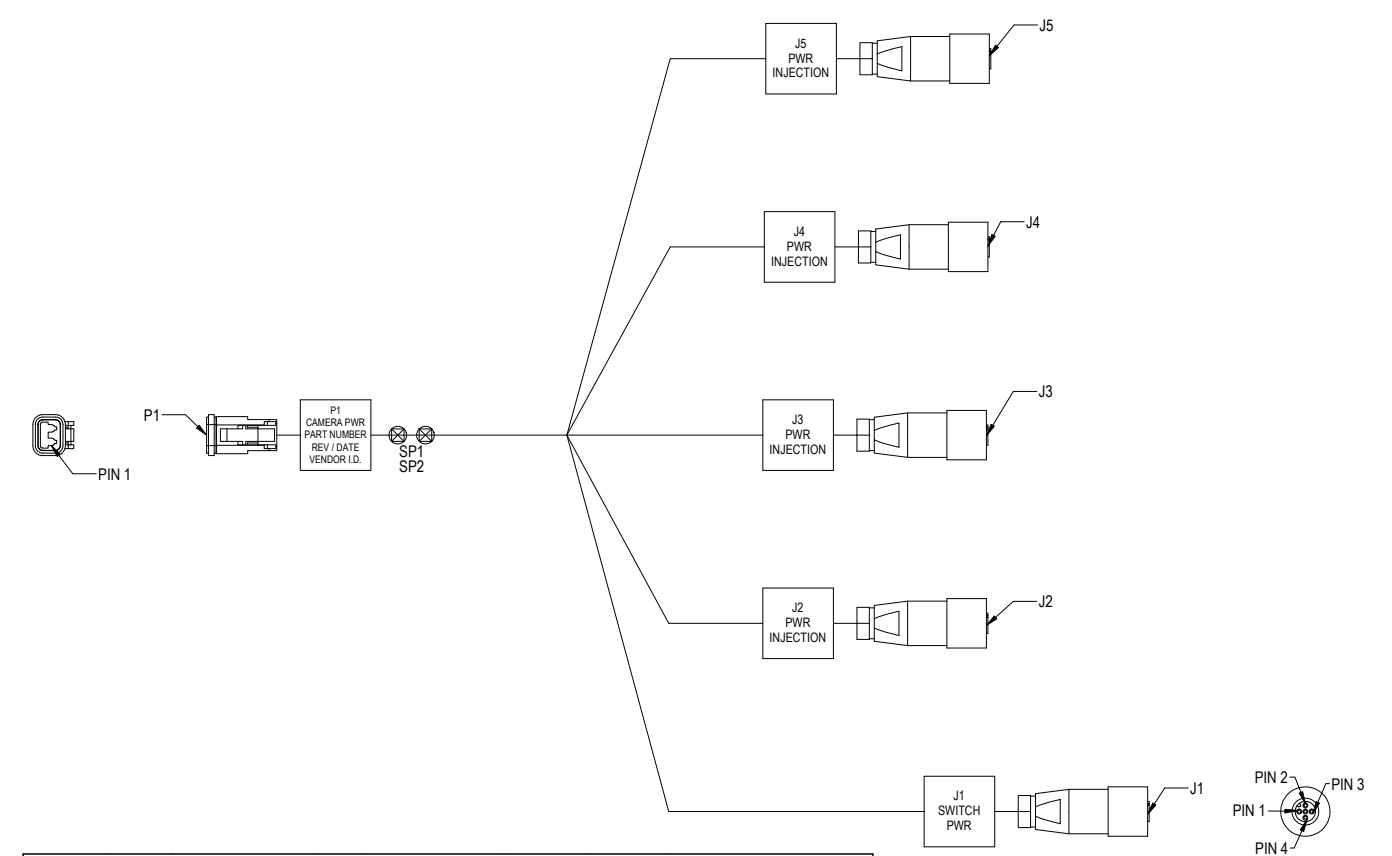
WIRE HOOKUP CHART							
REF DES	FROM	USED W/	TO	USED W/	GAUGE	COLOR	FUNCTION
W1	P1:1	5	P3:2	6	16	GRN	FLUID LEVEL
W2	P1:2	5	P3:3	6	16	BRN	HOT OIL
W3	P1:3	5	P2:C	5	16	YEL	PTO PRESSURE SENSOR (SIG)
W4	P1:4	5	SP1:IN	---	16	BLK	GND
W5	SP1:OUT	---	P2:B	5	16	BLK	PTO PRESSURE SENSOR (GND)
W6	SP1:OUT	---	P3:1	6	16	BLK	GND
W7	P1:5	5	P2:A	5	16	RED	PTO PRESSURE SENSOR (12V +)
W8	P1:6	5	P3:4	6	16	PNK	PTO COOLER (12V+)

BATTERY PACK EXTENSION HARNESS - 12 ROW AND 24 ROW (P/N: 10176305); 16 ROW (P/N: 10176304)



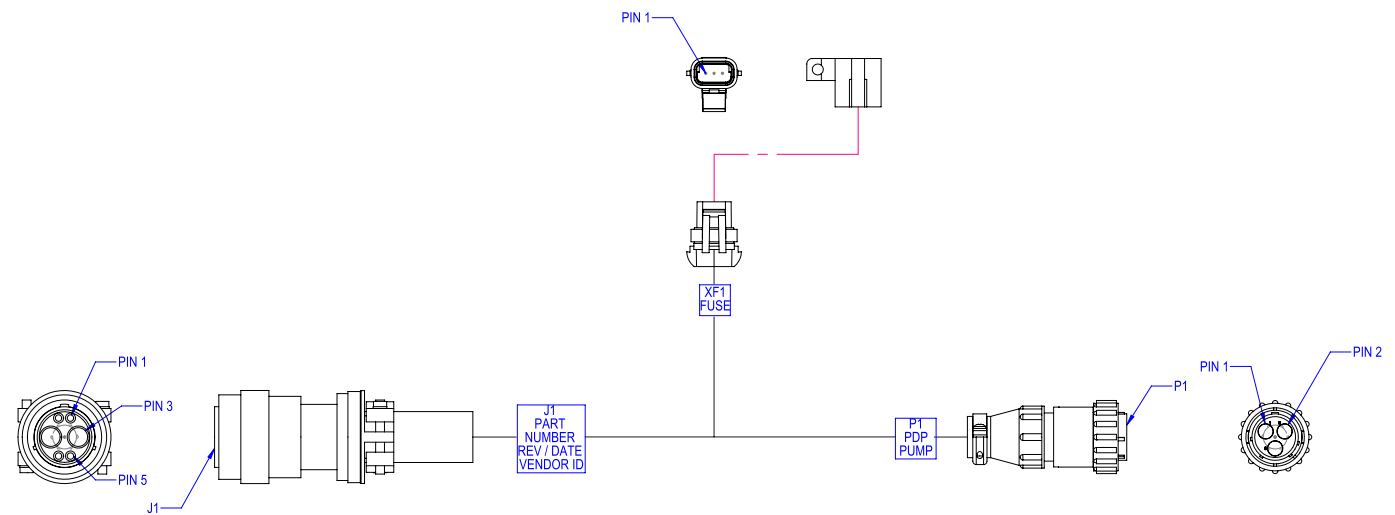
REF DES	FROM	USED WITH ITEM	TO	USED WITH ITEM	GAUGE	COLOR	DESCRIPTION
W1	J1-1	7	P1-1	8	16	RED	RU PWR RELAY (PWR)
W2	J1-2	7	P1-2	8	16	BLK	RU PWR RELAY (GND)
W3	J1-3	7	P1-3	8	16	BRN	ALTERNATOR SENSE SIGNAL
W4	J1-4	7	P1-4	8	16	YEL	RU FEEDBACK
W5	J1-5	7	P1-5	8	16	WHT	BATTERY PACK RELAY (PWR)
W6	J1-6	7	P1-6	8	16	GRN	BATTERY PACK RELAY (GND)
W7	J1-7	7	P1-7	8	16	ORN	BATTERY VOLTAGE 1
W8	J1-8	7	P1-8	8	16	BLU	BATTERY VOLTAGE 2
W9	J2-4	5	P2-4	6	4	BLK	GND RU (1-12)
W10	J2-6	5	P2-6	6	4	RED	PWR RU (1-12)
W11	J3-4	5	P3-4	6	4	BLK	GND RU (13-24)
W12	J3-6	5	P3-6	6	4	RED	PWR RU (13-24)

CAMERA POWER HARNESS (P/N: 10269201)



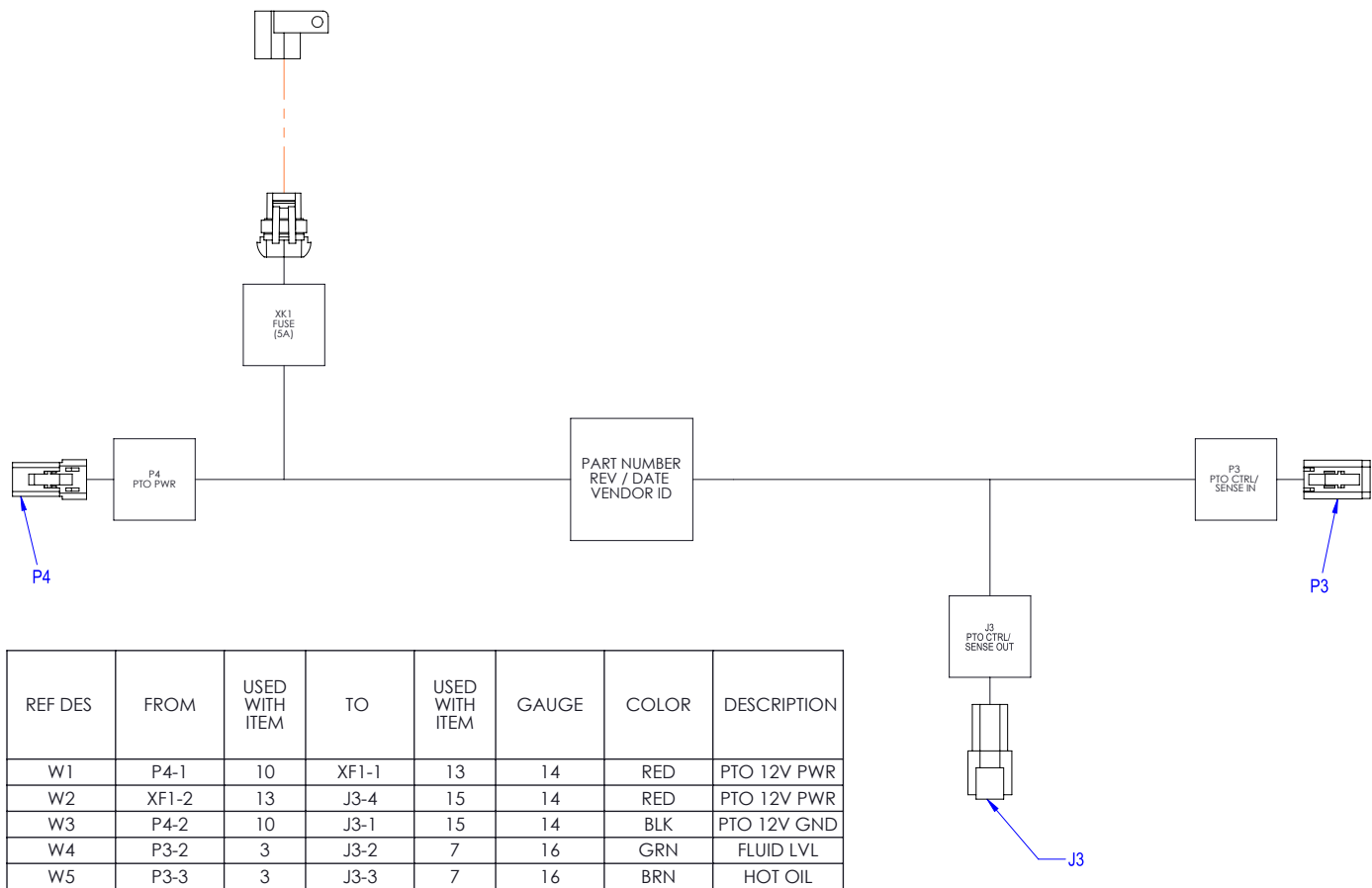
WIRE HOOKUP CHART							
REF DES	FROM	USED W/ ITEM	TO	USED W/ ITEM	GAUGE	COLOR	FUNCTION
W1	P1-2	4	XF1-1	7	16	RED	PWR (+)
W2	SP1	---	J1-3	---	18	RED	SWITCH PWR (+)
W3	SP1	---	J1-4	---	18	RED	SWITCH PWR (+)
W4	SP1	---	J2-2	---	18	RED	CAMERA PWR (+)
W5	SP1	---	J2-3	---	18	RED	CAMERA PWR (+)
W6	SP1	---	J3-2	---	18	RED	CAMERA PWR (+)
W7	SP1	---	J3-3	---	18	RED	CAMERA PWR (+)
W8	SP1	---	J4-2	---	18	RED	CAMERA PWR (+)
W9	SP1	---	J4-3	---	18	RED	CAMERA PWR (+)
W10	SP1	---	J5-2	---	18	RED	CAMERA PWR (+)
W11	SP1	---	J5-3	---	18	RED	CAMERA PWR (+)
W12	P1-1	4	SP2	---	16	BLK	PWR (-)
W13	SP2	---	J1-1	---	18	BLK	SWITCH PWR (-)
W14	SP2	---	J1-2	---	18	BLK	SWITCH PWR (-)
W15	SP2	---	J2-1	---	18	BLK	CAMERA PWR (-)
W16	SP2	---	J2-4	---	18	BLK	CAMERA PWR (-)
W17	SP2	---	J3-1	---	18	BLK	CAMERA PWR (-)
W18	SP2	---	J3-4	---	18	BLK	CAMERA PWR (-)
W19	SP2	---	J4-1	---	18	BLK	CAMERA PWR (-)
W20	SP2	---	J4-4	---	18	BLK	CAMERA PWR (-)
W21	SP2	---	J5-1	---	18	BLK	CAMERA PWR (-)
W22	SP2	---	J5-4	---	18	BLK	CAMERA PWR (-)
W23	XF1-2	7	SP1	--	16	RED	PWR (+)

12V AIR PUMP HARNESS (P/N: 10188101)

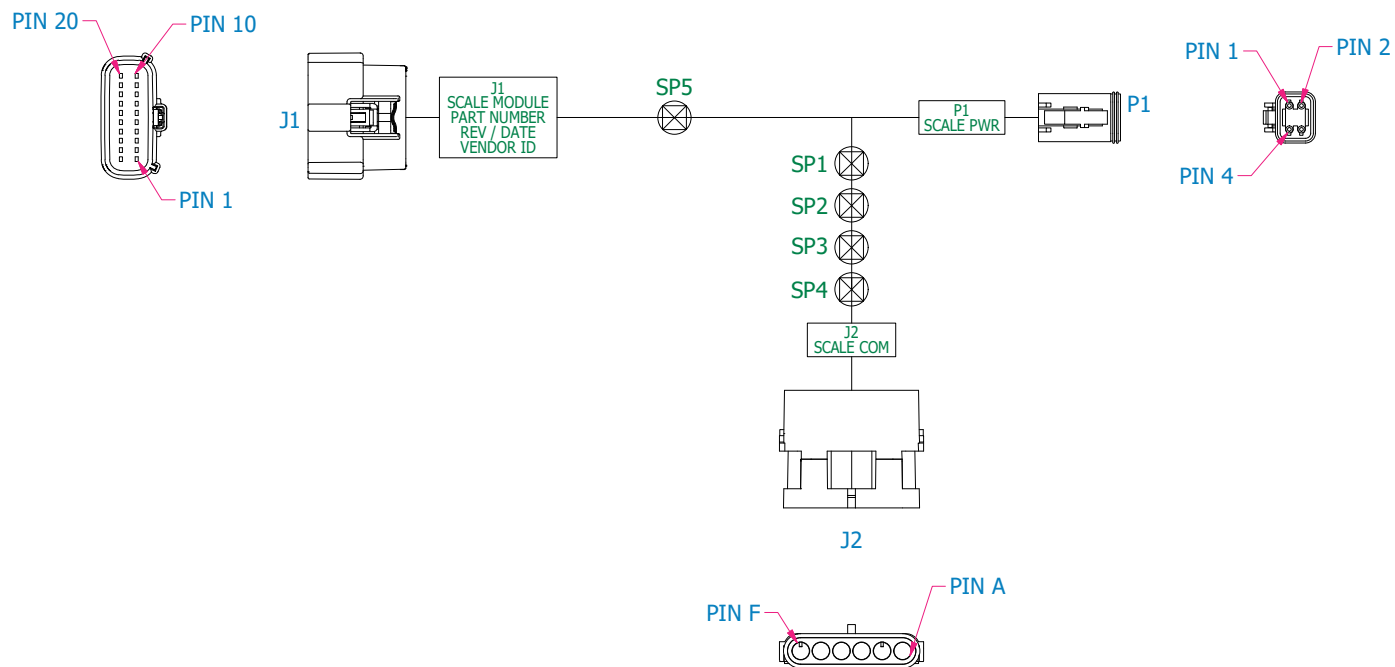


WIRE HOOK UP CHART							
REF DES	FROM	USED WITH ITEM	TO	USED WITH ITEM	GAUGE	COLOR	DESCRIPTION
W1	J1-3	5	SP1	---	6	RED	PDP PWR
W2	SP1	---	XF1-1	9	12	RED	PDP PWR
W3	XF1-2	9	SP3	---	12	RED	PDP PWR
W4	SP3	---	P1-1	4	8	RED	PDP PWR
W5	J1-4	5	SP2	---	6	BLK	PDP GND
W6	SP2	---	P1-2	4	8	BLK	PDP GND

PTO SYSTEM 12V POWER HARNESS (P/N: 10292601)

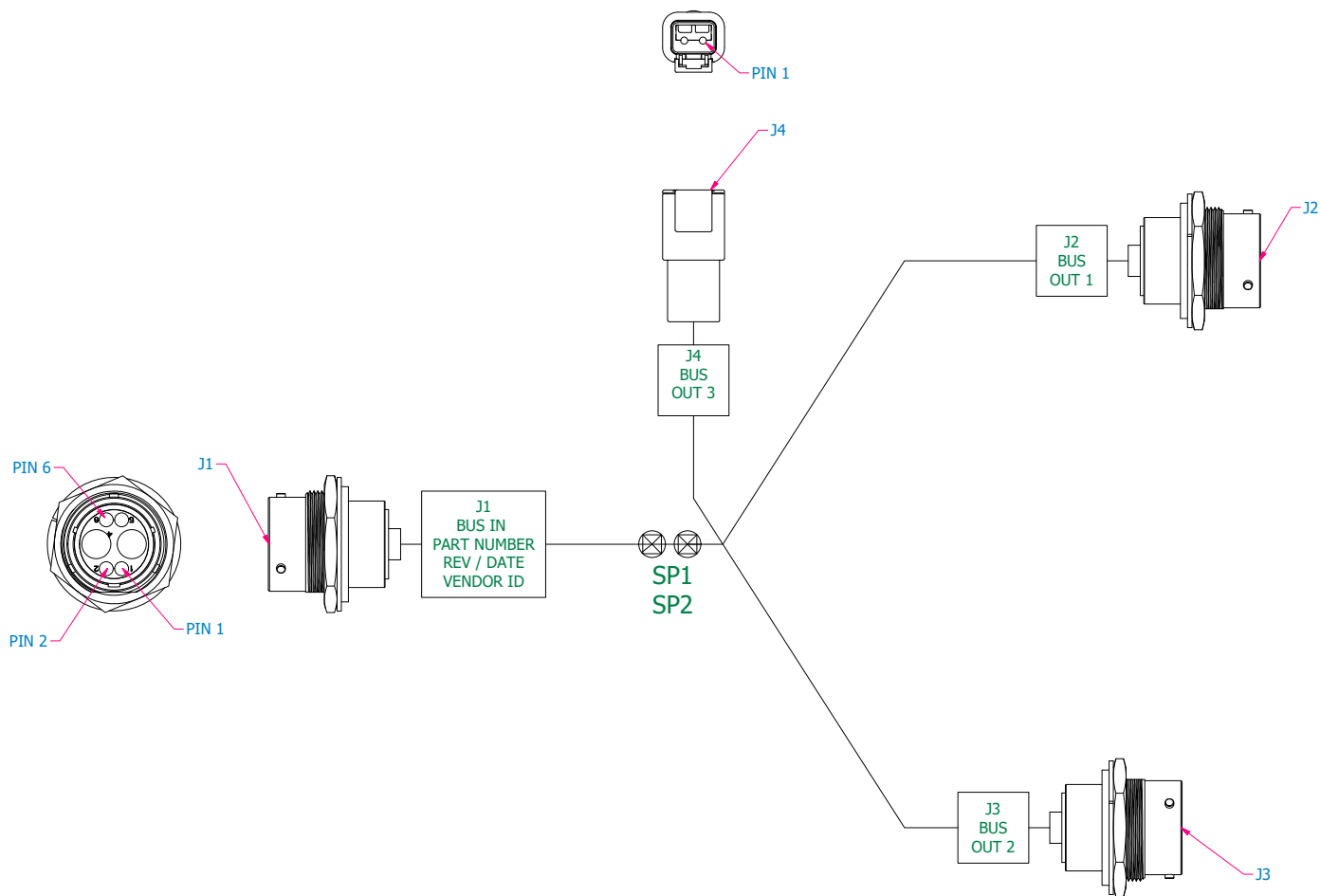


BULK FILL SCALE CAN CABLE PHD28 HARNESS (P/N: 10242801)



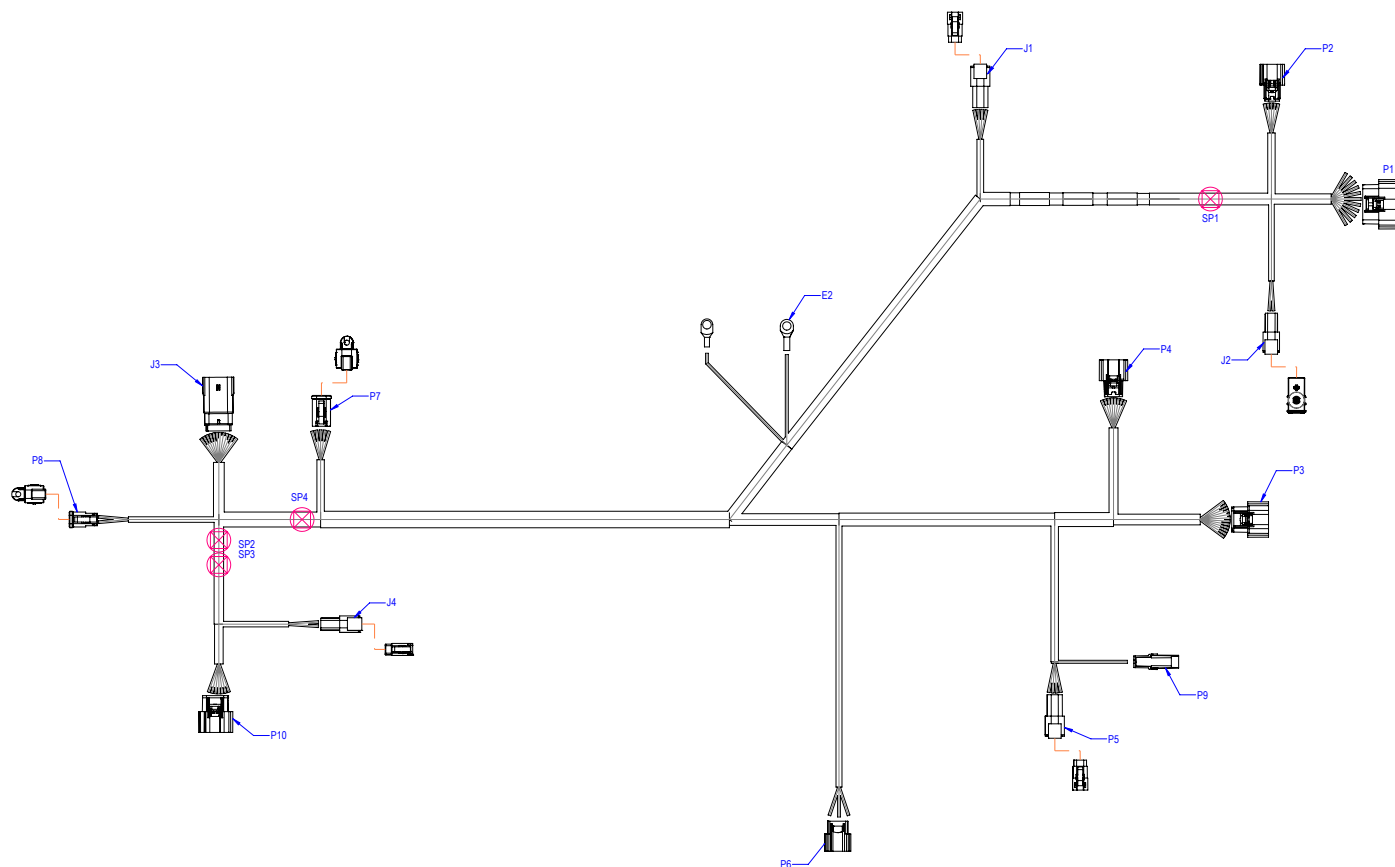
WIRE HOOKUP CHART							
REF DES	FROM	USED WITH ITEM	TO	USED WITH ITEM	GAUGE	COLOR	FUNCTION
W1	J1-10	4	SP1	---	16	RED	PWR 12VDC
W2	SP1	---	P1-1	7	16	RED	PWR 12VDC
W3	SP1	---	J2-A	11	16	RED	PWR 12VDC
W4	J1-9	4	SP2	---	16	BLK	GROUND
W5	SP2	---	P1-2	7	16	BLK	GROUND
W6	SP2	---	J2-B	11	16	BLK	GROUND
W7	J1-8	5	SP5	---	18 TP	YEL	CAN HI
W8	SP3	---	P1-3	7	18 TP	YEL	CAN HI
W9	SP3	---	J2-E	12	18 TP	YEL	CAN HI
W10	J1-7	5	SP4	---	18 TP	GRN	CAN LOW
W11	SP4	---	P1-4	7	18 TP	GRN	CAN LOW
W12	SP4	---	J2-F	12	18 TP	GRN	CAN LOW
W13	SP5	---	SP3	---	18	YEL	CAN HI
W14	SP5	---	J1-5	5	18	YEL	CAN TERM

12V BUS BOX HARNESS (P/N: 10291901)



WIRE HOOKUP CHART							
REF DES	FROM	USED WITH ITEM	TO	USED WITH ITEM	COLOR	GAUGE	DESCRIPTION
W1	J1-3	4	SP1	---	RED	6	12V +
W2	SP1	---	J2-3	4	RED	6	12V +
W3	SP1	---	J3-3	4	RED	6	12V +
W4	SP1	---	J4-1	7	RED	14	12V +
W5	J1-4	4	SP2	---	BLK	6	12V -
W6	SP2	---	J2-4	4	BLK	6	12V -
W7	SP2	---	J3-4	4	BLK	6	12V -
W8	SP2	---	J4-2	7	BLK	14	12V -

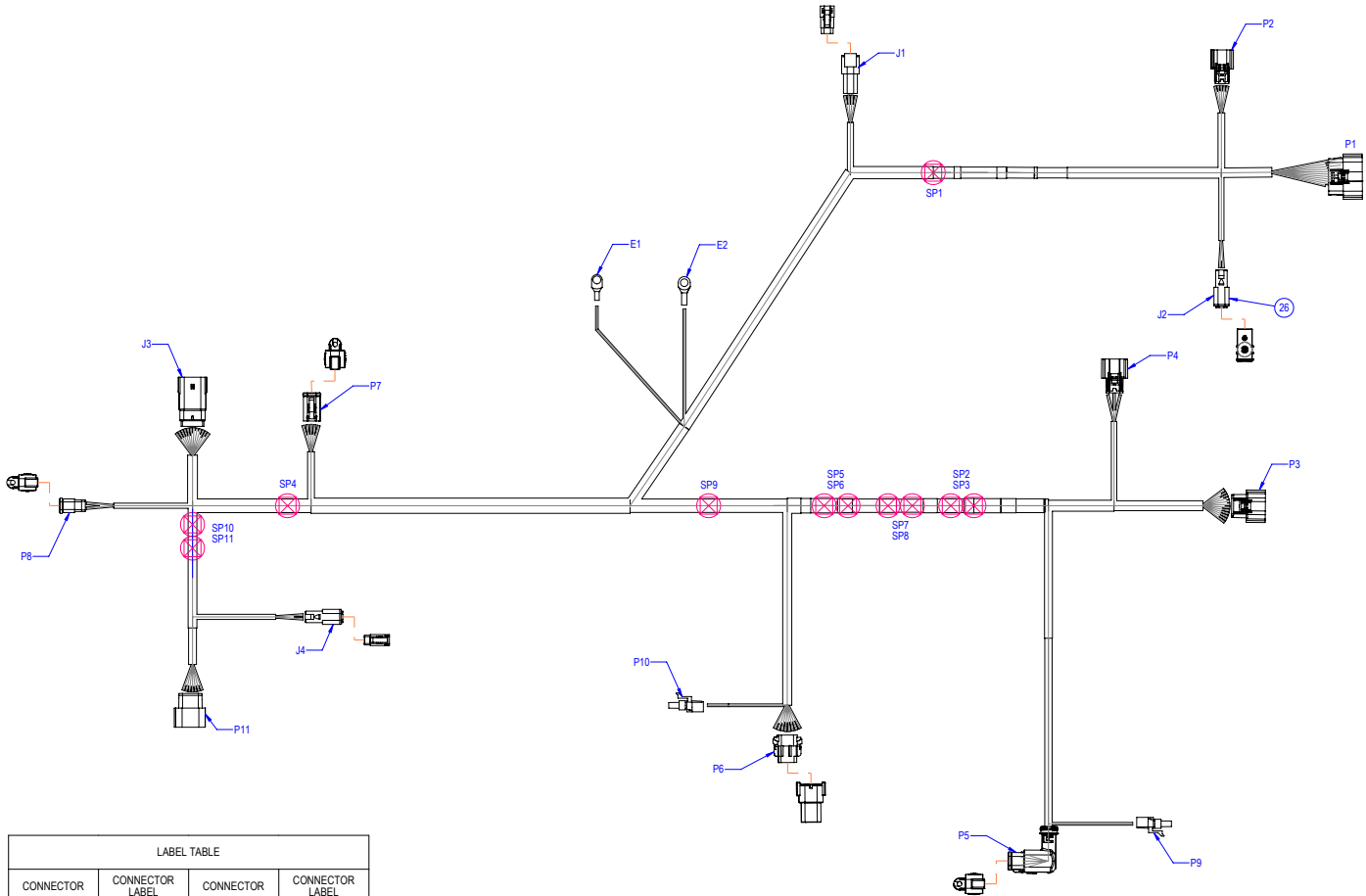
TRUE RATE PULL ROW UNIT W/IPP HARNESS (P/N: 10915901)



LABEL TABLE			
CONNECTOR	CONNECTOR LABEL	CONNECTOR	CONNECTOR LABEL
P1	RU IPN J7	P5	SEED METER
P2	RU IPN J6	P6	SEED SENSOR
P3	RU IPN J3	P7	FERTILIZER
P4	RU IPN J4	P8	TRUE DEPTH SOLENOID
J1	LINK SENSOR	P9	BRAIDED ESD CABLE
J2	MANUAL RUN	P10	RU IPP
J3	IPN PWR	E1	GND
J4	CAN TERM	E2	BRAIDED ESD CABLE
HARNESS LABEL	PART NUMBER REV / DATE VENDOR I.D.		

WIRE HOOKUP CHART															
REF DES	FROM	USED W/	TO	USED W/	GAUGE	COLOR	FUNCTION	REF DES	FROM	USED W/	TO	USED W/	GAUGE	COLOR	FUNCTION
W1	P1.3	26	P7.6	23	18	RED	FERT ROW CUTOFF VALVE (PWR)	W24	J3.11	24	P3.11	26	18	GRY	IPN STRAPPING (PARITY)
W2	P1.4	26	P7.6	23	18	BLK	FERT ROW CUTOFF VALVE (GND)	W25	J3.12	24	P3.12	26	18	BRN	IPN STRAPPING (GND)
W3	P1.7	26	P8.1	23	18	VL	TRUE DEPTH CYLINDER PWM+	W26	J1.3	20	E1	---	18	GRN	TRUE DEPTH LINK SENSOR (SHIELD)
W4	P1.8	26	P8.2	23	18	BLU	TRUE DEPTH CYLINDER PWM-	W27	P9.1	34	E2	---	ESD	---	BRAIDED ESD CABLE
W5	P4.8	26	P7.3	23	18	VL	FERT FLOW SENSOR (SIGNAL)	W28	P1.14	26	J2.2	25	18	BRN	MANUAL RUN (PWR)
W6	P1.16	26	J1.2	20	18	WHT	TRUE DEPTH LINK SENSOR (SIGNAL)	W29	P1.17	26	J2.1	25	18	GRY	MANUAL RUN (GND)
W7	P1.19	26	SP1.IN	---	18	GRY	FERT / TRUE DEPTH SENSOR (GND)	W30	P4.1	26	P5.1	29	18	RED	SEED METER MOTOR 1+
W8	SP1.OUT	---	P7.2	23	18	GRY	FERT FLOW SENSOR (GND)	W31	P4.2	26	P5.2	29	18	WHT	SEED METER MOTOR 1-
W9	SP1.OUT	---	J1.4	20	18	GRY	TRUE DEPTH LINK SENSOR (GND)	W32	P4.4	26	P5.3	29	18	GRN	SEED METER MOTOR 2+
W10	P1.20	26	J1.1	20	18	PNK	TRUE DEPTH LINK SENSOR (PWR)	W33	P4.3	26	P5.4	29	18	BLK	SEED METER MOTOR 2-
W11	P2.3	26	SP4.IN	---	18	RED	IPP / FERT FLOW SENSOR (PWR)	W34	P4.5	26	P6.1	31	18	RED	SEED SENSOR (PWR)
W12	SP4.OUT	---	P7.1	23	18	RED	FERT FLOW SENSOR (PWR)	W35	P4.6	26	P6.6	31	18	BLK	SEED SENSOR (GND)
W13	SP4.OUT	---	P10.12	26	18	RED	IPP PWR+	W36	P4.7	26	P6.2	31	18	BLU	SEED SENSOR (LIN)
W14	J3.1	24	P3.1	28	16	RED	24V IPN PWR	W37	P1.1	26	P10.1	26	18 (TP)	ORG	RS232 RX
W15	J3.2	24	P3.2	28	16	BLK	24V IPN GND	W38	P1.2	26	P10.2	26	18	BRN	RS232 TX
W16	J3.3	24	P3.3	28	16	RED	24V IPN PWR	W39	P2.1	26	SP3.IN	---	18 (TP)	YEL	IPN (CAN H)
W17	J3.4	24	P3.4	28	16	BLK	24V IPN PWR	W40	P2.2	26	SP2.IN	---	18 (TP)	GRN	IPN (CAN L)
W18	J3.5	24	P3.5	26	18	YEL	IPN STRAPPING	W41	SP3.OUT	---	J4.1	20	18 (TP)	YEL	TERM (CAN H)
W19	J3.6	24	P3.6	26	18	ORG	IPN STRAPPING	W42	SP2.OUT	---	J4.2	20	18 (TP)	GRN	TERM (CAN L)
W20	J3.7	24	P3.7	26	18	WHT	IPN STRAPPING	W43	SP3.OUT	---	P10.5	26	18 (TP)	YEL	IPP (CAN H)
W21	J3.8	24	P3.8	26	18	GRN	IPN STRAPPING	W44	SP2.OUT	---	P10.4	26	18	GRN	IPP (CAN L)
W22	J3.9	24	P3.9	26	18	BLU	IPN STRAPPING	W45	P2.5	26	P10.11	26	18	BLU	IPP SOFTWARE UPDATE
W23	J3.10	24	P3.10	26	18	VL	IPN STRAPPING	W46	P2.4	26	P10.6	26	18	BLK	IPP PWR-

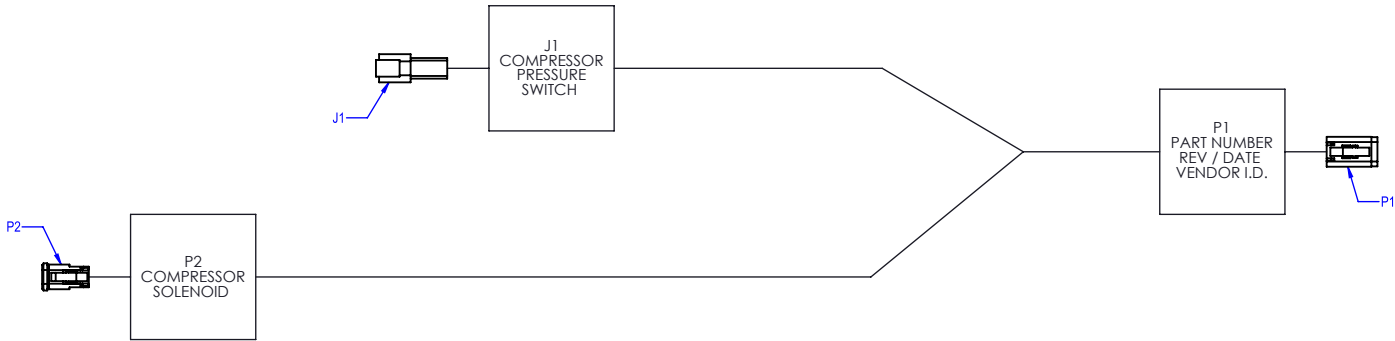
TRUE SPEED PULL ROW UNIT W/IPP HARNESS (P/N: 10916001)



LABEL TABLE			
CONNECTOR	CONNECTOR LABEL	CONNECTOR	CONNECTOR LABEL
P1	RU IPN J7	P6	SEED SENSOR
P2	RU IPN J6	P7	FERTILIZER
P3	RU IPN J3	P8	TRUE DEPTH SOLENOID
P4	RU IPN J4	P9	BRAIDED ESD CABLE
J1	LINK SENSOR	P10	BRAIDED ESD CABLE
J2	MANUAL RUN	P11	RU IPP
J3	IPN PWR	E1	GND
J4	CAN TERM	E2	BRAIDED ESD CABLE
P5	SEED METER	HARNESS LABEL	PART NUMBER REV/DATA VENDOR I.D.

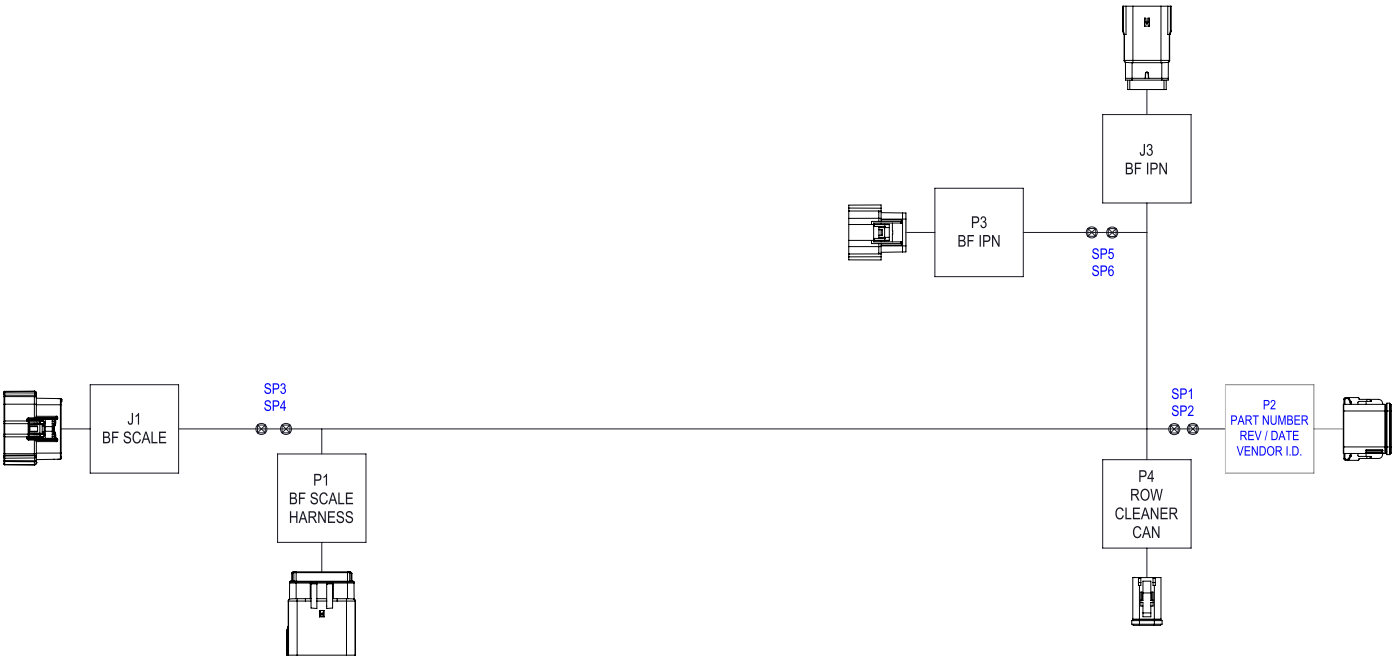
WIRE HOOKUP CHART															
REF DES	FROM	USED W/	TO	USED W/	GAUGE	COLOR	FUNCTION	REF DES	FROM	USED W/	TO	USED W/	GAUGE	COLOR	FUNCTION
W1	P1:1	29	P11:1	29	18 (TP)	ORG	RS232 RX	W30	SP2.OUT	---	P5:3	25	18 (TP)	YEL	CAN H
W2	P1:2	29	P11:2	29		BRN	RS232 TX	W31	SP3.OUT	---	P5:4	25		GRN	CAN L
W3	P1:3	29	P7:5	25	18	RED	FERT ROW CUTOFF VALVE (PWR)	W32	P2:3	29	SP4.IN	---	18	RED	IPP / FERT FLOW SENSOR (PWR)
W4	P1:4	29	P7:6	25	18	BLK	FERT ROW CUTOFF VALVE (GND)	W33	SP4.OUT	---	P7:1	25	18	RED	FERT FLOW SENSOR (PWR)
W5	P1:7	29	P8:1	25	18	BLU	TRUE DEPTH CYLINDER PWM +	W34	SP4.OUT	---	P11:12	29	18	RED	IPP PWR+
W6	P1:8	29	P8:2	25	18	BLU	TRUE DEPTH CYLINDER PWM -	W35	P2:4	29	P11:6	29	18	BLK	IPP PWR-
W7	P4:8	29	P7:3	25	18	BLU	FERT FLOW SENSOR (SIGNAL)	W36	P2:5	29	P11:11	29	18	BLU	IPP SOFTWARE UPDATE
W8	P1:16	29	J1:2	23	18	WHT	TRUE DEPTH LINK SENSOR (SIGNAL)	W37	J3:2	27	SP6.IN	---	16	BLK	24V IPN GND
W9	P1:19	29	SP1.IN	---	18	GRY	FERT / TRUE DEPTH SENSOR (GND)	W38	SP6.OUT	---	P3:2	31	16	BLK	24V IPN GND
W10	SP1.OUT	---	P7:2	25	18	GRY	FERT FLOW SENSOR (GND)	W39	SP6.OUT	---	P6:2	35	16	BLK	BELT BLDC DRIVER (24V GND)
W11	SP1.OUT	---	J1:4	23	18	GRY	TRUE DEPTH SENSOR (GND)	W40	J3:3	27	SP7.IN	---	16	RED	24V IPN PWR
W12	P4:5	29	P6:5	35	18	PNK	SEED SENSOR (PWR)	W41	SP7.OUT	---	P3:3	31	16	RED	24V IPN PWR
W13	P4:6	29	P6:6	35	18	GRY	SEED SENSOR (GND)	W42	SP7.OUT	---	P5:1	25	16	RED	METER BLDC DRIVER (24V PWR)
W14	J3:1	27	SP5.IN	---	16	RED	24V IPN PWR	W43	J3:4	27	SP8.IN	---	16	BLK	24V IPN GND
W15	SP5.OUT	---	P3:1	31	16	RED	24V IPN PWR	W44	SP8.OUT	---	P3:4	31	16	BLK	24V IPN GND
W16	SP5.OUT	---	P6:1	35	16	RED	BELT BLDC DRIVER (24V PWR)	W45	SP8.OUT	---	P5:2	25	16	BLK	METER BLDC DRIVER (24V GND)
W17	J3:5	27	P3:5	29	20	YEL	IPN STRAPPING	W46	SP8.OUT	---	P5:6	25	16	BLK	METER BLDC DRIVER (STRAPPING)
W18	J3:6	27	P3:6	29	20	ORG	IPN STRAPPING	W47	E2	---	SP9.IN	---	ESD	---	BRAIDED ESD CABLE
W19	J3:7	27	P3:7	29	20	WHT	IPN STRAPPING	W48	SP9.OUT	---	P10:1	37	ESD	---	BRAIDED SEED TUBE ESD CABLE
W20	J3:8	27	P3:8	29	20	GRN	IPN STRAPPING	W49	SP9.OUT	---	P9:1	37	ESD	---	BRAIDED METER ESD CABLE
W21	J3:9	27	P3:9	29	20	BLU	IPN STRAPPING	W50	P6:7	35	SP10.IN	---	18 (TP)	YEL	CAN H
W22	J3:10	27	P3:10	29	20	BLU	IPN STRAPPING	W51	P6:8	35	SP11.IN	---	18 (TP)	GRN	CAN L
W23	J3:11	27	P3:11	29	20	GRY	IPN STRAPPING (PARITY)	W52	SP10.OUT	---	J4:1	23		YEL	TERM (CAN H)
W24	J3:12	27	P3:12	29	20	BRN	IPN STRAPPING (GND)	W53	SP11.OUT	---	J4:2	23		GRN	TERM (CAN L)
W25	J1:1	23	P1:20	29	18	PNK	TRUE DEPTH LINK SENSOR (PWR)	W54	SP10.OUT	---	P11:5	29	18 (TP)	YEL	IPP (CAN H)
W26	P2:1	29	SP2.IN	---	18 (TP)	YEL	IPN (CAN H)	W55	SP11.OUT	---	P11:4	29	18 (TP)	GRN	IPP (CAN L)
W27	P2:2	29	SP3.IN	---	18 (TP)	GRN	IPN (CAN L)	W56	E1	---	J1:3	23	18	GRN	TRUE DEPTH LINK SENSOR (SHIELD)
W28	SP2.OUT	---	P6:3	35	18 (TP)	YEL	SEED SENSOR (CAN H)	W57	J2:2	28	P1:14	29	18	BRN	MANUAL RUN (PWR)
W29	SP3.OUT	---	P6:4	35	18 (TP)	GRN	SEED SENSOR (CAN L)	W58	J2:1	28	P1:17	29	18	GRY	MANUAL RUN (GND)

YETTER ROW CLEANER COMPRESSOR HARNESS (P/N:10558202)



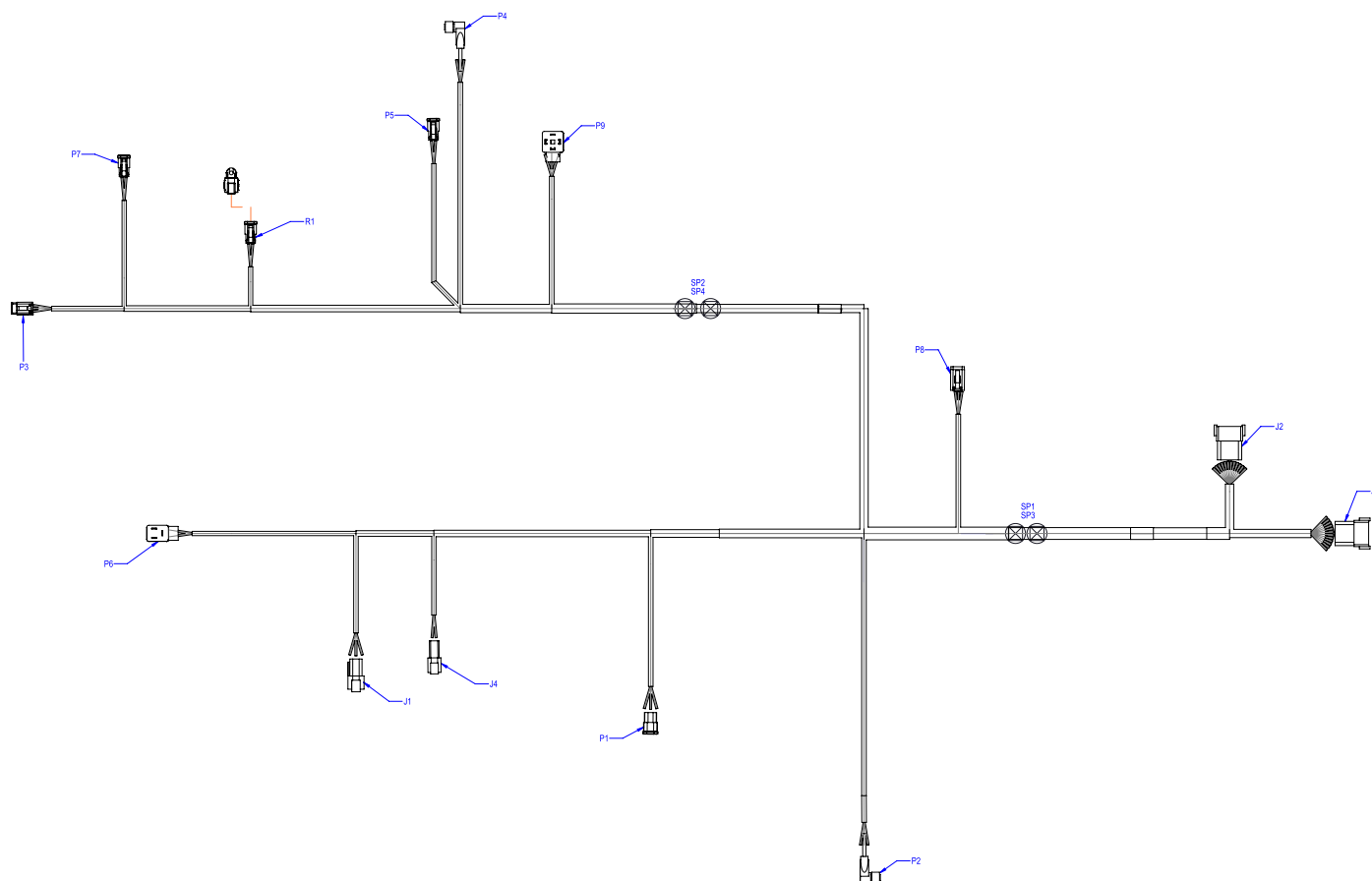
WIRE HOOK UP CHART							
REF DES	FROM	USED W/	TO	USED W/	GAUGE	COLOR	FUNCTION
W1	P1-1	7	J1-1	5	16	RED	COMPRESS SWITCH SUPPLY
W2	P1-2	7	J1-2	5	16	BLU	COMPRESSOR SWITCH SIG
W3	P1-3	7	P2-1	7	16	ORG	COMPRESSOR VALVE SIG
W4	P1-4	7	P2-2	7	16	BLK	COMPRESSOR VALVE GROUND

YETTER ROW CLEANER PWR/CAN HARNESS (P/N:10631701)



WIRE HOOKUP CHART											
REF DES	FROM	TO	GAUGE	COLOR	DESCRIPTION	REF DES	FROM	TO	GAUGE	COLOR	DESCRIPTION
106317 W1	P1-10	J1-10	18	RD	SCALE 12V (PWR)	106317 W17	P3-1	SP5-IN	16	RD	12V (PWR)
106317 W2	P1-9	J1-9	18	BK	SCALE 12V (GND)	106317 W18	J3-1	SP5-OUT	16	RD	IPN 12V (PWR)
106317 W3	P1-8	SP3-IN	18(TP)	YL	CAN HI	106317 W19	SP1-IN	SP5-OUT	16	RD	ROW CLEANER 12V (PWR)
106317 W4	P1-7	SP4-IN		GN	CAN LOW	106317 W20	P3-2	SP6-IN	16	BK	12V (GND)
106317 W5	J1-8	SP3-IN	18(TP)	YL	CAN HI	106317 W21	J3-2	SP6-OUT	16	BK	IPN 12V (GND)
106317 W6	J1-7	SP4-IN		GN	CAN LOW	106317 W22	SP2-IN	SP6-OUT	16	BK	ROW CLEANER 12V (GND)
106317 W7	P4-4	SP3-IN	18(TP)	YL	CAN HI	106317 W23	P3-3	J3-3	18	RD	IPN 12V (PWR)
106317 W8	P4-5	SP4-OUT		GN	CAN LOW	106317 W24	P3-4	J3-4	18	BK	IPN 12V (GND)
106317 W9	P2-1	SP1-OUT	18	RD	ROW CLEANER 12V (PWR)	106317 W25	P3-5	J3-5	18	BK	STRAPPING
106317 W10	P2-2	SP1-OUT	18	RD	ROW CLEANER 12V (PWR)	106317 W26	P3-6	J3-6	18	BK	STRAPPING
106317 W11	P2-3	SP1-OUT	18	RD	ROW CLEANER 12V (PWR)	106317 W27	P3-7	J3-7	18	BK	STRAPPING
106317 W12	P2-12	SP1-OUT	18	RD	ROW CLEANER 12V (PWR)	106317 W28	P3-8	J3-8	18	BK	STRAPPING
106317 W13	P2-4	SP2-OUT	18	BK	ROW CLEANER 12V (GND)	106317 W29	P3-9	J3-9	18	BK	STRAPPING
106317 W14	P2-5	SP2-OUT	18	BK	ROW CLEANER 12V (GND)	106317 W30	P3-10	J3-10	18	BK	STRAPPING
106317 W15	P2-6	SP2-OUT	18	BK	ROW CLEANER 12V (GND)	106317 W31	P3-11	J3-11	18	BK	STRAPPING
106317 W16	P2-11	SP2-OUT	18	BK	ROW CLEANER 12V (GND)	106317 W32	P3-12	J3-12	18	BK	STRAPPING

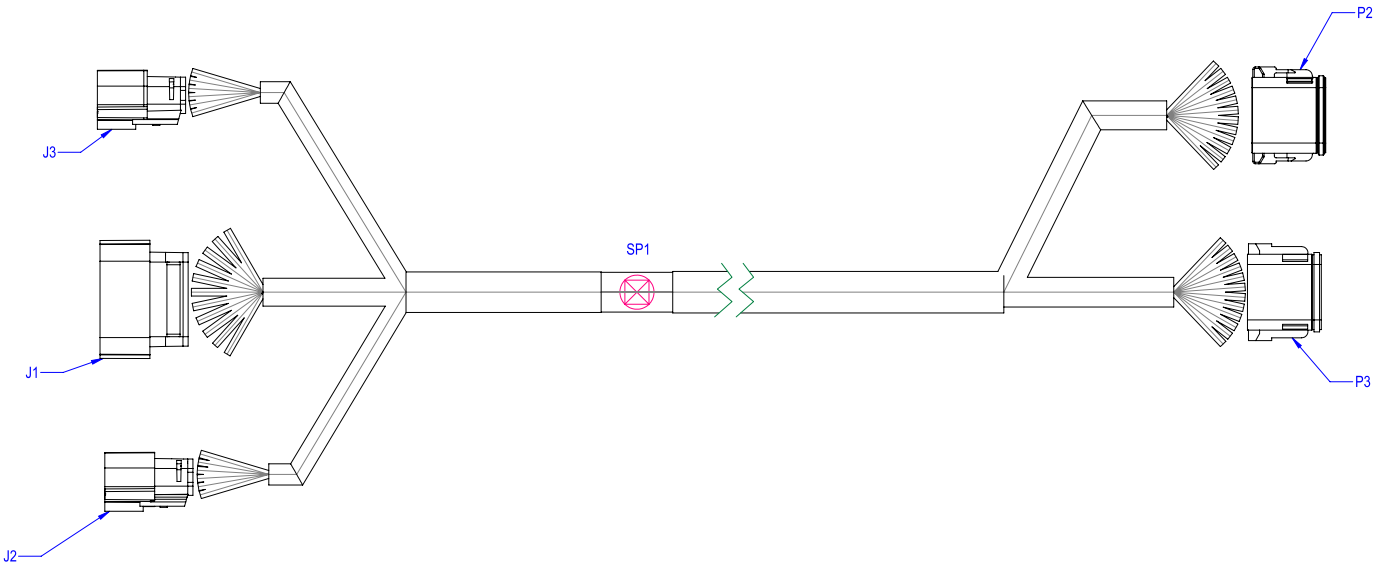
FERTILIZER MODULE HARNESS (P/N:10741001)



WIRE HOOK UP CHART							FUNCTION
REF DES	FROM	USED W/	TO	USED W/	GAUGE	COLOR	
W1	J3:12	10	P6:1	---	18	RED	FERT PRESS SENSOR REG (+)
W2	J3:11	10	P6:2	---	18	BLK	FERT PRESS SENSOR REG (-)
W3	J3:10	10	P8:4	14	18	WHT	FERT RAIL PRESS SENSOR (SIG)
W4	J3:9	10	P8:1	14	18	BLK	FERT RAIL PRESS SENSOR (GND)
W5	J3:8	10	P8:2	14	18	RED	FERT RAILPRESS SENSOR (PWR)
W6	J1:2	10	J3:7	10	18	YEL	FERT FLOW METER (FREQ)
W7	J3:6	10	P2:4	---	18	ORN	LOW LEVEL SENSOR (SIG)
W8	J1:1	10	J3:5	10	18	RED	FERT FLOWMETER (PWR)
W9	J3:4	10	SP3:IN	---	18	RED	FERT LOWER FOW METER / INLET SUCTION SENSOR (12V)(PWR)
W10	J3:3	10	P9:2	---	18	BLK	FERT PUMP INLET SUCTION SENSOR (GND)
W11	J3:2	10	P2:3	---	18	BLK	LOW LEVEL SENSOR (GND)
W12	J3:1	10	P9:3	---	18	BLU	FERT PUMP INLET SUCTION SENSOR (SIG)
W13	J2:12	10	P1:2	14	18	GRN	FERT LOWER FLOW METER (FREQ)(SIG)(1k ohm PU to 12V)
W14	J2:11	10	P2:1	---	18	RED	LOW LEVEL SENSOR (PWR)
W15	J2:10	10	J4:2	10	18	ORN	FERT FLOW METER TRANSITION VALVE + PWM
W16	J2:9	10	J4:1	10	18	GRY	FERT FLOW METER TRANSITION VALVE - PWM
W17	J2:8	10	P5:1	14	18	VLT	FERT SYSTEM SHUT OFF (+)
W18	J2:7	10	P5:2	14	18	BLK	FERT SYSTEM SHUT OFF (-)
W19	J2:6	10	P7:1	14	18	RED	FERT HYD MOTOR SOLE (PWR)
W20	J2:5	10	P7:2	14	18	BLK	FERT HYD MOTOR SOLE (GND)
W21	J2:4	10	SP2:IN	---	18	RED	FERT PUMP RPM SENSOR (PWR) / INLET FLUID SWITCH (PWR)
W22	J2:3	10	SP1:IN	---	18	BLK	FERT PUMP RPM SENSOR (GND) / INLET FLUID SWITCH (GND)
W23	J2:2	10	P4:4	---	18	BLU	FERT INLET SWITCH (SIG)
W24	J2:1	10	SP4:IN	---	18	YEL	FERT MOTOR RPM (SIG)
W25	SP1:OUT	---	J1:3	10	18	BLK	FERT FLOW METER (GND)
W26	SP1:OUT	---	P3:1	14	18	BLK	FERT PUMP RPM SENSOR (GND)
W27	SP1:OUT	---	P1:3	14	18	BLK	FERT LOWER FLOW METER (GND)
W28	SP1:OUT	---	P4:3	---	18	BLK	INLET FLUID SWITCH (GND)
W29	SP3:OUT	---	P1:1	14	18	RED	FERT LOWER FLOW METER (12V)(PWR)
W30	SP3:OUT	---	P9:1	---	18	RED	FERT PUMP INLET SUCTION SENSOR (PWR)
W31	SP2:OUT	---	P3:3	14	18	RED	FERT INLET SWITCH (PWR)
W32	SP2:OUT	---	P4:1	---	18	RED	FERT PUMP RPM SENSOR (PWR)
W33	SP2:OUT	---	R1:1	14	18	RED	PULL-UP RESISTOR (12V) (PWR)
W34	SP4:OUT	---	R1:2	14	18	YEL	PULL-UP RESISTOR (SIG)
W35	SP4:OUT	---	P3:2	14	18	YEL	FERT MOTOR RPM (SIG)

LABEL TABLE			
CONNECTOR	CONNECTOR LABEL	CONNECTOR	CONNECTOR LABEL
P1	FLOW METER LOW	P8	RAIL PRESS SENSOR
P2	LOW LEVEL TANK	P9	PUMP SUCTION SENSOR
P3	RPM SENSOR	R1	PULL UP RPM SENSOR
P4	INLET SWITCH	J1	FLOW METER HIGH
P5	FERT SHUT OFF	J2	TO FERT IPN HARNESS
P6	PRESS REGULATOR	J3	TO FERT IPN HARNESS
P7	FERT HYD MOTOR	J4	FLOW METER TRANSITION VALVE
HARNESS LABEL	PART # REV/ DATE VENDOR I.D.		

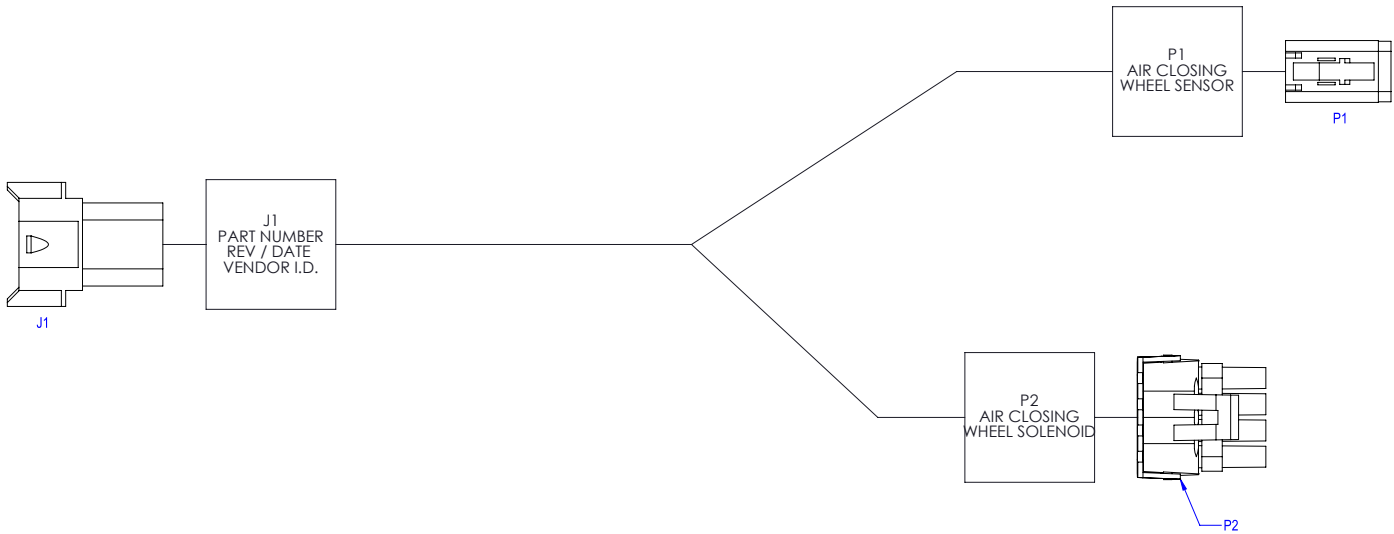
FERTILIZER IPN HARNESS (P/N:10765601)



WIRE HOOKUP CHART							
REF DES	FROM	USED W/	TO	USED W/	GAUGE	COLOR	FUNCTION
W1	J1:17	6	P3:2	8	16	BLK	FERT LOW LEVEL SENSOR (GND)
W2	SP1:OUT	---	P2:11	8	16	RED	FERT LOW LEVEL SENSOR (PWR)
W3	SP1:OUT	---	P3:5	8	16	RED	FERT FLOW METER (PWR)
W4	J1:3	6	P3:12	8	16	RED	FERT PRESS REGULATOR (+)
W5	J1:4	6	P3:11	8	16	BLK	FERT PRESS REGULATOR (-)
W6	J1:13	6	P3:10	8	16	WHT	FERT RAIL PRESSURE SENSOR INPUT (ANALOG)
W7	J1:19	6	P3:9	8	16	BLK	FERT RAIL PRESS SENSOR (GND)
W8	J1:20	6	P3:8	8	16	RED	FERT RAIL PRESS SENSOR (PWR)
W9	J1:15	6	P3:7	8	16	YEL	FERT FLOW METER (FREQ)
W10	J1:16	6	P3:6	8	16	ORN	FERT LOW LEVEL SENSOR (DIGITAL)
W11	J2:5	6	P3:4	8	16	RED	FERT PUMP INLET SUCTION SENSOR (PWR)
W12	J1:18	8	SP1:IN	---	16	RED	FERT TANK LOW LEVEL (PWR)/FLOW METER (12V)(PWR)
W13	J2:6	6	P3:3	8	16	BLK	FERT PUMP INLET SUCTION SENSOR (GND)
W14	J2:8	6	P3:1	8	16	YEL	FERT PUMP INLET SUCTION SENSOR (ANALOG)
W15	J2:1	6	P2:8	8	16	VLT	FERT SYSTEM SHUTOFF VALVE (+)
W16	J2:2	6	P2:7	8	16	BLK	FERT SYSTEM SHUTOFF VALVE (-)
W17	J3:1	6	P2:6	8	16	RED	FERTILIZER PUMP (+)
W18	J3:2	6	P2:5	8	16	BLK	FERTILIZER PUMP (-)
W19	J3:5	6	P2:4	8	16	RED	FERT PUMP RPM SENSOR (PWR)/FERT PUMP INLET FLUID SWITCH (PWR)
W20	J3:6	6	P2:3	8	16	BLK	FERT PUMP RPM SENSOR/ FERT PUMP INLET FLUID SWITCH/ FERT FLOW METER (GND)
W21	J3:7	6	P2:2	8	16	BLU	FERTILIZER PUMP INLET FLUID SWITCH (DIGITAL)
W22	J3:8	6	P2:1	8	16	YEL	FERTILIZER PUMP RPM SENSOR INPUT (FREQ)
W23	J1:7	6	P2:10	8	18	ORN	FERTILIZER FLOW METER TRANSITION VALVE + PWM
W24	J1:8	6	P2:9	8	18	GRY	FERTILIZER FLOW METER TRANSITION VALVE - PWM
W25	J2:7	6	P2:12	8	18	BRN	FERTILIZER LOWER FLOW METER (FREQ) (SIG)(1k ohm PU to 12V)

LABEL TABLE			
CONNECTOR	CONNECTOR LABEL	CONNECTOR	CONNECTOR LABEL
J1	TO IPN J7	P2	TO FERT MODULE J2
J2	TO IPN J5	P3	TO FERT MODULE J3
J3	TO IPN J4	HARNESS LABEL	PART NUMBER REV / DATE VENDOR I.D.

AIR CLOSING WHEEL HARNESS (P/N:10806501/10806502)



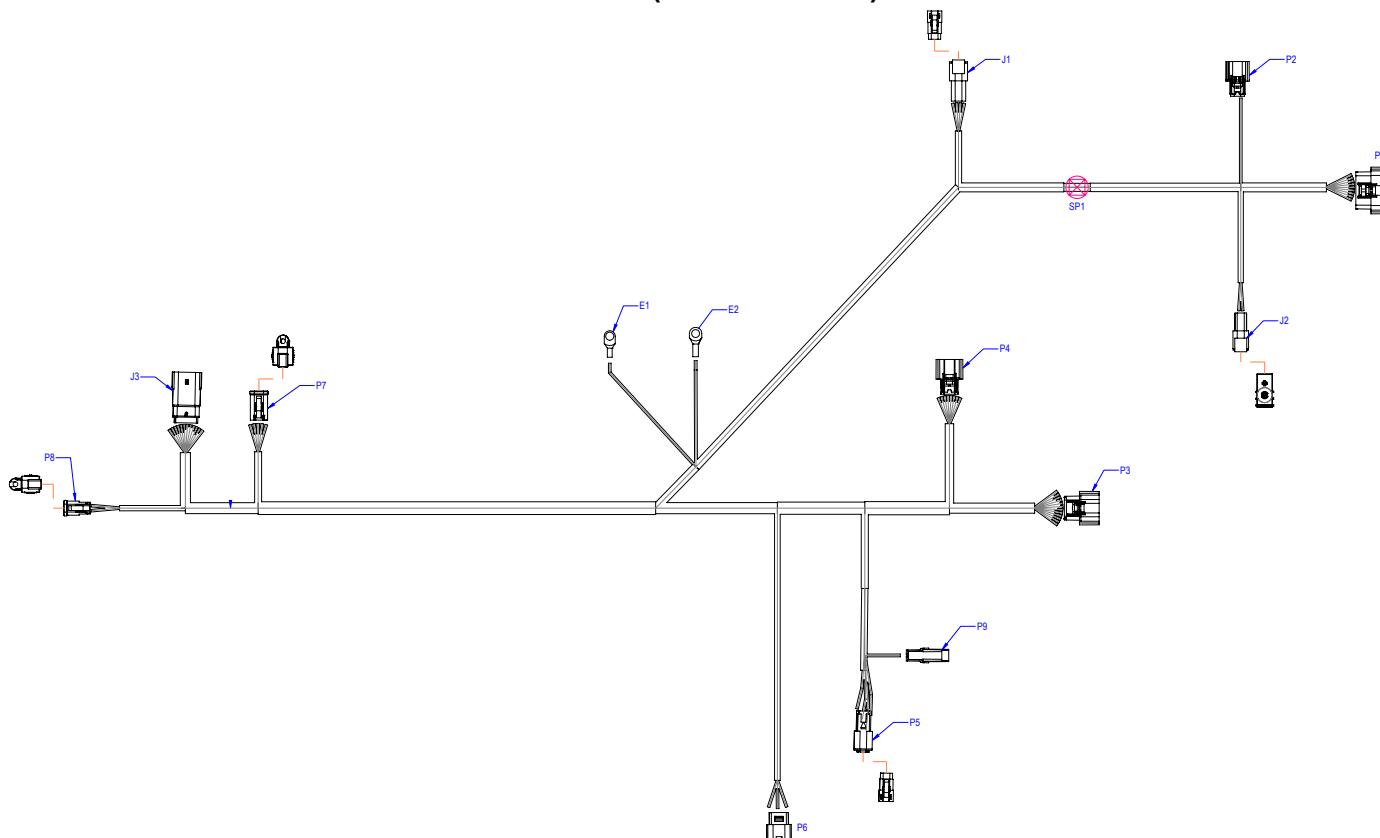
WIRE HOOKUP CHART							
REF DES	FROM	USED W/	TO	USED W/	GAUGE	COLOR	FUNCTION
W1	J1:1	4	P1:1	7	18	BLK	AIR CLOSING WHEEL SENSOR (GND)
W2	J1:2	4	P1:2	7	18	RED	AIR CLOSING WHEEL SENSOR (12V PWR)
W3	J1:3	4	P1:4	7	18	BLU	AIR CLOSING WHEEL SENSOR (DIGITAL)
W4	J1:5	4	P2:C	9	18	ORN	AIR CLOSING WHEEL DECREASE (+)
W5	J1:6	4	P2:D	9	18	BLK	AIR CLOSING WHEEL DECREASE (-)
W6	J1:7	4	P2:A	9	18	ORN	AIR CLOSING WHEEL INCREASE (+)
W7	J1:8	4	P2:B	9	18	BLK	AIR CLOSING WHEEL INCREASE (-)

FERTILIZER ROW UNIT EXTENSION HARNESS (P/N:10840301/10840302/10840303/10840304)



WIRE HOOKUP CHART							LABEL TABLE			
REF DES	FROM	USED W/	TO	USED W/	GAUGE	COLOR	FUNCTION			
W1	J1:5	7	P2:A	3	18	RED	FERT ROW CUTOFF VALVE (PWR)	J1	TO ROW UNIT	P2
W2	J1:6	7	P2:B	3	18	BLK	FERT ROW CUTOFF VALVE (GND)			FERT CUTOFF VALVE
W3	J1:1	7	P1:1	---	18	BRN	FERT FLOW SENSOR (PWR)	P1	FERT FLOW SENSOR	HARNESS LABEL
W4	J1:2	7	P1:3	---	18	BLU	FERT FLOW SENSOR (GND)			
W5	J1:3	7	P1:4	---	18	BLK	FERT FLOW SENSOR (SIGNAL)			
										PART NUMBER REV/DATE VENDOR I.D.

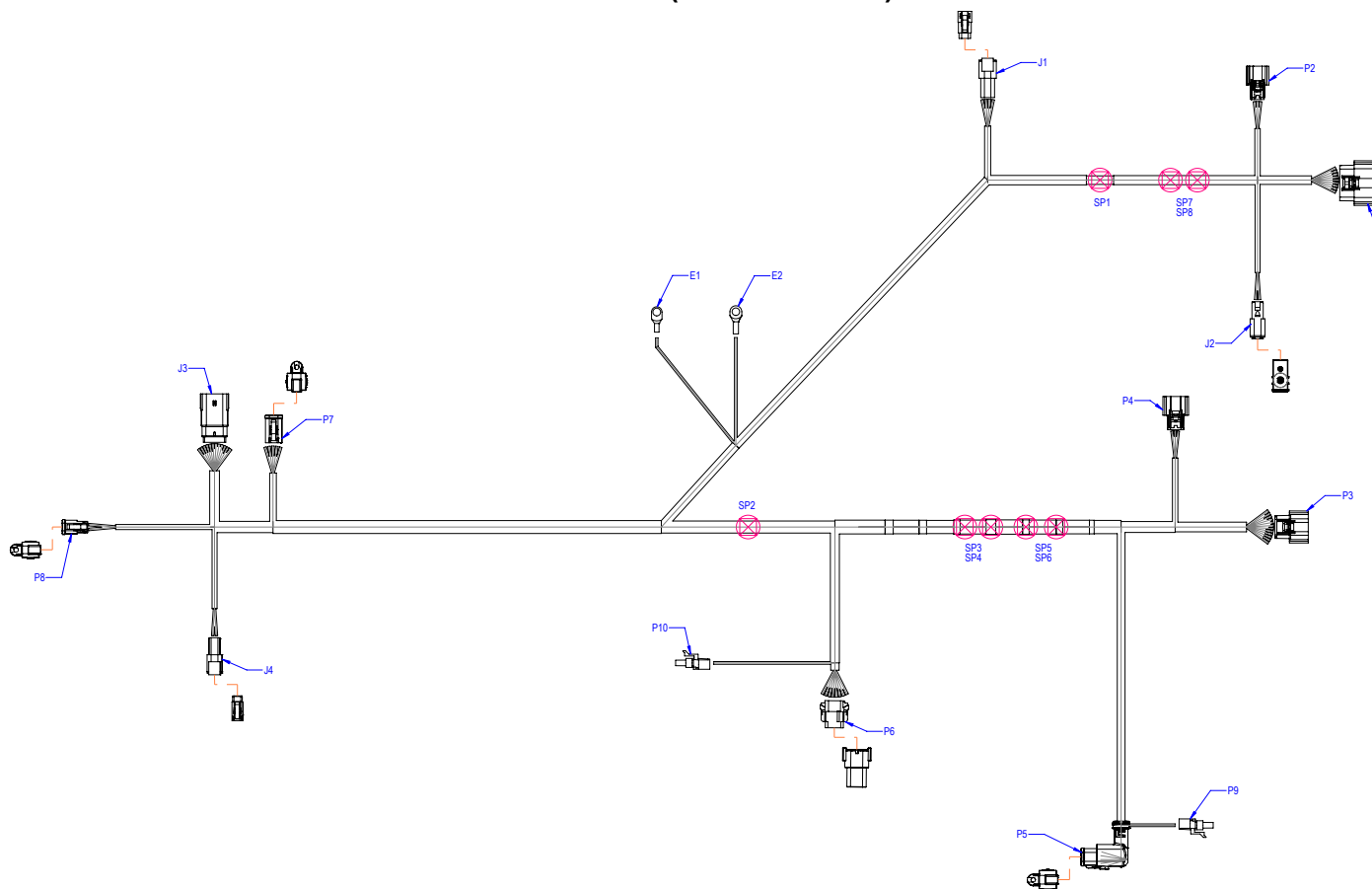
TRUE RATE PULL ROW UNIT HARNESS (P/N:10915701)



WIRE HOOKUP CHART							
REF DES	FROM	USED W/	TO	USED W/	GAUGE	COLOR	FUNCTION
W1	P1:3	24	P7:5	22	18	RD	FERT ROW CUT OFF VALVE (PWR)
W2	P1:4	24	P7:6	22	18	BK	FERT ROW CUTOFF VALVE (GND)
W3	P1:7	24	P8:1	22	18	VT	TRUE DEPTH CYLINDER PWM+
W4	P1:8	24	P8:2	22	18	BU	TRUE DEPTH CYLINDER PWM-
W5	P4:8	24	P7:3	22	18	VT	FERT FLOW SENSOR (SIGNAL)
W6	J1:2	19	P1:16	24	18	WH	TRUE DEPTH LINK SENSOR (SINGAL)
W7	P1:19	24	SP1:IN	---	18	GY	FERT / TRUE DEPTH SENSOR (GND)
W8	SP1:OUT	---	P7:2	22	18	GY	FERT FLOW SENSOR (GND)
W9	SP1:OUT	---	J1:4	19	18	GY	TRUE DEPTH LINK SENSOR (GND)
W10	J1:1	19	P1:20	24	18	RDWH	TRUE DEPTH LINK SENSOR (PWR)
W11	P2:3	24	P7:1	22	18	RD	FERT FLOW SENSOR (PWR)
W12	J3:1	23	P3:1	26	16	RD	24V IPN PWR
W13	J3:2	23	P3:2	26	16	BK	24V IPN GND
W14	J3:3	23	P3:3	26	16	RD	24V IPN PWR
W15	J3:4	23	P3:4	26	16	BK	24V IPN GND
W16	J3:5	23	P3:5	24	18	YE	IPN STRAPPING
W17	J3:6	23	P3:6	24	18	OG	IPN STRAPPING
W18	J3:7	23	P3:7	24	18	WH	IPN STRAPPING
W19	J3:8	23	P3:8	24	18	GN	IPN STRAPPING
W20	J3:9	23	P3:9	24	18	BU	IPN STRAPPING
W21	J3:10	23	P3:10	24	18	VT	IPN STRAPPING
W22	J3:11	23	P3:11	24	18	GY	IPN STRAPPING (PARITY)
W23	J3:12	23	P3:12	24	18	BN	IPN STRAPPING (GND)
W24	E1	---	J1:3	19	18	GN	TRUE DEPTH LINK SENSOR (SHIELD)
W25	E2	---	P9:1	31	ESD	---	BRAIDED ESD CABLE
W26	J2:2	34	P1:14	24	18	BN	MANUAL RUN (PWR)
W27	J2:1	34	P1:17	24	18	GY	MANUAL RUN (GND)
W28	P4:1	24	P5:1	27	18	RD	SEED METER MOTOR 1+
W29	P4:2	24	P5:2	27	18	WH	SEED METER MOTOR 1-
W30	P4:4	24	P5:3	27	18	GN	SEED METER MOTOR 2+
W31	P4:3	24	P5:4	27	18	BK	SEED METER MOTOR 2-
W32	P4:5	24	P6:1	28	18	RD	SEED SENSOR (PWR)
W33	P4:6	24	P6:6	28	18	BK	SEED SENSOR (GND)
W34	P4:7	24	P6:2	28	18	BU	SEED SENSOR (LIN)

LABEL TABLE			
CONNECTOR	CONNECTOR LABEL	CONNECTOR	CONNECTOR LABEL
P1	RU IPN J7	P5	SEED METER
P2	RU IPN J6	P6	SEED SENSOR
P3	RU IPN J3	P7	FERTILIZER
P4	RU IPN J4	P8	TRUE DEPTH SOLENOID
J1	LINK SENSOR	P9	BRAIDED ESD CABLE
J2	MANUAL RUN	E1	GND
J3	IPN PWR	E2	BRAIDED ESD CABLE
HARNESS LABEL	PART NUMBER REV / DATE VENDOR I.D.		

TRUE SPEED PULL ROW UNIT HARNESS (P/N:10915801)

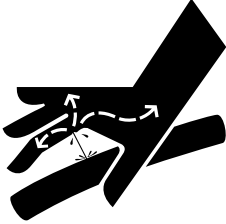


LABEL TABLE			
CONNECTOR	CONNECTOR LABEL	CONNECTOR	CONNECTOR LABEL
P1	RU IPN J7	P5	SEED METER
P2	RU IPN J6	P6	SEED SENSOR
P3	RU IPN J3	P7	FERTILIZER
P4	RU IPN J4	P8	TRUE DEPTH SOLENOID
J1	LINK SENSOR	P9	BRAIDED ESD CABLE
J2	MANUAL RUN	P10	BRAIDED ESD CABLE
J3	IPN PWR	E1	GND
J4	CAN TERM	E2	BRAIDED ESD CABLE
HARNESS LABEL		PART NUMBER REV / DATE VENDOR I.D.	

WIRE HOOKUP CHART															
REF DES	FROM	USED W/	TO	USED W/	GAUGE	COLOR	FUNCTION	REF DES	FROM	USED W/	TO	USED W/	GAUGE	COLOR	FUNCTION
W1	P1-3	28	P7-5	25	18	RED	FERT ROW OUT OFF VALVE (PWR)	W25	SP5-OUT	---	P5-1	25	16	RED	METER BLDC DRIVER (24V PWR)
W2	P1-4	28	P7-6	25	18	BLK	FERT ROW CUTOFF VALVE (GND)	W26	P1-14	28	J2-2	39	18	BRN	MANUAL RUN (PWR)
W3	P1-7	28	P8-1	25	18	VLT	TRUE DEPTH CYLINDER PWM+	W27	P1-17	28	J2-1	39	18	GRY	MANUAL RUN (GND)
W4	P1-8	28	P8-2	25	18	BLU	TRUE DEPTH CYLINDER PWM-	W28	J3-4	26	SP6-IN	---	16	BLK	24V IPN GND
W5	P4-8	28	P7-3	25	18	VLT	FERT FLOW SENSOR (SIGNAL)	W29	E2	---	SP2-IN	---	ESD	---	BRAIDED ESD CABLE
W6	P1-16	28	J1-2	22	18	WHY	TRUE DEPTH LINK SENSOR (SIGNAL)	W30	SP6-OUT	---	P5-2	25	16	BLK	METER BLDC DRIVER (24V GND)
W7	P1-19	28	SP1-IN	---	18	GRY	FERT / TRUE DEPTH SENSOR (GND)	W31	SP6-OUT	---	P3-4	30	16	BLK	24V IPN GND
W8	SP1-OUT	---	P7-2	25	18	GRY	FERT FLOW SENSOR (GND)	W32	J3-5	26	P3-5	28	20	YEL	IPN STRAPPING
W9	SP1-OUT	---	J1-4	22	18	GRY	TRUE DEPTH LINK SENSOR (GND)	W33	J3-6	26	P3-6	28	20	ORG	IPN STRAPPING
W10	P1-20	28	J1-1	22	18	PNK	TRUE DEPTH LINK SENSOR (PWR)	W34	J3-7	26	P3-7	28	20	WHI	IPN STRAPPING
P2-3	P2-3	28	P7-1	25	18	RED	FERT FLOW SENSOR (PWR)	W35	J3-8	26	P3-8	28	20	GRN	IPN STRAPPING
W12	P2-1	28	SP7-IN	---	18 (TP)	YEL	IPN (CAN H)	W36	J3-9	26	P3-9	28	20	BLU	IPN STRAPPING
W13	P2-2	28	SP8-IN	---	18 (TP)	GRN	IPN (CAN L)	W37	J3-10	26	P3-10	28	20	VLT	IPN STRAPPING
W14	P4-5	28	P6-5	32	18	PNK	SEED SENSOR (PWR)	W38	J3-11	26	P3-11	28	20	GRY	IPN STRAPPING (PARITY)
W15	P4-6	28	P6-6	32	18	GRY	SEED SENSOR (GND)	W39	J3-12	26	P3-12	28	20	BRN	IPN STRAPPING (GND)
W16	J3-1	26	SP3-IN	---	16	RED	24V IPN PWR	W40	SP7-OUT	---	P5-3	25	18 (TP)	YEL	CAN H
W17	SP3-OUT	---	P3-1	30	16	RED	24V IPN PWR	W41	SP8-OUT	---	P5-4	25	18 (TP)	GRN	CAN L
W18	SP3-OUT	---	P6-1	32	16	RED	BELT BLDC DRIVER (24V PWR)	W42	SP7-OUT	---	P6-3	32	18 (TP)	YEL	SEED SENSOR (CAN H)
W19	SP4-OUT	---	P6-2	32	16	BLK	BELT BLDC DRIVER (24V GND)	W43	SP8-OUT	---	P6-4	32	18 (TP)	GRN	SEED SENSOR (CAN L)
W20	SP4-OUT	---	P3-2	30	16	BLK	24V IPN GND	W44	J4-1	22	P6-7	32	18 (TP)	YEL	CAN H
W21	J3-2	26	SP4-IN	---	16	BLK	24V IPN GND	W45	J4-2	22	P6-8	32	18 (TP)	GRN	CAN L
W22	J3-3	26	SP5-IN	---	16	RED	24V IPN PWR	W46	SP2-OUT	---	P9-1	37	ESD	---	BRAIDED SEED TUBE ESD CABLE
W23	SP5-OUT	---	P3-3	30	16	RED	24V IPN PWR	W47	SP2-OUT	---	P10-1	37	ESD	---	BRAIDED METER ESD CABLE
W24	F1	---	J1-3	22	18	GRN	TRUE DEPTH LINK SENSOR (SHIELD)	W48	SP6-OUT	---	P5-6	25	16	BLK	METER BLDC DRIVER (STRAP)

HYDRAULIC HOSE LIFE

**WARNING**



Pressurized hydraulic fluid can penetrate body tissue and result in death, serious infection, or other injuries. Fluid injected under skin must be **IMMEDIATELY** removed by a surgeon familiar with this type of injury. Make sure connections are tight and hoses and fittings are not damaged before applying system pressure. Leaks can be invisible. Keep away from suspected leaks. Relieve pressure before searching for leaks or performing any system maintenance.

Proper storage of hydraulic hoses can significantly increase the life of the hoses, for a period of three to five years. After this period, service life of hoses may decrease, depending on variables such as variances in rubber materials and storage environment. Refer to the guidelines below for best practices when storing.

- Store in a clean, cool and dry area
- Avoid direct sunlight or moisture
- Do not store near high power electrical equipment
- Avoid contact with corrosive chemicals
- Avoid ultraviolet light
- Avoid areas with obvious signs of insects or rodents

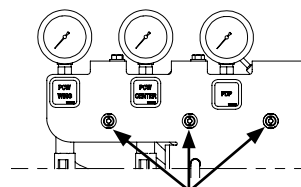
Unusually long periods of storage or poor storage environment may lead to performance issues or premature failure. Always inspect all hoses prior to use for extensive wear, cuts, or holes. If such flaws are identified, replace immediately to avoid potential failure, property damage or bodily injury.

BULK FILL

PROBLEM	POSSIBLE CAUSE	SOLUTION
Seed does not travel through delivery tubes.	System pressure set too low.	Increase system pressure.
Seed stops flowing to row unit during planting.	Seed surging.	Shut down air seed delivery system and restart system from idle; seed should start flowing.
	Debris in system.	Insert shutoff door, open cleanout door. remove plug.
Seed does not move from entrainer at startup after exposure to water.	Seed swelled in entrainer.	Insert shutoff door, open cleanout door. remove swelled seed.
Seed bridging in entrainer.	System pressure too high.	Decrease system pressure to recommended pressures: • Corn - 12" (30 cm) of water • Soybean - 10" (25 cm) of water NOTE: Actual pressure needed is affected by seed size, shape and coating.

AIR CLOSING WHEELS

PROBLEM	POSSIBLE CAUSE	SOLUTION
Closing wheel(s) leave severe imprint in soil.	Too much closing wheel down pressure.	Adjust closing wheel pressure.
Closing wheel(s) not firming soil around seed.	Not enough closing wheel down pressure.	Adjust closing wheel pressure. Severe no till conditions may require use of cast iron closing wheels.
"V" closing wheel running on top of seed furrow.	Improper centering.	Align. See "Closing Wheel General Adjustments" on page 3-2
Single closing wheel not directly over seed.	Improper centering.	Align. See "Closing Wheel General Adjustments" on page 3-2
Folded air bag.	Initial inflation with planter on ground.	Inflate system to a lower pressure and manually straighten out airbags.
System unable to maintain pressure.	Loose fitting(s) or bad compressor.	Verify compressor is running.
		Verify tank pressure.
		Check for air leaks.
		Verify pressure in circuit gauges at control valves.
System is building pressure but individual circuits are not pressurizing (tank pressure is good, circuit pressure gauge is zero).	Loose fitting(s) or bad solenoid.	Check circuit for air leaks.
		Verify air control valve solenoids are functioning.



Push solenoid button(s)
to manually operate.

ROW MARKER OPERATION

PROBLEM	POSSIBLE CAUSE	SOLUTION
Right marker lowering slower than left marker.	Solenoid valve cartridge in port C2 not opening completely.	Switch with cartridge in port C1. If problem repeats, replace cartridge.
	Hose pinched or collapsed.	Inspect hose routing. Replace or repair hoses as required.
Left marker lowering slower than right marker.	Solenoid valve cartridge in port C1 not opening completely.	Switch with cartridge in port C2. If problem repeats, replace cartridge.
	Hose pinched or collapsed.	Inspect hose routing. Replace or repair hoses as required.
Both markers lowering.	Solenoid valve cartridge stuck open. If left marker switch is selected, right cartridge (C2) is defective. If right marker switch is selected, left cartridge (C1) is defective.	Replace solenoid valve cartridge.
Neither marker lowers.	Coils at C2 and C1 not energized.	Poor ground on wire, bad wire connection or damaged wire. Repair as required.
	Marker flow control valve closed too far.	See “Row Marker Speed Adjustment” on page 2-23
Neither marker will raise.	Marker flow control valve closed too far.	See “Row Marker Speed Adjustment” on page 2-23
Right marker will not lower.	Solenoid coil in port C2 not energized.	Inspect wiring harness back to IPN.
	Solenoid cartridge in port C2 stuck closed.	Switch cartridge with one on the planter you know is operating properly. If right marker lowers, replace defective cartridge.
Left marker will not lower.	Solenoid coil in port C1 not energized.	Inspect wiring harness back to IPN.
	Solenoid cartridge in port C1 stuck closed.	Switch cartridge with one on the planter you know is operating properly. If left marker lowers, replace defective cartridge.
Markers traveling too fast and damaging rubber stop on transport stands and/or damaging pivot at rod end of marker cylinders.	Adjust row marker flow control valve.	See “Row Marker Speed Adjustment” on page 2-23

TRUE RATE SEED METER

PROBLEM	POSSIBLE CAUSE	SOLUTION
Low seed count.	Meter RPM too high.	Reduce planting rate or planting speed.
	Singulator blade setting too aggressive.	Adjust singulator blade.
	Vacuum level too low.	Increase fan speed.
	Seed sensor not picking up all seeds dropped.	Clean seed tube. Move meter to different row.
	Seeds sticking to seed disc.	Use graphite or talc to aid release.
	Seed treatment buildup in seed disc recesses.	Reduce amount of treatment used and or mix thoroughly. Add talc.
	Seed size too large for disc used.	Use appropriate disc for seed size.
	Wrong seed disc.	Use appropriate disc for seed type and size.
	Failed/worn drive components.	Inspect and replace parts as required.
	Plugged orifices in seed disc.	Inspect and clean disc. Check remnant ejector.
	Loss of vacuum at meter.	Check for foreign material between vacuum cover and disc. Inspect parts for wear/damage. Clean or replace as required.
	Seed bridging in hopper.	Add graphite to improve seed flow.
	Faulty vacuum gauge reading.	Repair/replace gauge.
	Dirt in vacuum manifold.	Check vacuum manifold for dirt and clean.
	Seed baffle (If applicable) not allowing seed flow due to bridging of seed.	Mix talc thoroughly to coat all seeds. Remove seed baffle. See Row Unit Operation section.
	Seed disc worn.	Replace.
	Vacuum seal worn.	Replace.
Not planting seed.	Seed hoppers empty.	Fill seed hopper.
	Seed tube plugged/damaged.	Clean or replace tube.
	Meter drive damaged.	Repair/replace drive components.
	Low/no vacuum.	Inspect vacuum system and repair as necessary.
	Singulator blade setting too aggressive.	Adjust singulator blade.
	Faulty vacuum gauge.	Repair/replace vacuum gauge.
	Seed bridging in hopper.	Add graphite to improve seed flow.
	Loss of vacuum at meter.	Check for foreign material between vacuum cover and disc. Inspect parts for wear/ damage. Clean and/ or replace as required.
	Wrong seed disc.	Use appropriate disc for seed type and size.
	Fan not running.	Start fan.
	Dirt in vacuum manifold.	Check vacuum manifold for dirt and clean.

Continued on next page.

TRUE RATE SEED METER - Continued

PROBLEM	POSSIBLE CAUSE	SOLUTION
Not planting seed. (Continued)	Seed baffle (if applicable) not allowing seed flow due to bridging of seed.	Mix talc thoroughly to coat all seeds. Remove seed baffle. Row Unit Operation section.
	High vacuum.	Adjust vacuum level to appropriate level.
	Wrong seed disc.	Replace seed disc.
	Singulator setting not aggressive enough.	Adjust singulator.
	Faulty vacuum gauge.	Check gauge line for dirt/obstruction. Repair/replace vacuum gauge.
Poor seed spacing.	Obstruction in seed tube.	Clean seed tube.
	Dirty/damaged seed disc.	Inspect seed disc for damage, foreign material in orifices or seed treatment buildup in recesses. Clean or replace.
	Wrong vacuum setting.	Adjust vacuum to appropriate level.
	Excess foreign material in seed.	Inspect and clean meter and seed discs. Use clean, undamaged seed.
	Incorrect singulator setting.	Adjust singulator to appropriate setting.
	Inconsistent driveline.	Inspect drive components for rust, misalignment, worn or damaged parts. Replace/repair as required.
	Toolbar not level or wrong height.	Adjust hitch to level toolbar and row units.
	Planting too fast for conditions.	Reduce speed.
	Rough field conditions.	Reduce speed.
Irregular seed population.	Driving too fast.	Reduce speed.
Unable to achieve desired vacuum level.	Tractor hydraulic flow set too low.	Increase flow to fan motor.
	Incorrect hydraulic connections.	Check all hydraulic connections and hose routings.
	Damaged fan components.	Inspect motor and impeller for wear/damage and repair/replace as necessary.
	Vacuum hose pinched/kinked/blocked.	Inspect air lines for any damage or obstruction. Clean air lines and manifold by removing end cap from manifold and running fan at high speed.
	Vacuum hose loose/disconnected.	Inspect and reattach all air hoses.
	Tractor not producing required hydraulic flow/pressure.	Have tractor serviced by qualified technician.
	Dirt in vacuum gauge line.	Check gauge line for dirt/obstruction and clean.

SOLENOID VALVE

PROBLEM	POSSIBLE CAUSE	SOLUTION
No solenoids operate.	Low voltage.	Must be connected to 12 volt DC only. Negative ground.
	Blown fuse.	Replace control console fuse with AGC-15 amp.
	Battery connection.	Clean and tighten.
	Wiring harness damaged.	Repair or replace.
One solenoid valve will not operate.	Bad switch.	Replace on control panel.
	Cut wire in harness.	Locate and repair.
	Bad coil.	Replace.
	Poor connection at coil.	Check.
Valve operating when not energized.	Valve stem stuck open.	Replace cartridge.
	O-ring leaking.	Install new O-ring kit.
	Foreign material under poppet.	Remove and clean cartridge.

PTO PUMP DRIVE AND OIL COOLER OPTION

PROBLEM	POSSIBLE CAUSE	SOLUTION
Pump is squealing.	Lack of oil to pump.	Check for plugged suction strainer. Check oil level.
Oil temperature high.	Low oil level.	Check oil level and add as required.
Desired fan speed cannot be achieved.	Low oil level.	Check oil level and add as required.
	Plugged filter.	Check and change as required.

BLUE DRIVE

Refer to M0288 - Kinze Blue Vantage Operator's manual for Blue Drive / Blue Vantage troubleshooting.

YETTER SYSTEM

PROBLEM	POSSIBLE CAUSE	SOLUTION
Tank Pressure drops when compressor shuts off.	Improper check valve function.	Replace check valve on compressor.
	Loose connections/air leak.	Perform leak check.
	Water separator drain valve leaking.	Replace water separator drain valve.
Compressor runs continuously/ air flow lower than normal, compressor run time high warning on cab controller if compressor runs continuously for 15 mins.	Excessive air usage.	Decrease air usage. Perform leak check.
	Loose connections/air leak.	Perform leak check.
	Improper pressure switch function.	Replace pressure switch.
	Clogged air filter element.	Clean/replace filter element.
	Worn compressor.	Replace compressor.
	Defective safety valve.	Replace safety valve.
	Tank drain valve open.	Close tank drain valve.
	Water separator valve leaking.	Replace water separator valve.
Compressor will not run.	Air system is off.	Turn PTO pump on.
	Hydraulics disengaged.	Engage compressor hydraulic circuit.
	No power to control box.	Check connections at control box.
	Communication harness connection issue.	Check harnessing from compressor to control box.
	Shut-off psi (145 psi) reached.	Compressor will restart after tank pressure drops below 125 psi.
	Worn compressor.	Replace compressor.
	Improper pressure switch function.	Replace pressure switch.
No air output from the RU, RD, and WT ports even though pressure is commanded and tank pressure reads 75 psi or greater.	Air system is off.	Turn PTO pump and Blue Vantage on.
	75 psi of tank pressure not achieved.	Allow the compressor to build at least 75 psi.
	Improperly functioning mac valves.	Replace mac valves as needed.
	Communication harness connection issue.	Check ends of all connectors to make sure terminal pins are all flush to the end of the male connectors and the connectors are sealed tightly.
Low or sporadic tank pressure reading. Air leaking out regulator knob.	Water separator/regulator assembly plumbed incorrectly.	Plumb water separator/regulator correctly (air compressor→water separator→exit regulator side→enter control box inlet port).
Compressor struggles to build/ won't build 145 psi.	Flow control valve adjustment needed.	Flow control valve adjustment needed.
Excessive noise from compressor.	Loose mounting bolts.	Tighten bolts.
	Worn bearings.	Replace compressor.
	Cylinder or piston is worn.	Rebuild compressor.
Excessive moisture in discharge.	Excessive water in air tank.	Drain tank, drain tank more frequently.
	High humidity.	
Hydraulic motor front seal leakage.	Case drain clogged or unplugged.	Remove case drain plumbing and clean out debris/obstruction, replace seal.
Row cleaners do not react uniformly.	Check each row cleaner for drag.	Replace bushings/parts causing drag or check hardware tightness.

YETTER SYSTEM COMPRESSOR

PROBLEM	POSSIBLE CAUSE	SOLUTION
Knocking.	Lack of oil in crankcase.	Add oil.
	Worn piston pin.	Consult dealer.
	Worn main bearings.	Consult dealer.
	Worn connecting rod.	Consult dealer.
	Excessive crankshaft end play.	Consult dealer.
	Piston hitting head due to foreign matter/carbon deposits.	Consult dealer.
Low discharge pressure/pumps slowly.	Air leaks.	Check system for air leaks.
	Broken or dirty valves.	Consult dealer.
	Restricted air intake.	Replace filter element.
	Blown gaskets.	Consult dealer.
	Defective gauges.	Consult dealer.
	Pump too small for application.	Consult dealer.
Excessive oil consumption.	Restricted or dirty air filter.	Clean or replace air filter.
	Crankcase is overfilled with oil.	Drain oil and refill to proper level.
	Worn piston rings.	Consult dealer.
Overheating pump.	Poor ventilation.	Move pump to allow for better ventilation.
	Dirty cooling surface.	Clean pump.
	Restricted air intake.	Replace filter.
	Low oil level.	Add non-detergent, single viscosity oil.
	Dirty or defective reed valve.	Consult dealer.
Oil in the discharge air.	Worn piston rings.	Consult dealer.
	Pump air intake restricted.	Replace filter.
	Restricted crankcase breather.	Clean crankcase breather.
	Excessive oil in pump.	Check gauge and adjust to proper oil level.
	Wrong oil viscosity.	Drain and replace with non-detergent, single viscosity oil.
Compressor tries to start but won't actually run a full cycle.	Tractor is at idle.	Maintain a tractor PTO RPM of at least 850 RPM to operate all demands functioning properly.

YETTER ROW CLEANER BLUE VANTAGE ALERTS

ALERT	REASON	CONDITION
Row cleaners lost.	Lost CAN communication with row cleaners control box.	No communication with Yetter control box.
Row cleaners error.	Error with the row cleaners system	System pressure error or battery voltage error (<11.7V).
		Section (circuit) error.
Row cleaners system pressure low.	Low row cleaners tank pressure.	System pressure below maximum section operating pressure (60 psi).
Row cleaners section pressure low.	Specified row cleaners section could not reach target pressure.	Section pressure 25% below target.
Row cleaners compressor error.	Row cleaners compressor has encountered an error.	High compressor runtime (7 minutes).
		Water dump or compressor valve fault.

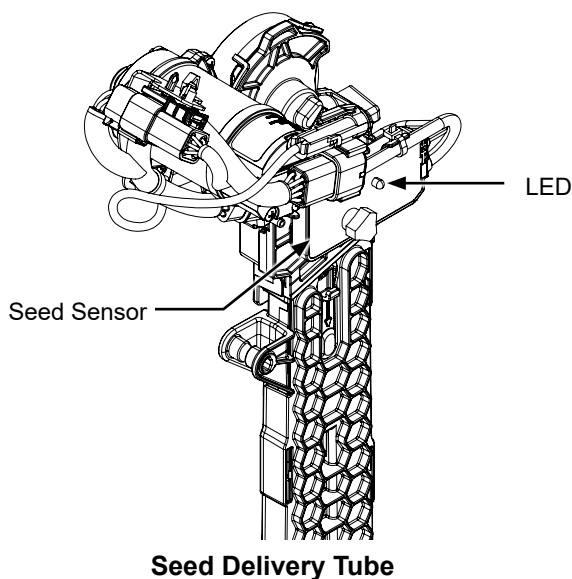
TRUE SPEED METER

PROBLEM	POSSIBLE CAUSE	SOLUTION
Low seed count.	Vacuum level too low.	Increase fan speed.
	Plugged orifices in seed disc.	Inspect and clean disc. Check remnant ejector.
	Loss of vacuum at meter.	Check for foreign material between vacuum cover and disc. Inspect parts for wear/damage. Clean or replace as required.
	Meter Speed too high for current settings	Reduce planting speed and increase vacuum setting.
	Seed sensor not picking up all seeds dropped.	Clean seed sensor lens and delivery tube.
	Brush wheel worn out	Replace brush wheel.
	Wrong seed disc or seed ejector.	Use appropriate disc and ejector for seed type and size.
	Seed size too large for current speed or vacuum setting.	Suggest decreasing ground speed or increasing vacuum.
	Improper meter engagement.	Check meter to delivery tube engagement.
	Vacuum seal worn.	Replace.
	Seed disc worn.	Replace.
	Worn remnant ejector.	Replace.
	Meter baffle door closed too far.	Mix talc thoroughly to coat all seeds. Set baffle to correct setting. Row Unit Operation section.
	Seed bridging in mini hopper.	Add graphite to improve seed flow.
	Failed/worn drive components.	Inspect and replace parts as required.
	Seeds sticking to seed disc.	Use graphite or talc to aid release.
	Seed treatment buildup in seed disc recesses.	Reduce amount of treatment used and or mix thoroughly. Add talc.
	Faulty vacuum gauge reading.	Repair/replace gauge.
	Dirt in vacuum manifold.	Check vacuum manifold for dirt and clean.
	Obstructed delivery tube exit.	Clean delivery tube exit.
	Bulk fill pressure too low.	Increase bulk fill pressure.
High seed count.	Vacuum level too high.	Decrease fan speed.
	Wrong seed disc.	Use appropriate disc for crop.
	Damaged or deformed belts.	Replace belt with new part.
	Baffle setting incorrect.	Lower baffle setting.
	Meter Speed too low for planting conditions or seed type.	Increase planting rate, planting speed, or decrease vacuum
	Meter overfilling with seed.	Decrease speed. Reduce meter baffle door setting.
	Singulator not installed or installed incorrectly.	Install singulator.

PROBLEM	POSSIBLE CAUSE	SOLUTION
Not planting seed.	Low/no vacuum.	Inspect vacuum system and repair as necessary.
	Worn ejector.	Replace ejector.
	Seed bridging in mini hopper.	Add graphite to improve seed flow. Adjust baffle setting
	Meter drive damaged.	Repair/replace drive components.
	Loss of vacuum at meter.	Check for foreign material between vacuum cover and disc. Inspect parts for wear/damage. Clean or replace as required.
	Seed baffle (if applicable) not allowing seed flow due to bridging of seed.	Mix talc thoroughly to coat all seeds. Remove seed baffle. Row Unit Operation section.
	High vacuum.	Adjust vacuum level to appropriate level
	Not stripping seed from the disc.	Replace brush wheel.
	Delivery tube plugged or damaged.	Clean or replace delivery tube.
	Faulty vacuum gauge.	Check gauge line for dirt/obstruction. Repair/replace vacuum gauge.
	Wrong seed disc.	Use appropriate disc for seed type and size.
	Dirt in vacuum manifold.	Check vacuum manifold for dirt and clean.
Poor seed spacing.	Brush wheel worn.	Replace.
	Planting too fast for conditions.	Reduce speed.
	Obstruction in delivery tube.	Clean delivery tube.
	Wrong vacuum setting.	Adjust vacuum to appropriate level.
	Damaged singulator brush pack.	Replace singulator.
	Missing scrubber block.	Insert scrubber block into delivery tube assembly.
	Incorrect singulator state.	Add or remove singulator according to crop type.
	Excess foreign material in seed.	Inspect and clean meter and seed discs. Use clean, undamaged seed.
	Dirty/damaged seed disc.	Inspect seed disc for damage, foreign material in orifices or seed treatment buildup in recesses. Clean or replace.
	Incorrect baffle setting.	Set to recommended baffle setting.
Irregular seed population.	Toolbar not level or wrong height.	Adjust hitch to level toolbar and row units.
	Inspect for worn ejector wheel.	Replace as necessary.
	Dirty seed sensor lens.	Clean seed sensor lens and delivery tube.
	Rough field conditions.	Reduce speed.
	Check for worn comb teeth.	Replace as necessary.

PROBLEM	POSSIBLE CAUSE	SOLUTION
Unable to achieve desired vacuum level.	Vacuum hose pinched/kinked/blocked.	Inspect air lines for any damage or obstruction. Clean air lines and manifold by removing end cap from manifold and running fan at high speed.
	Damaged fan components.	Inspect motor and impeller for wear/damage and repair/replace as necessary.
	Vacuum hose loose/disconnected.	Inspect and reattach all air hoses.
	Dirt in vacuum gauge line.	Check gauge line for dirt/obstruction and clean.
	Abnormally high vacuum required or consistent operation cannot be achieved.	Replace seed disc or vacuum seal.

SEED SENSOR COLOR SCHEME



LED COLOR	LED BEHAVIOR	MODE
White	Solid	Sensor in bootloader mode.
Green	Solid	Power ON and running normal.
Red	Blinking	Sensor error. Please reboot system.
Red	Solid	Error. Sensor fault. Replace sensor.
Blue	Solid	Upgrading normally.
Yellow	Heartbeat blink	Seed detected.

NOTE: Solid red light indicates application firmware is not running. Service issue, replace sensor.